

FOR DESIGNERS AT HIGHER FREQUENCIES

Microwaves & RF

**Integrated
Circuits
Issue**

NEWS

**Microwaves on the
Canadian Plains**

DESIGN FEATURE

**Create small-signal
SiGe HBT models**

PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

**SiC MESFETs deliver
clean RF power**

Wideband choke biases amplifier circuits to 8 GHz



Visit us at: www.mwrf.com

YOU'VE WAITED 8 WEEKS
FOR YOUR *RFIC PROTOTYPE*.
YOU CAN *HOPE* IT WILL WORK,



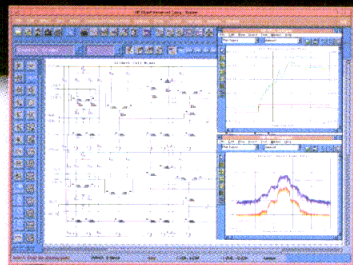
OR YOU CAN *KNOW* IT WILL WORK.

Goodbye heart palpitations. Goodbye queasy feelings. Goodbye guesswork and failed prototypes. Hello HP RFIC Designer—the only RFIC design software that offers a complete range of high-performance simulation technologies for communication product design. This powerful software expands existing SPICE technology to include four more simulation technologies: S-parameters, Convolution, Circuit Envelope, and new Harmonic Balance. These advanced capabilities help ensure your designs will meet stringent digital wireless standards, like ACPR for CDMA. Use HP RFIC Designer with HP DSP Designer to uniquely co-simulate RF and DSP interactions and avoid potential integration problems. And HP RFIC Designer links into major EDA frameworks from Cadence and Mentor,[®] so it fits into your existing design process. This unsurpassed range of capabilities gives your designers the freedom to create their best RFIC design ever.

HP RFIC Designer is just one of the many EDA solutions from HP EEsof for your communications product design. To learn more about HP RFIC Designer, or the rest of HP EEsof's product family, call 1-800-452-4844,* Ext. 5387. www.hp.com/info/rfic *In Canada call 1-800-387-3154, program number TMU345.

Available for PC and UNIX systems.

ANOTHER WAY HP EEsof HELPS BRING YOUR BEST IDEAS INTO REALITY.



Enabling you to build
competitive RFICs,
HP RFIC Designer
is powered by
the innovative
HP Advanced Design
System software
technology from
HP EEsof.

EDA WINNER



Circuit Envelope Simulator

©1997 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMEESG46B.3/MRF Mentor Graphics is a registered trademark of Mentor Graphics Corp. Cadence is a trademark of Cadence Design Systems, Inc.

 **HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

CIRCLE NO. 247

HIGH-PERFORMANCE SCHOTTKY DIODE MIXERS TO 40 GHz

ULTRA BROADBAND MIXERS

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE		CONVERSION LOSS (dB, Typ.)
	RF/LO (GHz)	IF (GHz)	
DB0130LA2	1 to 30	DC to .5	8.5
DB0218LW2	2 to 18	DC to .75	6.5
DB0218LA1	2 to 18	DC to .75	6.5
DB0226LA1	2 to 26	DC to .5	6.5
DB0426LW1	4 to 26	DC to 2	7.5
DB0440LW1	4 to 40	DC to 2	9
TB0218LW2	2 to 18	0.5 to 8	7.5
TB0218LA1	2 to 18	0.5 to 8	7.5
TB0226LW2	2 to 26	0.5 to 8	10
TB0440LW1	4 to 40	0.5 to 20	10

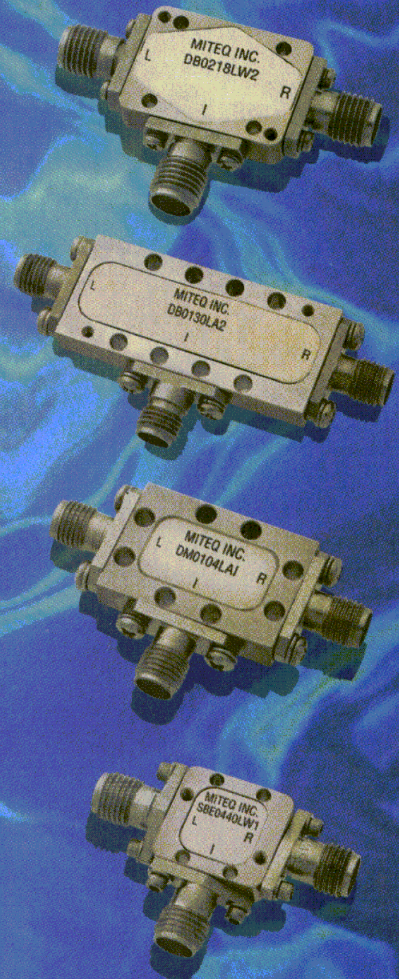
HIGH ISOLATION MIXERS

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE		LO-RF ISOLATION (dB, Typ.)
	RF/LO (GHz)	IF (GHz)	
DM0052LA2	0.5 to 2	DC to 0.5	40
DM0104LA1	1 to 4	DC to 1	40
DM0208LW2	2 to 8	DC to 2	40
DM0408LW2	4 to 8	DC to 2	40
DM0412LW2	4 to 12	DC to 4	40
DM0812LW2	8 to 12	DC to 4	35
DM0520LW1	5 to 20	DC to 8	35

SUB-HARMONIC MIXER

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE		
	RF (GHz)	LO (GHz)	IF (GHz)
SBE0440LW1	4 to 40	2 to 20	DC to 1.5

Contact MITEQ for any new additions to our stock inventory!!!



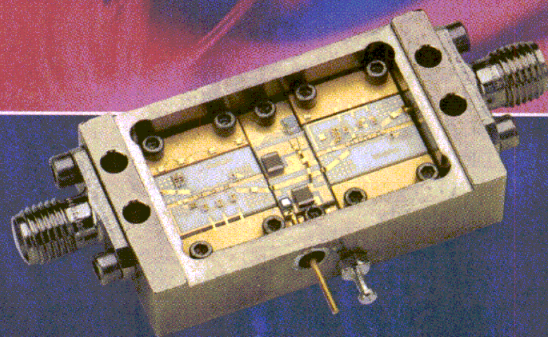
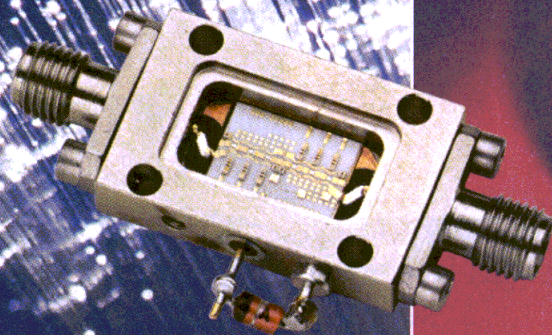
For additional information, please contact
Mary Becker at (516) 439-9423 or send e-mail to mbecker@miteq.com.

100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430
<http://www.miteq.com>



AMPLIFIERS

10 MHz to 18 GHz Ultra-Broadband for Fiberoptic and Telecommunications



MODEL NUMBER	FREQ. RANGE GHz	GAIN dB MIN	NOISE FIG. dB MAX	GAIN FLATNESS +/- dB	1dB COMP. PT. dB MIN	3RD ORDER ICP TYP.	VSWR IN/OUT MAX	DC CURRENT MA
JCA008-201	.01-8.0	25	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA008-202	.01-8.0	24	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA008-203	.01-8.0	22	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA008-301	.01-8.0	35	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA008-302	.01-8.0	34	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA008-303	.01-8.0	32	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA010-201	.01-10.0	24	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA010-202	.01-10.0	22	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA010-203	.01-10.0	20	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA010-301	.01-10.0	34	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA010-302	.01-10.0	32	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA010-303	.01-10.0	30	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA012-201	.01-12.0	23	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA012-202	.01-12.0	21	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA012-203	.01-12.0	20	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA012-301	.01-12.0	33	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA012-302	.01-12.0	31	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA012-303	.01-12.0	30	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA018-201	.1-18.0	22	**5	2.5	3	13	2.0:1	200
JCA018-202	.1-18.0	20	**5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	250
JCA018-203	.1-18.0	20	**5	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	300
JCA018-301	.1-18.0	31	**5	2.5	3	13	2.0:1	250
JCA018-302	.1-18.0	29	**5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	300
JCA018-303	.1-18.0	29	**5	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	350

* Noise Figure is specified above 300 Mhz

** Noise Figure is specified above 500 Mhz

- Ideal for Fiberoptic, Telecommunications, and Test Equipment
- Drop-in Style Packages
- Multi-Octave Operation
- Compact Size
- Competitively Priced

DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO

**JCA
TECHNOLOGY**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990

email: jca@jcatech.com • www.jcatech.com

CIRCLE NO. 235

Our Low Noise Surface Mount Amplifiers Are Making A lot Of Noise.

Off-The-Shelf

Super Low Noise • High Dynamic Range • Low Cost

Typical performance @ +25° C

Parameter	PA1172	PA1167	PA1173
Frequency (MHz.)	800-1000	1800-2000	2300-2500
Small Signal Gain (dB.)	28.0	26.0	23.0
Gain Flatness (dB.)	±0.5	±0.5	±0.5
Noise Figure Max.(dB.)	0.9	1.0	1.0
Reverse Isolation (dB.)	42	38	38
Pout @ 1 dB. compression (dBm.)	+20.0	+18.0	+18.0
IP3 (dBm.)	+30.0	+29.0	+29.0
VSWR Input/Output	1.75:1	1.75:1	1.75:1
DC Current @ +12 volts	81mA	81mA	82mA

From the company that offers the largest selection of linear amplifier modules for wireless applications comes a new breed of ultra low noise surface mount amplifiers.

These modules, targeted for the popular Cellular, PCS and WLL frequency bands, are complete amplifiers including DC biasing and 50 ohm input and output matching. They achieve extremely low noise figure performance with *high dynamic range and unconditional stability at economical prices.*

These convenient amplifier building blocks with their unmatched performance and delivery not only will reduce your design time but also enhance your system performance.

So, from your initial design concept through high volume production make Stellex Phoenix Microwave your Low Noise Amplifier partner.

Call today: 215-723-6011
or e-mail us at
info@phnixmw.com

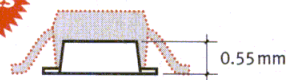


PHOENIX
MICROWAVE

New NEC Bipolar Transistors

Higher f_T s, Lower $1/f$

New, Smaller Packages



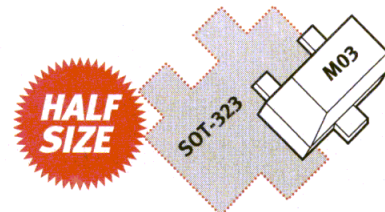
- **Flat Lead** design reduces parasitics and improves electrical performance
- **Low Profile** package is ideal for PCMCIA and other space-constrained designs

Oscillators & Buffer Amps

With the best $1/f$ performance available, these devices help you achieve the phase noise your design demands. They're also available in Twin Transistors.

Part Number	Corner Freq*	V_{CE}	I_C	Package
NE856M03	3 KHz	3 V	30 mA	M03
NE685M03	5 KHz	3 V	5 mA	M03

*Review Application Note AN1026 on our website for more information on $1/f$ noise characteristics and corner frequency calculation.



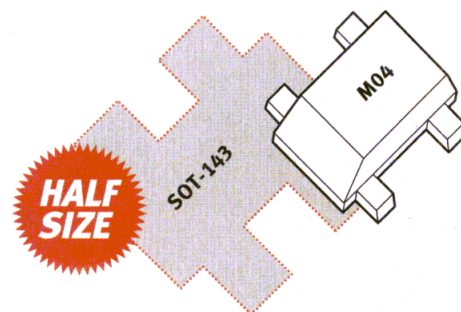
New M03

Half the footprint area of a SOT-323

LNAs

Need low noise and high gain in an ultraminiature package for your hand-held wireless products? These new high frequency NPN transistors deliver!

Part Number	Description	NF	Gain	Freq	Package
NE687M03	11 GHz f_T LNA	1.2 dB	13 dB	1 GHz	M03
NE661M04	25 GHz f_T LNA	1.2 dB	22 dB	2 GHz	M04
NE662M04	23 GHz f_T LNA	1.1 dB	20 dB	2 GHz	M04

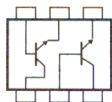


New M04

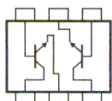
Half the footprint area of a SOT-143

Twin Transistor Devices

Cascode LNAs, cascade LNAs and oscillator/buffer combinations are just three possible uses of these versatile devices. *Matched Die* versions pair two adjacent die from the wafer to help simplify your design, while *Mixed Die* versions — an NEC exclusive — let you optimize oscillator performance while achieving the buffer amp output power you need. 40 different combinations available.



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA810TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE856	NE856
UPA814TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE688	NE688



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA826TC	Matched Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE685
UPA840TC	Mixed Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE681



New TC Twin Transistors

Half the footprint area of a SOT-363

Data Sheets and Application Notes are available at www.cel.com

CEL California Eastern Laboratories

NEC

Santa Clara, California ■ 408 988-3500 ■ Fax-on-Demand 800-390-3232 (US & CANADA)

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Reptron Electronics (888) REPTRON

Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)

CIRCLE NO. 331

Microwaves & RF

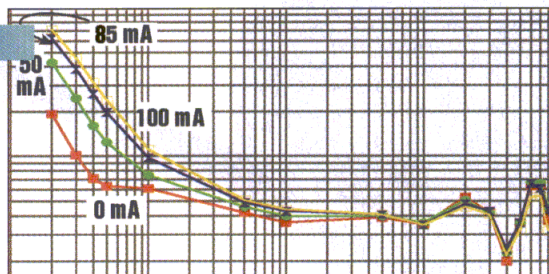
Visit us at
www.mwrf.com

131

Wideband Choke Biases Amplifier Circuits To 8 GHz

This broadband RF choke can save valuable gain and output power when supplying power to monolithic microwave amplifiers.

COVER FEATURE



DEPARTMENTS

- 13**
Feedback
- 17**
Editorial
- 21**
The Front End
- 36**
Editor's Choice
- 38**
Financial News
- 42**
People
- 44**
Educational Meetings
- 46**
R&D Roundup
- 128**
Application Notes
- 159**
New Products
- 163**
New Literature
- 167**
Infocenter
- 168**
Looking Back
- 168**
Next Month

NEWS

- 29**
Canada Extends Borders
Of RF Technology

SPECIAL SECTION

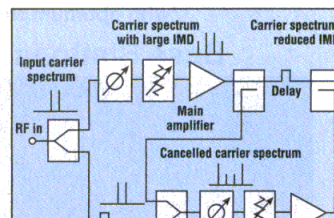
- 121**
SiGe Technology Makes
Practical Advances

DESIGN FEATURES

- 48**
Simple Algorithm Extracts
SiGe HBT Parameters
- 59**
Design A Wideband VHF Filter
With Coupled Resonators
- 68**
Measure Digital
Satellite Signals
Accurately
- 75**
Software Simplifies Large-
Signal Transistor Modeling
- 86**
Meeting The Test Needs Of
Millimeter-Wave MMICs
- 93**
Calculate The Uncertainty
Of NF Measurements
- 104**
Predict Effects Of Ice Needles
On Satcom Performance
- 109**
Spurious Couplings Degrade
Bandpass Filter Performance

PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

- 138**
SiC MESFET
Delivers 10-W
Power At 2 GHz
- 140**
Switch Solution
Integrates GaAs And
Si ASIC
- 145**
Feedforward Amplifiers
- Power Base Stations
To 400 W**
- 148**
Improvements Yield
Cables With Lower
Loss And Enhanced Stability
- 150**
PLL Synthesizers
Suit Low-Power
Wireless Systems



Cover art designed by Mel Bick,
Mel Bick Advertising, Inc.

Illustration & computer graphics by:
Frank Andriella Design

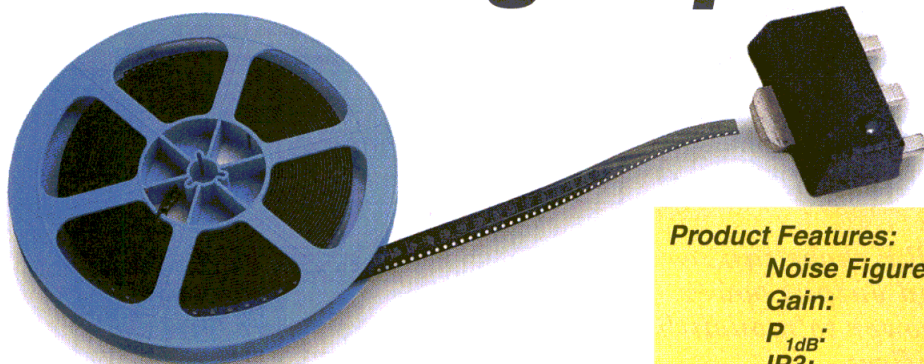
Courtesy of: Mini Circuits®

Penton



SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy.
Microwaves & RF (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1 year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.
Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.

Now in Production Packaged pHEMTs!



Product Features:

Noise Figure: 0.5 dB @ 1800 MHz*
Gain: 15 dB @ 1800 MHz
 P_{1dB} : 29 dBm @ 1800 MHz
IP3: 46 dBm

Filtronic Solid State is now in production with Low Noise and High Dynamic Range *low-cost* SOT-89 packaged pHEMTs. Filtronic Solid State is offering Millennium-leading technology for the year 2000 and beyond for Base Station, Wireless Local Loop, and W-CDMA applications from 500 MHz to 4 GHz.

If this isn't surprising enough, call (800) 737-6937 and ask about our volume pricing available through Richardson Electronics Distribution, in quantities up to 10,000 each.

Model Number	Noise Figure	Gain	P_{1dB}	IP3
LP750SOT89	0.7 dB*	14 dB	24 dBm	40 dBm
LP1500SOT89	0.5 dB*	16 dB	27 dBm	44 dBm
LP3000SOT89	0.5 dB*	15 dB	29 dBm	46 dBm

*with optimum Noise Figure biasing

Base Stations



Wireless Local Loop



W-CDMA/IMT 2000



Visit our website, <http://www.FiltronicSolidState.com>



To get your CD-ROM featuring
complete information on
Filtronic Solid State products,



email: sknight@filss.com
or fax (408) 970-9950

3251 Olcott Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3095 / (408) 988-1845 / FAX (408) 970-9950



NOISE/COM

We make
noise...
To make
your products
quiet!

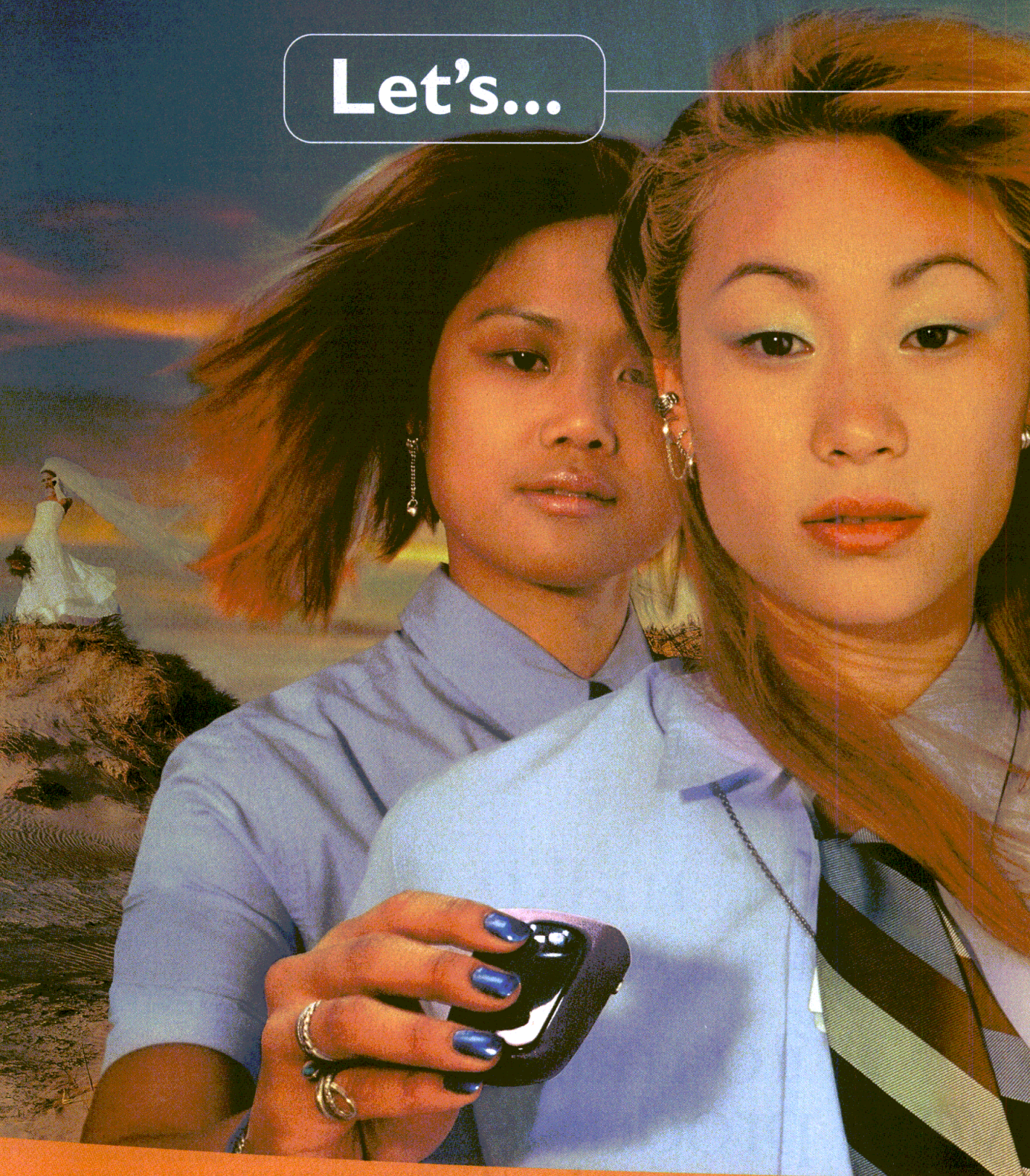
Noise Com is the global provider of Noise Generators, Noise Sources, Noise Power Ratio Test Sets, Noise Diodes and specialized Noise Test Solutions.

For more information about our products, applications or how we may solve your testing needs, contact us:

Noise Com
E. 64 Midland Avenue, Paramus, NJ 07652
Phone: (201) 261-8797 Fax: (201) 261-8339
Email: info@noisecom.com
Web Site: <http://www.noisecom.com>

NOISE/COM

Let's...



radio frequency
design

optimized
hardware/software




digital signal
processing

low-power/low-
voltage technology

portable power/
battery management

Mobile phones mean freedom to communicate wherever and whenever we choose. **Philips Semiconductors** is ready today with the competences and solutions you need to take that freedom to the next generation. Baseband (embedded DSPs), RF design and low-voltage/low-power technologies are at the core of our expertise. And our competence in hardware/software optimization, power management, mixed-signal ICs, speech recognition, LCD driver technology, packaging and MCMs, - along with the industry's broadest range of discretes - adds up to



create the next generation
in communications

a capability that has made us a world leader in wireless communications ICs. With solutions covering the major mobile standards - digital cellular and cordless, paging, wireless data/LANs and GPS - Philips Semiconductors frees you to create the communications products for tomorrow's generation. To find out more, visit www.semiconductors.philips.com/comms/ or call for more information USA 1-800-447-1500, ext. 1580. Europe fax +31-10-284-3181, quote "voice". Asia fax +852-2811-9173, quote "MRF".



PHILIPS

Let's make things better

Redefining Distribution!

Call, write, fax or visit us on the
Internet for your **FREE CATALOG** today!

Digi-Key®

Quality Electronic Components Superior Service

1-800-344-4539

Fax: 218-681-3380 • www.digikey.com

701 Brooks Ave. South

Thief River Falls, MN 56701

**SAME-DAY
SHIPMENT**

On Orders
Entered By:

7:00
PM Central

**NEXT-DAY
DELIVERY**



The basic idea behind our new low profile Power Wafer™ inductors

We squeezed high performance magnetics into a package as thin as 1.19 mm!



These remarkable new Power Wafer™ inductors have everything you've been looking for: low profile, high current, tiny footprint and minimal EMI.

Each series measures 2 mm or less. The thinnest uses Coilcraft's new In-Board Technology™ to keep overall height to just 1.19 mm above your board. And custom versions can lower that to 0.9 mm!

For specifications and free evaluation samples of these low profile, high performance inductors roll on over to www.coilcraft.com/powerwafers.

LPO2506IB 1.19 mm high
4.7 - 1000 μ H Up to 1.9 A



LPO2506OB 1.65 mm high
4.7 - 1000 μ H Up to 1.9 A



LPT3305 1.8 mm high
1 - 47 μ H Up to 6.0 A



LPT1606 2 mm high
1 - 22 μ H Up to 3.0 A



DO1606 2 mm high
1 - 1000 μ H Up to 2.5 A

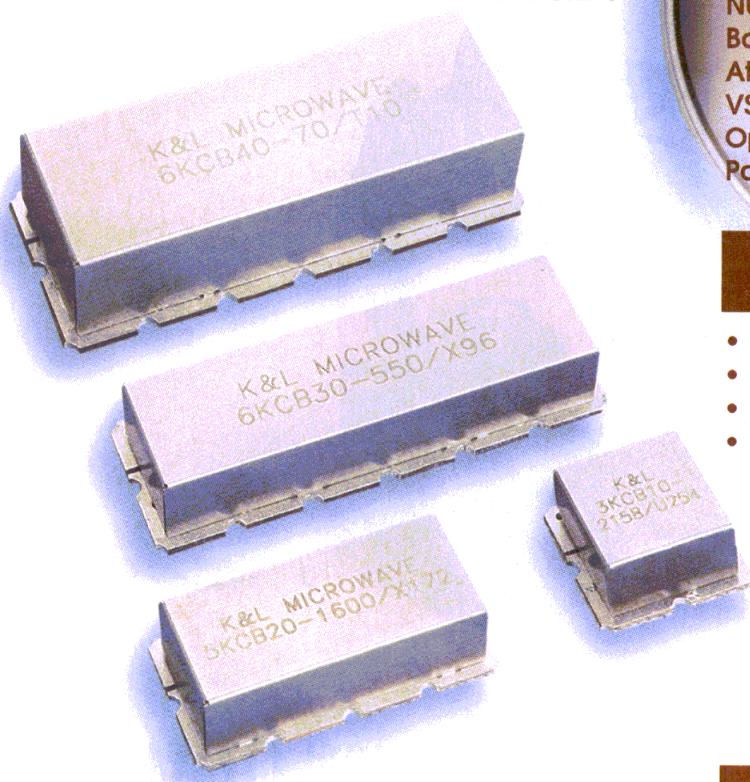


ORDER DIRECT
800-322-2645
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY! CALL BY 5 CST.

Coilcraft™

Cary IL 60013 800/322-2645 Fax 847/639-1469

New **K^EL-com** Commercial Filters and Selection Software



K^EL-com Commercial Filters

Center Frequency
Filter Type
Number of Sections
Bandwidth
Attenuation
VSWR
Operating Temp.
Package Style

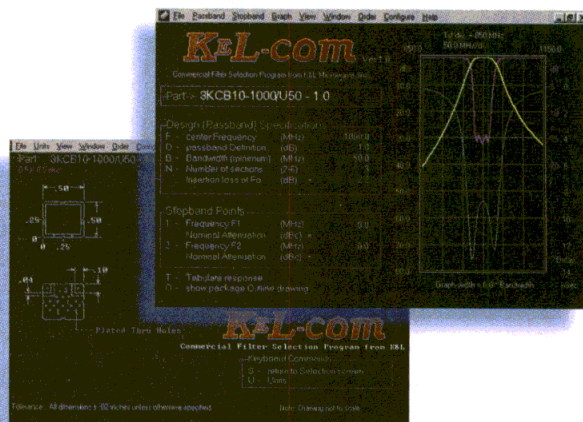
- 10 to 3000MHz
- Chebyshev Bandpass
- 2 to 6
- 5 to 20%
- -60dBc
- 1.5:1 typical
- -40 to +85°C
- Open Frame Leadless Surface Mount

Features

- High Volume
- Quick Turnaround
- Standardized Surface Mount Packaging
- Commercial Grade Components



K^EL-com Selection Software



Send my **FREE**

K^EL-com Commercial Filter Selection Program

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Province _____
Country _____
Zip/Country Code _____
Phone () _____
FAX () _____
Email _____

The **K^EL-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program generates response curves, outline drawings, tabular data and part numbers based on user-defined filter parameters. Request your free copy of the **K^EL-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program on CD-ROM for Windows® 95/98 & NT, or download the program from K&L's website @: www.klmicrowave.com/kelcom.html.

ISO 9001 Registered Quality Management System • www.klmicrowave.com

USA

Phone: 410-749-2424
FAX: 410-749-5725
Email: klsales@klmicrowave.com

EUROPE

Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500
FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504
Email: kleurope@kandl.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 277



READER CLARIFICATION

To the editor:

We have revised material pertaining to my article, "Fractional-N Synthesizers Meet HSCSD And GPRS Demands" which appeared in the August issue (p. 105). We would like the following information to be added for reader clarification:

1. Equation 7, which appears in the second column on page 109, is incomplete. The correct equation should read:

$$L(\omega) = (\Phi_{PLL_RMS} / 2)^2 / BW$$

with

$$\Phi_{PLL_RMS} = \Phi_{PLL} / \sqrt{2}$$

Please note that the brackets for ω were missing and that the divide-by-2 was also written incorrectly.

2. Next, in the first column of page 119, the incomplete paragraph that was continued from the previous page includes sentences that are out

of order. The second-to-last sentence, "As with parameter T_{tb} , this minimum requirement will only be used when adjacent-cell power measurements are not required by the service selected," should be moved to the end of the paragraph as it is an explanation of, "Term T_{rb} related to the necessary time to the MS to get ready to receive."

3. The last change involves the third and fourth equations, which appear in the first column on page 121. The equations should be revised to:

$$t_{ra} = (T_{ra} - T_{monitor}) / 2$$

$$t_{rb} = T_{rb}$$

Thank you for addressing these points.

Christian Wuensch

*RF System Engineer
Philips Semiconductors*

DSL TECHNOLOGY

To the editor:

Last month, one of your readers

wrote to ask about *Microwaves & RF's* plans to write articles on up and coming 21st century technologies such as high-definition television (HDTV). Well, here is another subject that could have an impact on the way we communicate in the coming years—digital subscriber line (DSL). This technology has many variations such as asymmetric DSL (ADSL), G.Lite (a subset of ADSL), high-speed DSL (HDSL), and splitterless ADSL, known as UDSL. As these technologies proliferate and become complex technically and economically, it becomes difficult for those of us who are not directly involved to keep abreast of developments in the industry. For example, ADSL has had only limited success in terms of home installations, yet it seems to have significant potential for high-speed Internet access, something many home users desire.

Hal L. Cassidy

TEXCOM

Fort Worth, TX

TTE®

Order On-Line and Save!

www.tte.com

TTE, Incorporated

11652 W. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Ph: 800.776.7614

310.478.8224

Fax: 800.473.2791

310.445.2791

e-mail: sls@tte.com

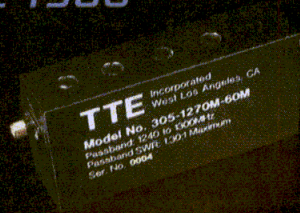


RF & Microwave Filters

Since 1956



Stock Bandpass



Stock 1270



Bandpass Filters



Inductors

www.tte.com

800-776-7614



NEW!

Silicon Germanium RFICs from

Stanford Microdevices

As low
as 35¢
in quantity

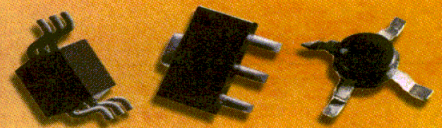
Silicon Germanium (SiGe), Stanford Microdevices' latest RF semiconductor process, offers benefits not attainable by conventional silicon-bipolar technologies: lower noise figures, lower power consumption, high output power at high efficiency, and high integration level.

As part of a series of Stanford Microdevices' initiatives to apply silicon germanium technology to a broad spectrum of communications applications, we are now offering the wireless market devices built using a patented silicon germanium manufacturing process. As these devices enter the marketplace, consumers will benefit from cellular phones, pagers, and other wireless communications devices that have extended battery life, carry out multiple functions, and are smaller, lighter, and less expensive.

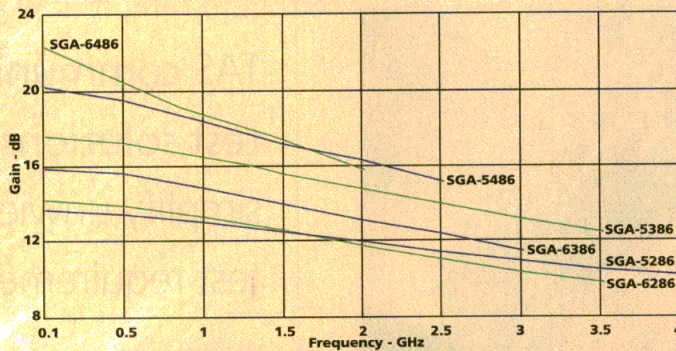
PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE General Purpose Amplifiers

Part Number	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	3dB BW	P1dB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	Gain@ 1 GHz	Gain@ 2 GHz	NF 50 Ohm
SGA-2186	2.2	20	DC-5.0	+7.0	+20.0	10.5	10.2	4.1
SGA-2286	2.2	20	DC-3.5	+7.0	+20.0	15.0	14.0	3.2
SGA-2386	2.7	20	DC-2.8	+7.0	+20.0	17.4	16.4	2.9
SGA-2486	2.7	20	DC-2.0	+7.0	+20.0	19.6	18.0	2.5
SGA-3286	2.7	35	DC-3.6	+12.0	+26.0	14.8	13.4	3.5
SGA-3386	2.5	35	DC-3.6	+12.0	+25.0	17.4	16.2	3.0
SGA-3486	2.9	35	DC-2.0	+12.0	+25.0	21.5	19.4	2.6
SGA-4186	3.2	45	DC-6.0	+15.0	+29.0	10.4	10.2	4.6
SGA-4286	3.2	45	DC-3.5	+15.0	+29.0	13.8	12.6	3.3
SGA-4386	3.3	45	DC-2.5	+15.0	+29.0	17.0	15.2	2.8
SGA-4486	3.2	45	DC-2.0	+15.0	+29.0	19.0	16.8	2.5
SGA-5286	3.5	60	DC-4.0	+17.0	+30.0	13.5	12.7	4.1
SGA-5386	3.6	60	DC-3.2	+17.0	+31.0	17.3	16.0	3.5
SGA-5486	3.5	60	DC-2.4	+17.0	+31.0	19.7	18.0	2.8
SGA-6286	4.2	75	DC-3.5	+20.0	+34.0	13.8	12.4	3.9
SGA-6386	5.0	80	DC-3.0	+20.0	+34.5	15.4	13.8	3.8
SGA-6486	5.2	75	DC-1.8	+20.0	+34.0	19.7	16.7	2.9

SGA 2000 through 4000 series are also available in SOT-363
SGA 5000 and 6000 series are also available in SOT-89 & SOT23-5



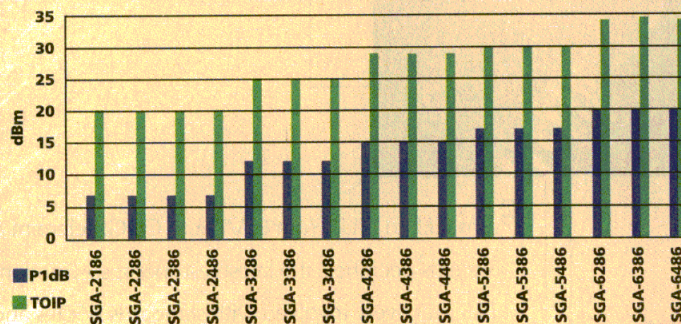
POWER GAIN vs. FREQUENCY



Stanford Microdevices

produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.

OUTPUT 3RD ORDER INTERCEPT POINT



Typical performance at 900MHz

ALSO COMING SOON!
DISCRETE SiGe HBTs and
LOW NOISE SiGe MMICs

Stanford Microdevices

1-800-764-6642

Dept. SGMRF1

Visit our web site at
www.stanfordmicro.com/sige

DISTRIBUTED BY:



800-332-8638 www.em.avnet.com



800-348-5580 www.rfpower.net

FEATURES

- Low Cost
- SiGe HBT Technology
- Low Power Consumption
- High Linearity
- Industry Standard Packages



Call for Evaluation Kit
1-800-764-6642

*For performance, reliability and value,
count on Stanford Microdevices.*

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
©1999 Stanford Microdevices

CIRCLE NO. 274

K.I.S.S.

(Keep It Simple Sweetheart)



TAS communication
test solutions
simplify unwieldy
test requirements.



From IEEE to ITU. From EIA/TIA to CDG. Telecom Analysis Systems deciphers the latest test specs, so you don't have to. TAS is actively involved with standards bodies and the development of emerging test requirements. Our participation allows us to stay abreast of the ever-changing specifications. We continuously evolve our automatic, pre-defined test suites and our comprehensive test systems to model the most advanced test conditions. Making it simple to test to the latest standards and evaluate your product's compliance.

For over 15 years TAS has been developing complete test solutions to evaluate a broad range of communication products. TAS test systems enable our customers to evaluate the transmission performance of their products over a wide range of network conditions. We provide solutions for technologies such as PCS, cellular, ISDN, modem, fax, xDSL,

SATCOM and many more. To find out more about TAS and our products, visit our web site or give us a call.

www.taskit.com

BLUETOOTH MAY BE NEXT BIG IC CONSUMER

Internet access was the big buzz at last month's PCS '99 show in New Orleans, LA. Almost every major service provider and equipment supplier—including AT&T Wireless Services, Nortel Networks, Sprint PCS, Ericsson, Nokia, Lucent Technologies, and Qualcomm—heralded the availability of wireless Internet access and the continued displacement of wired communications by its wireless counterparts. Yet, for all the loud cheering surrounding wireless Internet connections, a quiet but steadily increasing roar could also be heard for Bluetooth.



Admittedly, wireless Internet access (and wireless data in general) was the major single focus of many booth displays and technical presentations last month (September 22-24) at the Ernest N. Morial Convention Center. For example, Ted Leonsis, President of the America-On-Line (AOL) Interactive Properties Group, appeared as a keynote speaker at PCS '99. He referred to wireless as a "sleeping giant" of the Internet and that the combination of wireless technology with the Internet may be one of the biggest opportunities in this or any lifetime.

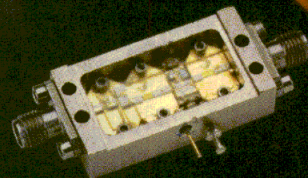
While the technical session rooms were awash in projections of millions of subscribers and billion-dollar wireless Internet markets, the exhibit floor at PCS '99 was alive with demonstrations of software that would enable cellular telephones to reach directly into the World Wide Web. PIXO (Cupertino, CA) provided a convincing display of software that converts a cellular telephone into a mobile Internet device. Using clever display strategies to limit graphics content and selectively organize text from a website, the software represents a good first step toward wireless Internet access. The true mobile Internet-access solution, however, will not be a cellular telephone that has been adapted to the application but one that has been specifically designed for it.

To that end, the wireless Internet may offer a huge opportunity for some integrated-circuit (IC) manufacturers, such as makers of digital and baseband ICs, but not for others, such as RF ICs, since these are devices that would have been needed for the cellular-communications portion of the telephone anyway.

Bluetooth may just be that one new application area that drives RF semiconductor manufacturers for the next few years. Designed for personal-area connectivity and short-range communications in the home, office, and home office, Bluetooth (<http://www.bluetooth.com>) is meant to replace wire between electronic devices. Given that the specification's founding members Ericsson, IBM, Intel, Nokia, and Toshiba are now joined by over 1000 companies interested in manufacturing or supporting Bluetooth products, it may be difficult for the market not to succeed. And the potential for RF (and other) ICs in Bluetooth products is staggering. For a rough estimate, just think of how many electronic devices might one day connect to a home's main personal computer (PC) and multiply by the number of global households. ••

Jack Browne
Publisher/Editor

Ultra-Broad Band AMPLIFIERS



ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ
JCA018-200	0.5-18.0	24	3.8	2.5	0	10
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20
JCA018-300	0.5-18.0	30	3.8	2.5	0	10
JCA018-303	0.5-18.0	27	5.0	2.5	7	17
JCA018-400	0.5-18.0	37	3.8	2.5	0	10
JCA018-403	0.5-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	7	17
JCA018-504	0.5-18.0	40	5.0	2.5	10	20
JCA218-200	2.0-18.0	15	5.0	2.5	10	20
JCA218-206	2.0-18.0	17	5.0	2.5	15	25
JCA218-300	2.0-18.0	23	5.0	2.5	10	20
JCA218-306	2.0-18.0	22	5.0	2.5	15	25
JCA218-307	2.0-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	21	31
JCA218-400	2.0-18.0	29	5.0	2.5	10	20
JCA218-406	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	15	25
JCA218-407	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	21	31
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28

VSWR in/out max: 2.0:1

Features/Options:

- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size
- Quick Delivery
- Alternate Gain/Noise/Power/VSWR levels if required

JCA
TECHNOLOGY

DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990
email: jca@jcatech.com
www.jcatech.com

CIRCLE NO. 433

In-Building PCS-CDMA Repeater



Cost Effective Solution for Indoor Coverage Problems

Gain: 60 dB

Input Level: -100 ~ -50 dBm

- ◆ Compact
- ◆ Cost Effective
- ◆ Low Power Consumption
- ◆ Light Weight
- ◆ Easy Installation



ACE TECHNOLOGY

21010 Superior Street

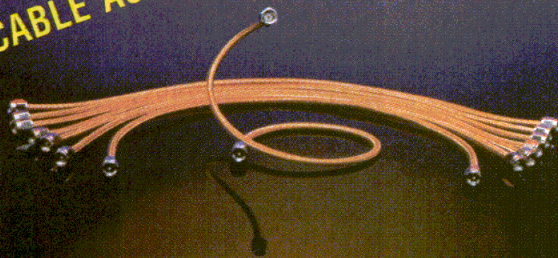
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Tel: (818) 718-1534 Fax: (818) 718-2842

e-mail: aceusa@aceantenna.com

CIRCLE NO. 459 or visit www.mwrf.com

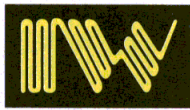
RE-FLEX CABLE ASSEMBLIES



An Alternate To Standard Semi-Rigid Cables !

IW's unique design features a laminated PTFE dielectric, a dual tin alloy foil shield and a tightly woven copper braid. They have the same leakage characteristics as semi-rigid, as well as identical mechanical dimensions to allow for the use of standard commercially available connectors.

This cable is easily formed by hand and can be reformed without electrical or mechanical degradation.



INSULATED WIRE INCORPORATED

MICROWAVE PRODUCT DIVISION:

20 East Franklin Street • Danbury, CT 06810

Telephone: 203-791-1999 • Fax: 203-748-5217

www.insulatedwire.com

e-mail: iwconn@insulatedwire.com

CIRCLE NO. 455 or visit www.mwrf.com

Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

Group Publisher Marc Spector—(201) 393-6225

Publisher/Editor Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293

Managing Editor Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028

Senior Editor Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251

Senior Editor Don Keller—(201) 393-6295

Special Projects Editor Alan ("Pete") Conrad

Copy Editor John Curley

Editorial Assistant Dawn Prior

Contributing Editors Andrew Laundrie ■ Allen Podell

Group Art Director Peter K. Jeziorski

Associate Group Art Director Tony Vitolo

Senior Artist Cheryl Gloss

Staff Artists Linda Gravell ■ James Miller

Production Coordinator Wayne M. Morris

Manufacturing Group (201) 393-6243 or FAX: (201) 393-6200

Production Director Mike McCabe

Customer Service Manager Janet Connors

Customer Service Representatives

Doris Carter, Dorothy Sowa, Eileen Slavinsky

Components & Assembly Pat Boselli, Lu Hlavaty, Judy Osborn

Preliminary Components Leilani Lockett, Mike Turro

Scheduling Robert D. Scofield

Circulation Manager Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000



Penton Media, Inc.

Chief Executive Officer Thomas L. Kemp

President/Chief Operating Officer Daniel J. Ramella

Chief Financial Officer Joseph G. NeCastro

Executive Vice President/Group President David B. Nussbaum

Group President James D. Atherton

Group President James W. Zaremba

Vice President/Group Director John G. French

Vice President, Ancillary Products Andrew C. DeSarle

Editorial Office

Penton Media, Inc.

611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6297

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

Microwaves & RF is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

Single Copies

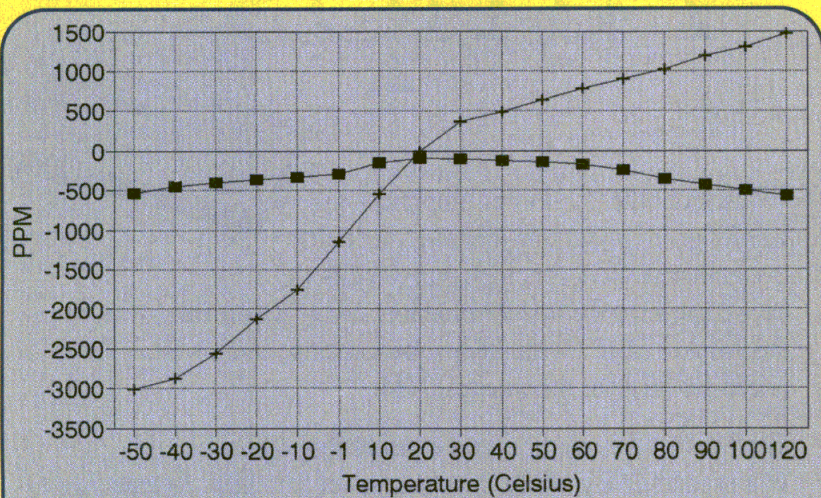
	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	\$ 75.00	—	\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$120.00	\$174.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$135.00	\$243.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Penton's Reprint Department by contacting Anne Adams at (216) 931-9626.

Back issues of *MicroWaves* and *Microwaves & RF* are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745-2993/99 \$1.25+ .60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

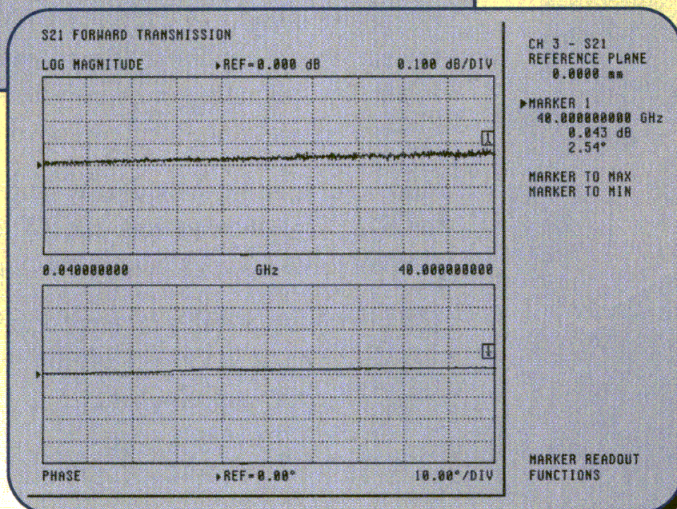
Copyright © 1999 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S. at Penton Press, Berea, OH.

New Phase Stable Coaxial Cable Assemblies



**With
Temperature**

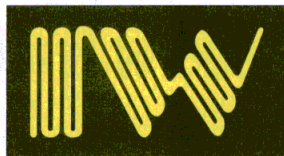
**and
Flexing**



IW has developed a new series of low loss, phase stable cables (diameters from 0.1" to 0.480") which exhibit excellent stability under both temperature changes and repeated flexing. Now, when you need flexible cable assemblies with smaller

diameters, lighter weight, lower insertion loss and enhanced electrical stability, come to the technology leader with the broadest line to solve your most demanding requirements for both military and commercial applications.

Just give us a call or visit us at www.insulatedwire.com



Since 1970 ... Specialists in the manufacture of high-performance microwave transmission lines.

20 East Franklin Street • Danbury, CT 06810
Tel: 203-791-1999 • Fax: 203-748-5217
e-mail: iwconn@insulatedwire.com
www.insulatedwire.com

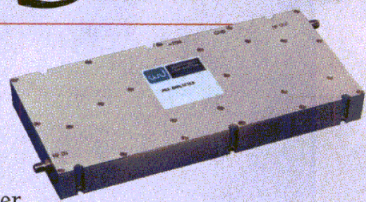
MICROWAVE PRODUCTS DIVISION

CIRCLE NO. 228



PCS Power Amps

- *Small Size*
- *High Efficiency*
- *Built-In Alarms*
- *Ideal for Microcells and Repeaters*



Check out the PCS Power Amplifiers designed by Watkins-Johnson, the leader in commercial RF technology. For 40 years we have engineered the best RF products. Today, we provide the Wireless Edge™ with the best performance and lowest priced products for the wireless OEM.

Ideally suited for microcell and repeater applications, WJ's expanding line of low cost PCS power amplifiers provide exceptional linearity for CDMA and TDMA requirements. Utilizing special non-linear design techniques, these amplifiers exhibit low spectral regrowth characteristics along with superior efficiency in a small package design.

Models are available in the 2-10W range for IS95 CDMA requirements, and 8W to 40W for IS136 TDMA requirements.

Call our toll-free number for more details. Fax your request to 650-813-2447 or e-mail at wireless.info@wj.com.

CDMA*

Model	Power Output
SA1056	2W
SA1068A	6W
SA1083	10W

TDMA**

Model	Power Output
SA1070	8W
SA1076	25W
SA1106	40W

*Per IS95 requirements

**Per IS136 requirements

The Wireless Edge™



WATKINS-JOHNSON

Visit us on the web at www.wj.com

CIRCLE NO. 231

1-800-WJ1-4401



Quartz-Crystal Industry Mourns Passing Of Juergen H. Staudte

CEDAR CITY, UT—The quartz-crystal industry is mourning the loss of Juergen H. Staudte, a pioneer in the quartz-crystal industry, who died on May 19, 1999 in New Mexico. He perished in the crash of a twin-engine plane that he was piloting.

Staudte revolutionized the quartz-crystal industry in the late 1960s when he combined the technologies of the quartz-crystal and the semiconductor industries to fabricate quartz crystals by photolithographic batch processing. By inventing this process, Staudte changed the way crystals were built, supporting production of low-cost, miniature tuning-fork crystals. His advances laid the foundation for the quartz-crystal watch business.

"The quartz-crystal industry—and science itself—has suffered a great loss in Mr. Staudte's passing," says E.L. Fox, president of Fox Electronics, a supplier of frequency-control products. "The processes he developed revolutionized and advanced the industry."



North Dakota Implements Data-Communications Plan

BISMARCK, ND—North Dakota Highway Patrol troopers are speeding toward the new millennium with computers on wheels.

Sixty-five patrol vehicles have been equipped with high-tech mobile data-communication systems. This system uses a laptop in a wireless environment with the aid of 10 tower sites that are located statewide. The installation of the system is the culmination of a detailed, four-year planning process involving leadership from the governor's office, approval of the Legislative Assembly, and citizen support. The project was accomplished with the assistance of Motorola as well as an inter-agency steering committee.

With this system, North Dakota becomes one of the first states in the country to implement a statewide mobile data-communications plan. Motorola has provided a complete data-communications solution for the first phase of the statewide mobile data-communications plan including hardware, software, and system installation.

"The substantial cost of approximately \$10,600 per vehicle will be more than offset through the efficiency this system provides," says Colonel James M. Hughes. "This system will allow troopers to spend more time on the highway being visible and assisting the motoring public. Increasing the efficiency of service to the citizens of North Dakota is extremely important to us. I believe this system does just that."

Microcosm Leads CAD Portion Of \$14 Million Optical MEMS Project

RALEIGH, NC—Microcosm Technologies, Inc. recently announced that it will lead the computer-aided-design (CAD) portion of a \$14 million, three-year optical micro-electro-mechanical-systems (MEMS) project. The project, titled "Micro-Opto-Electro-Mechanical Systems Manufacturing," has been funded by the US National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST). Its goal is to develop and demonstrate technologies for efficient manufacturing of optical MEMS for telecommunications, imaging, medicine, entertainment, and information technology. Microcosm shares the NIST Advanced Technology Program (ATP) project with Xerox, Maxim Integrated Products, Optical Micro-Machines, Standard Microsystems Corp., and Microscan Systems, Inc. Xerox is the prime contractor on the project.

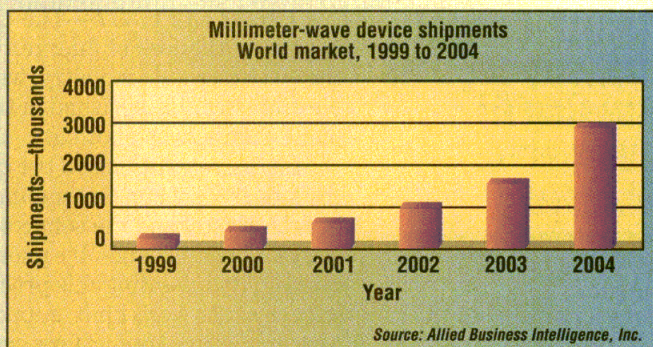
In the NIST project, Microcosm will extend its CAD software to include the modeling of optical components which are typically incorporated on optical MEMS devices. The modeling of optical components is inherently different from ray-tracing optical design at the macroscopic level. In microdevices, the structures that are fabricated are often not any larger than the wavelength of the light being manipulated. Thus, near-field and diffraction effects are important. Also, due to the high mechanical accelerations inherent in these devices, optical elements can warp dynamically, and this needs to be taken into consideration in a combined dynamic optical-electro-mechanical analysis. Microcosm is among the leaders in the MEMS CAD field in the development of software which can co-solve electromechanical problems.

LMDS Network Build Out To Spur Millimeter-Wave Device Market's Growth

OYSTER BAY, NY—

The millimeter-wave device market will grow 10-fold by 2005, with the satellite end-user segment surpassing the local-multichannel-distribution-system (LMDS) customer premise equipment market by that year, according to a report from Allied Business Intelligence, Inc. (ABI). Total shipments of millimeter-wave devices are expected to grow from 314,000 in 1999 to slightly under 3 million in 2004 (see figure), according to the findings of "Millimeter Wave '99—Broadband Wireless and Automotive Radar Markets, Opportunities and Forecasts."

Traditional, point-to-point, and back-haul applications are expected to constitute the majority of the millimeter-wave shipments in 1999 with greater than 90 percent of the market. Less than 5 percent of the point-to-point millimeter radios sold are expected to be used to provide access to end users this year. This ratio will change dramatically during network build outs. Despite the connotations of its name, early LMDS deployments are expected to be primarily point to point.



Electronics' Factory Sales Reach \$244 Billion In First Half Of 1999

ARLINGTON, VA—According to data recently released by the Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA), US factory sales of electronics equipment reached \$244 billion, up 9 percent over the same period last year.

Highlighting the strength of this year's sales figures to date, EIA President Dave McCurdy says, "Virtually all sectors of the US electronics industry are doing well. Strong, consistent growth in electronics and related goods and services continues to drive the American economy forward."

McCurdy adds, "Our impressive growth reflects the fact that the American electronics industry is robust enough to weather the recent effects of the economic slump in Asia. The most impressive gains were in telecommunications with an outstanding 18-percent increase in sales over last year, and components, which showed strong increases on already high volume, reaching over \$72.5 billion in sales."

Largest Nationwide Internet Survey Of Wireless Subscribers Is Launched

SAN FRANCISCO, CA—Wireless carriers have traditionally used small and expensive telephone or mail surveys to try to understand wireless subscribers' changing expectations, experiences, and the success of carriers' programs. Telephia has harnessed the power of the Internet by partnering with Harris Interactive to provide carriers with a far more powerful way to gather critical competitive information.

Telephia and Harris Interactive, an Internet market-research company and the sponsor of the renowned Harris Poll, have launched the Telephia/Harris Interactive Wireless E-Trac. This nationwide survey of more than 50,000 wireless subscribers will measure brand awareness, buying and usage habits, customer satisfaction, interest in new product offerings, and key factors affecting switching and loyalty for the 10 largest US markets.

"Harris Interactive's Internet Database, the largest data base of cooperative respondents in the world, and the company's 40-year history conducting market research, make Harris a valuable partner in helping Telephia deliver unparalleled market research for wireless carriers," remarks Bill Bondurant, Telephia's Vice President of Client Services. "Our joint Internet research will provide multiclient, timely market-level research never before available."

Wireless E-Trac provides an all-in-one information solution. Today, carriers commission market research on multiple topics, sometimes only being able to afford surveying their own customers and not their competition. Through offering these products, Telephia will now be able to deliver a complete, integrated, cost-effective solution to all carriers in the market.

***There is only one place
on the Internet
for unbiased information on
Test and Measurement
Equipment***

www.testmart.com



Production Is Commenced At World's First 6-in. GaAs Analog Fab

WARREN, NJ—ANADIGICS recently announced that the company's top two customers have accepted and will receive production shipments of key high-volume products from its newly completed 6-in. (15.24-cm) gallium-arsenide (GaAs) fab. ANADIGICS announced plans for the world's first 6-in. (15.24-cm) GaAs analog fab (Fab 2) for integrated-circuit (IC) production earlier this year. ANADIGICS accelerated the development of the 6-in. (15.24-cm) fab in order to lower cost structures, improve efficiency, and increase capacity.

"This world-class facility enables ANADIGICS to better serve the needs of our customers by delivering high-quality products with shorter time to market," comments Dr. Bami Bastani, ANADIGICS' president and CEO. "Now, in addition to industry-leading RF IC design expertise, we offer true world-class operations that are ahead of the competition."

The new facility is currently being used for GaAs metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) and pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT) processing. In addition, ANADIGICS is developing in-house heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) manufacturing capabilities, which they will implement in Fab 2. "We brought Fab 2 online in record time and ahead of original plans," remarks Bruce Diamond, senior vice president of manufacturing operations. "After passing all industry-standard reliability qualifications, we are very pleased to begin delivering production shipments from our new state-of-the-art 6-in. GaAs fab."

Fiber Deployment To Push Revenues To \$25 Billion In 2003

NEWPORT, RI—The competitive-local-exchange-carrier (CLEC) industry in the US will increase from \$4.4 billion in 1998 to \$25 billion in 2003, according to a KMI Corp. report, *CLECs in the United States and Canada: Market Developments and Fiberoptic Systems Deployment*. This represents a 42-percent compound annual growth rate (CAGR) in CLEC revenue for the next five years.

CLECs fall into three broad categories—fiber based, non-fiber based, and wireless. Fiber-based CLECs—37 in the US at the end of 1998—deploy their own fiber to provide service. This category includes carriers' carriers that provide fiber to other CLECs. Non-fiber based CLECs may use digital-subscriber-line (DSL) technology to provide service over the incumbent local-exchange carriers' (ILECs) copper (Cu) loops, or lease ILEC and CLEC fiber to provide service. The third type of CLEC, the wireless CLEC, provides local service through wireless technology. Distinctions aside, all CLECs drive fiber development. Most non-fiber-based carriers must lease fiber, while those who use DSL technology drive bandwidth demand, increasing fiber deployment beyond the local loop.

Kudos

Motorola, AirTouch Communications, and CommNet Cellular, in partnership with the Wireless Foundation CALL TO PROTECT: Wireless Phones for Domestic Safety program, will donate 500 wireless phones and matching airtime to victims of domestic violence in Colorado. CALL TO PROTECT is a national educational and philanthropic program aimed at combating domestic violence nationwide...Tellium's Aurora 32 optical cross-connect has been chosen to receive the prestigious 1999 Info-Vision award from the International Engineering Consortium (IEC). The award recognizes products and services based on their level of innovation, uniqueness, market impact, customer benefit, and value to society...Interstate Electronics Corp. (IEC), a Southern California manufacturer of cutting-edge Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers and display systems and an employer of more than 550 Orange County employees, recently announced that it will donate over 30 computers to two nonprofit schools in Corona, CA. The selected schools, based on recommendations from IEC employees, are Susan B. Anthony and Grace Lutheran School. The computers are configured to provide the students with easy and fast access to the Internet. Each school will receive 15 personal computers (PCs) to be delivered and installed at a later date at no cost...AT&T Corp. recently announced a \$1.42 million donation to further technology education to underserved communities. More than half of the grant amount is allocated to organizations in Southern California. The contribution from AT&T is part of a larger program announced by President Clinton in a speech at the National Academy Foundation in Anaheim, CA.

Out Here, Field-Proven Takes On A Certain Significance.



You can't always predict where your next job will take you, but there is something you can rely on: your Site Master™ from Anritsu. After years of being dropped, tossed and exposed to some of the harshest weather conditions imaginable, Site Master has proven to be the world's best selling cable and antenna analyzer.

Site Master delivers accurate, repeatable performance. A field replaceable NiMH battery. And a sleek, lightweight design that's not only easy to carry, it's extremely rugged. Site Master's

user-friendly, menu-driven interface is easy to use and requires little or no training. And thanks to its ability to identify, record and solve a multitude of problems without sacrificing measurement accuracy, Site Master makes deployment, performance verification and maintenance a breeze, no matter where you are.

For more information call 1-800-ANRITSU or check out our website at www.global.anritsu.com. Site Master from Anritsu. The preferred choice among leading network operators and service providers worldwide.



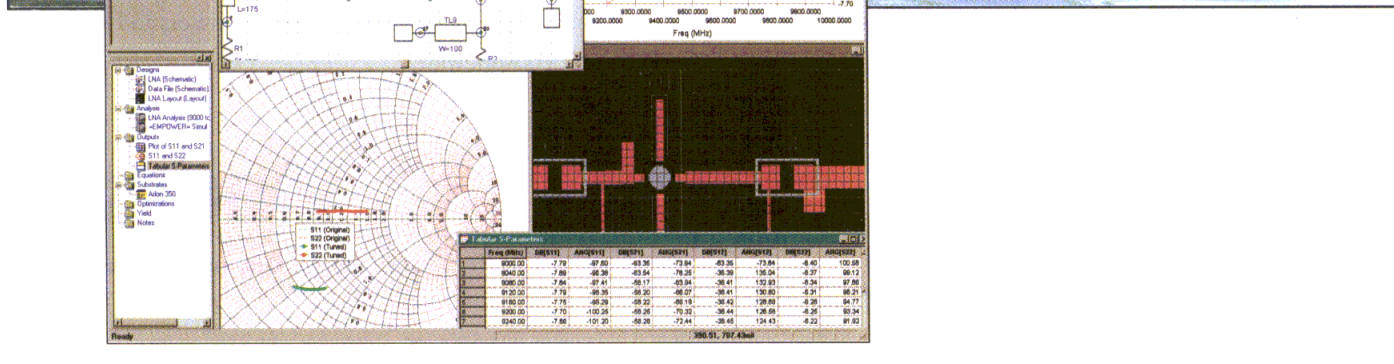
Site Master

©1999 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(0)1582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.anritsu.com>

Anritsu

One world. One name. Anritsu.

PREPARE FOR THE NEXT GENESYS





Continuing a 15 year tradition of excellence,
Eagleware announces the new version 7 of its
GENESYS software. A new GUI, new multi-layer
capability in the EM simulator, a faster simulation
engine and much more. Now even faster, even
easier and just as affordable. For more
information call us or visit our website at

www.eagleware.com

fast, easy, affordable

EAGLEWARE

RF and Microwave Design Software

tel: 770.939.0156 | fax: 770.939.0157

Leading PLLatinum™ PLLs

Now in CSP

National's LMX23xx Products Provide a Superior Combination of Low Phase Noise, Lock Time and Power Consumption

- Lowest Phase Noise Floors Available (-169dBc/Hz)
- Ultra-Low Power Consumption (2mA@1GHz)
- Low Voltage (Down to 1.72V) Microwire™ Interface (LMX237x Devices)
- Hi-Frequency Performance, up to 2.8GHz
- CSP (Chip Scale Package) Offers 68% Reduction in Board Space
- Industry Leading Low Leakage and Balanced Charge Pump Performance
- Supply Voltage Versatility (2.3-5.5V for Singles and 2.7-5.5V for Duals)
- Extensive Portfolio

Ideal for Cellular and Cordless Applications, WLANs, IA Devices, GPS, Pagers, Cable TV Modems and Tuners, and Other Wireless Systems.

For More Information on PLLs:

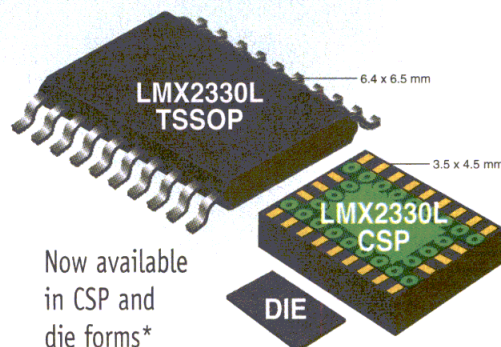
www.national.com

1-800-272-9959

Free CD-ROM Data Catalog

Available at freecd.national.com

Part Number	RF Input (Main & Aux PLLs)	Active Icc (Typ @ 3V)	Vcc Range	Package
Single PLLs				
LMX2306	550MHz	1.7mA	2.3 - 5.5V	TSSOP16/CSP16
LMX2316	1.2GHz	2.5mA	2.3 - 5.5V	TSSOP16/CSP16
NEW LMX2324	2.0GHz	3.5mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP16/CSP16
LMX2326	2.8GHz	4.0mA	2.3 - 5.5V	TSSOP16/CSP16
Dual PLLs				
LMX2330L	2.5GHz & 510MHz	5.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP20/CSP24
LMX2331L	2.0GHz & 510MHz	4.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP20/CSP24
LMX2332L	1.2GHz & 510MHz	3.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP20/CSP24
LMX2335L	1.1GHz & 1.1GHz	4.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP16/SO16/CSP16
LMX2336L	2.0GHz & 1.1GHz	5.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP20/CSP24
NEW LMX2370	2.5GHz & 1.2GHz	6.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP20/CSP24
NEW LMX2371	2.0GHz & 1.2GHz	5.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP20/CSP24
NEW LMX2372	1.2GHz & 1.2GHz	4.0mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP20/CSP24
LMX1600	2.0GHz & 500MHz	5.0mA	2.7 - 3.6V	TSSOP16/CSP16
LMX1601	1.1GHz & 500MHz	4.0mA	2.7 - 3.6V	TSSOP16/CSP16
LMX1602	1.1GHz & 1.1GHz	5.0mA	2.7 - 3.6V	TSSOP16/CSP16
Fractional N PLLs				
LMX2350	2.5GHz/550MHz	7mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP24/CSP24
LMX2352	1.2GHz/500MHz	5.5mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP24/CSP24
NEW LMX2353	2.5GHz	4.5mA	2.7 - 5.5V	TSSOP16/CSP16



* Contact us at 1-877-dial-die or Die@NSC.com for die information



National Semiconductor®

Our neighbors to the north have developed a healthy and growing RF and microwave industry based on innovation and intelligent design approaches.

Canada Extends Borders Of RF Technology

JACK BROWNE

Publisher/Editor

CANADA is often mistaken for a northern extension to the US. But Canada is a country with its own strong identity, and with proud people. It is also a country with noteworthy technology from coast to coast.

Montreal is certainly Canada's most culturally diverse city, with residents claiming roots from around the globe. It is also one of the nation's most technologically diverse cities, with more than a dozen closely located firms, including Focus Microwaves, in the city's St.-Laurent section. The company's precision mechanical load-pull and noise-parameter impedance tuners are the basis for measurement systems capable of characterizing devices and components through 100 GHz. Founded in 1987, the firm offers more than 100 product and application notes on its website (<http://www.focus-microwaves.com>).

The firm's latest products include the minimum-loss test fixture (MLTF). It provides a mount for packaged high-power RF transistors, and an interface for connection between impedance tuners and vector network analyzers (VNAs). Usable to 5 GHz, the test fixture consists of a main body with coaxial connectors and connector flanges and a set of through-line-reflect (TRL) calibration standards.

In addition, the PMT line of pre-matching tuners permit high-VSWR load-pull testing. They use two inde-

pendent RF probes to generate VSWRs up to 100.0:1 for load-pull testing of high-power transistors without need of quarter-wave transformers. Model PMT-1816-N, for example, is a PMT unit with type-N connectors. It is capable of operation from 1.6 to 18 GHz.

Also, the GPTS general-purpose RF and DC parameter test software is a Windows-based program designed for measuring the de-embedding RF and DC parameters of RF and microwave transistors and components under constant or swept input-power levels, frequencies, and bias levels. The test software helps obtain measured results that can be used in design and optimization computer-aided-engineering (CAE) packages, such as the Advanced Design System (ADS) from Hewlett-Packard Co. (Palo Alto, CA).

Software is also the strong suit of Infolytica Corp., located in downtown Montreal. Infolytica, founded in 1978, was actually the first company dedicated to the creation of affordable electromagnetic (EM)-analysis software. In contrast to its earliest two-dimensional modeling tools, the firm's latest iteration (Version 6.0) of the MagNet finite-element program

is a powerful three-dimensional (3D) modeling tool that operates seamlessly within Windows 95/NT environments. It offers flexible scripting facilities and powerful parameterization capabilities, and enables mechanical as well as electrical-design engineers to visualize and analyze the most-complex 3D structures and circuits.

Also in St.-Laurent, GHz Technologies, Inc. offers extensive lines of coaxial couplers, circulators, isolators, and power dividers from 0.5 to 18 GHz, as well as low-loss waveguide filters, diplexers, and waveguide-to-coax adapters through 50 GHz for commercial and military customers. Many of the waveguide components are manufactured from Invar to achieve good frequency stability with temperature. Founded in 1985 by David Geller, the firm now numbers 105 employees with high-frequency products shipping into many wireless markets. Having achieved ISO9001 certification in 1994, GHz Technologies specializes in custom designs developed with quick turnaround times, due in part to the effectiveness of proprietary design software as well as a large bank of networked computer-numerically-controlled (CNC) milling and drilling machines for prototype of production fabrication.

TQF Technologies is next door to GHz Technologies, specializing in selective and multiplayer plating with a cumulative mechanical tolerance of less than 0.001 in. (0.0025 cm).

The company provides plating services for a number of Canadian and US electronics manufacturers, offering silver (Ag) plating, copper (Cu) plating per MIL-C-14550, electroless nickel (Ni) plating per MIL-C-26074, cadmium (Cd) plating, passivation,

and baking to +220°C.

Future Electronics in Montreal is a major global distributor of electronic components and products, and is involved in more than 100 major markets. With 5500 employees worldwide, the company offers 24-hour ser-

vice on its extensive product lines, including products from Motorola and Hewlett-Packard Co.

Montreal is also home to GaGe Applied Sciences, a company specializing in the marriage of computers and test equipment. Founded in 1987,

Canada's high-frequency firms at a glance

ADVANTECH Advanced Microwave Technologies, Inc., 657 Orly Ave., Dorval, Quebec H9P 1G1, Canada; (514) 420-0045, FAX: (514) 420-0073, Internet: <http://www.advantech.ca>.

CIRCLE NO. 94

Apollo Microwaves Ltd., 275 Hymus Blvd., Pointe-Claire, Quebec H9R 1G6, Canada; (514) 426-5959, FAX: (514) 426-5788, Internet: <http://www.apollomw.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 95

Avtech Electrosystems, Box 5120, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario K2C 3H4, Canada; (613) 226-5772, FAX: (613) 226-2802, e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com, Internet: <http://www.avtechpulse.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 96

CAL Corp., an Electromagnetic Sciences, Inc. Co., 1725 Woodward Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K2C 0P9, Canada; (613) 727-0161, FAX: (613) 727-1200, Internet: <http://www.calcorp.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 97

Com Dev Canada, (519) 622-2300, FAX: (519) 622-1691.

CIRCLE NO. 98

Communications & Power Industries (CPI) Canada, Inc., 45 River Dr., Georgetown, Ontario L7G 2J4, Canada; (905) 877-0161, FAX: (905) 873-7416, e-mail: marketing@cmp.cpii.com, Internet: <http://www.cpii.com/cmp>.

CIRCLE NO. 99

EEV Canada Ltd., (905) 678-9811, FAX: (905) 678-7726, e-mail: info@eevinc.com, Internet: <http://www.eev.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 100

Filtran Microcircuits, Inc., 2475 Don Reid Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K1H 1E2, Canada; (613) 737-0706, FAX: (613) 737-0495, e-mail: fmi@filtranmicro.com, Internet: <http://www.filtranmicro.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 101

Focus Microwaves, Inc., 970 Montee-de-Liesse, Suite 308, Ville St-Laurent, Quebec H4T 1W7, Canada; (514) 335-6227, FAX: (514) 335-6287, e-mail: focusmw@compuserve.com, Internet: <http://www.focus-microwaves.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 102

Future Electronics, 237 Hymus Blvd., Pointe-Claire, Quebec, Canada H9R 5C7; (514) 694-7710, FAX: (514) 695-3707, Internet: <http://www.future.ca>.

CIRCLE NO. 103

GaGe Applied Sciences, Inc., 2000 32nd Ave. Lachine, Montreal, Quebec H8T 3H7, Canada; (514) 633-7447, FAX: (514) 633-0770, Internet: <http://www.gage-applied.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 104

GHz Technologies, Inc., 6602 Van Den Abele, St-Laurent, Quebec H4S 1Y3, Canada; (514) 335-6090, FAX: (514) 335-

9297,

CIRCLE NO. 105

Infolytica Corp., P.O. Box 1144, Station Place du Parc, 300 Leo Pariseau, Suite 2222, Montreal, Quebec H2W 2P4, Canada; (514) 849-8752, FAX: (514) 849-4239, e-mail: info@infolytica.com, Internet: <http://www.infolytica.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 106

ITS Electronics, Inc., 200 Edgeley Blvd., Units 24-26, Concord, Ontario L4K 3Y8, Canada; (905) 660-0405, FAX: (905) 660-0406, Internet: <http://itselectronics.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 107

Lap-Tech, Inc., 230 Simpson Ave. South, Bowmanville, Ontario L1C 2J3, Canada; (905) 623-4101, FAX: (905) 623-3886, Internet: <http://www.laptech.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 108

Mitec Telecom, Inc., 104 Gun Ave., Pointe-Claire, Quebec H9R 3X3, Canada; (514) 694-6666, FAX: (514) 694-3933, Internet: <http://www.mitectelecom.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 109

Optotek Ltd., 62 Steacie Dr., Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A9, Canada; (613) 591-0336, FAX: (613) 591-0584, e-mail: optotek@optotek.com, Internet: <http://www.optotek.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 110

Philsar Electronics, Inc., 146 Colonnade Rd. South, Nepean, Ontario K2E 7Y1, Canada; (613) 274-0922, FAX: (613) 274-0915, Internet: <http://www.philsar.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 111

Scientific Microwave Corp., 707 Lajoie Ave., Dorval, Quebec H9P 1G7, Canada; (514) 828-9212, FAX: (514) 828-9227, e-mail: Smc@smcq.com, Internet: <http://www.smcq.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 112

SDP Components, Inc., 222 Brunswick Blvd., Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1A6, Canada; (514) 428-8749, FAX: (514) 428-8757, e-mail: info@sdp.ca, Internet: <http://www.sdp.ca>.

CIRCLE NO. 113

SiGe Microsystems, Inc., 1500 Montreal Rd., M50 IPF, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6, Canada; (613) 748-1334, FAX: (613) 748-1635, Internet: <http://www.sige.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 114

TQF Technologies, Inc., 6640 Van Den Abele, St-Laurent, Quebec H4S 1Y3, Canada; (514) 333-3895, FAX: (514) 333-8576.

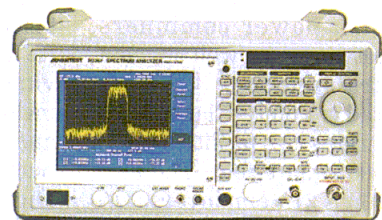
CIRCLE NO. 115

Wavesat Telecom, Inc., 4600 Rue Cousens, St-Laurent, Quebec H4S 1X3, Canada; (514) 956-6300, FAX: (514) 956-8587, Internet: <http://www.wavesat.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 116

MAKE YOUR WIRELESS SYSTEMS FLY!

As the world races towards IMT-2000, wireless consumers are demanding more and more for less and less; they keep raising the bar. To get over the top these days your wireless systems have to fly. So to guarantee quality as you rush product out the door, you need the best, the fastest, the most flexible measuring equipment you can find. You need *Advantest*. Advantest is one of the world's greatest names in wireless telecommunications measuring technology. We make everything from spectrum and network analyzers to a vast range of other measurement equipment for communications devices — including amplifiers and filters. And together with our partners Rohde & Schwarz in Europe and Tektronix in the U.S., we back it all with worldwide service. We can give you all you need to make your systems fly. How high they fly is up to you.



R3267 Spectrum Analyzer

For IMT-2000 !

The R3267 is a high-performance *spectrum analyzer* designed to meet the needs of the new communication technologies like 3rd generation mobile (IMT-2000), microwave digital broadcast, high-speed multimedia mobile access (MMAC), and satellite-based services. It features a frequency span accuracy within $\pm 1\%$ and a dynamic range of -154dBc/Hz (typ.) in the 2GHz band.

ADVANTEST®

Japan: ADVANTEST CORPORATION +81-3-3342-7500, tmi@advantest.co.jp, <http://www.advantest.co.jp/index-e.html>

Europe: ROHDE & SCHWARZ Engineering and Sales GmbH +49-89-4129-3711, <http://www.rsd.de>

North America: Tektronix, Inc. +1-800-426-2200, <http://www.tek.com>

Asia: Advantest (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. +65-274-3100, tmi@asp.advantest.co.jp

the firm's extensive product lines include deep-memory-oscilloscopes (DMOs)-analysis instruments capable of capturing 1 billion samples of data. With as many as eight channels, DMOs offer a sample rate of 10 MSamples/s with the capacity to grab 10 s of waveform data at that sampling rate. The DMOs work with 12-b analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) capable of 70-dB spurious-free dynamic range, although 8-b versions are also available. The instruments are ideal for hard-to-analyze signal problems in telecommunications, medical systems, radar systems, optical systems, and video equipment. The DMOs can also operate in a digital-sampling-oscilloscope (DSO) mode to make measurements using sampling rates faster than those available in the DMO mode. Models are available with sample rates from 5 to 100 MSamples/s and bandwidths to 250 MHz.

Apollo Microwaves Ltd., located in the Montreal suburb of Pointe-Claire, designs and manufactures standard and custom components and subsystems for telecommunications, wireless, and satellite-communications applications. The 25,000-sq.-ft. ISO9001 facility was established in 1981 and now has more than 115 employees. Product lines cover frequencies from S-band through Ku-band and include filters, duplexers, multiplexers, circulators, isolators, terminations, power combiners, switching networks, as well as monitor and control systems.

Also located in Pointe-Claire, Mitec Telecom operates two facilities with a total of 43,000 square feet. The firm, with more than 215 employees, also owns facilities in the United Kingdom and the US and has a controlling interest in a manufacturing facility in Thailand. Mitec Telecom's Canadian products include amplifiers, diplexers, filter subsystems, flexible waveguide, and waveguide components. Established in 1972, the company supports applications in terrestrial microwave-communications systems to 38 GHz, satellite-communications applications from C-band through Ku-band, as well as personal communications services (PCS) and cellular communications systems to 2 GHz.

SDP Components was formed in 1994 to provide high-quality coaxial connectors. The connectors are designed through CAE tools in the Pointe-Claire facility and built in China to minimize manufacturing costs. With approximately 15 employees in Quebec and another 55 workers in China, the firm can quickly make special custom connector designs on request. It offers all industry-standard connectors, such as type-N, TNC, BNC, and SMA connectors at a fraction of the cost of most leading suppliers.

Scientific Microwave Corp., located near Dorval Airport on the outskirts of Montreal, was founded in 1986 to design and manufacture microwave and millimeter-wave passive components. The company applies innovative design techniques to various evanescent-mode rigid waveguide and planar structures, for narrowband, wideband, low-power, and high-power applications. Product lines include RF-interference (RFI) filters, lowpass, highpass, bandpass, and band-reject microwave filters, equalizers, couplers, terminations, attenuators, circulators, and isolators.

ADVANTECH Advanced Microwave Technologies, Inc. (Dorval, Quebec, Canada) numbered only five employees less than eight years ago. Today the firm, which specializes in high-power solid-state amplifiers, boasts 160 employees in a 60,000-sq.-ft. facility. The company supports a variety of fast-growing markets, including wireless-local-loop (WLL) and multichannel-multipoint-distribution-system (MMDS) applications. Digital MMDS is typically used for television-broadcast ("wireless cable") applications. The MMDS products include solid-state power amplifiers (SSPAs), frequency upconverters, transmitters, and a frequency-reference system.

ADVANTECH's satellite-communications amplifiers include rack-mount and hub-mount single and multiple amplifier systems for L-, S-, C-, X-, and Ku-band systems. Single-amplifier systems with power levels of 250-, 600-, or 700-W output power, and multiple-amplifier systems with 100-, 2400-, and 2800-W output power

are offered. The firm's repeater systems are designed to extend the coverage of a CDMA PCS cell in areas where the rough terrain otherwise obstructs the wireless signals.

ONTARIO'S OFFERINGS

One of Ontario's better known high-frequency firms has earned a strong following in the US through their CAE software. Optotek, in Kanata, offers the powerful MMI-CAD suite of software tools for designing and analyzing high-frequency active and passive circuits. The low-cost software tools can accurately model passive components such as filters and couplers, or active components, such as amplifiers, as well as a complex assemblies consisting of several components. The firm recently announced Version 2 of its MMICAD SCHEMATIC/LAYOUT software which simplifies the development of schematic diagrams and supports a wide range of layout data files, including HPGL, GERBER, and AUTOCAD layout formats. The company's LASIMO software is a parameter-extraction package that aids in the creation of device modeling (see p.75).

One of the better (and lesser-known) success stories in Ontario is that of EMS Technologies (formerly CAL Corp.) in Ottawa. Part of the US firm, Electromagnetic Sciences, CAL Corp. has a wide range of expertise in analog, digital, microwave, power, and shielding design for terrestrial and satellite-communications applications. The company recently announced the 300th installation of its AMT-50 multichannel Inmarsat satellite-communications antenna. The AMT-50 satcom antenna operates as part of either the Honeywell MCS 3000/6000/7000 or Rockwell Collins SAT-906 satellite-communications avionics system. The antenna system, which provides 12-dBic gain from 1525 to 1660.5 MHz, was installed on board a Falcon 2000 jet aircraft for Dassault Falcon Jet Corp. (Little Rock, AK).

Lap-Tech, Inc. of Bowmanville, Ontario, manufactures precision quartz resonators and clock oscillators for military and commercial applications. Founded in 1972, the



Guess who just got into town.

Test at the speed of the revolution.

Three hundred miles north of the Arctic Circle, the life of the Inupiaq still revolves around whales, seals and polar bears, as it has for centuries. They talk about it all the time. On their cell phones.

A wireless revolution is fast finding its way into the most remote corners of life. And perhaps more than anyone, the test engineer is feeling the pressure to keep pace. To push product out the door while at the same time having every confidence nothing is going out that isn't up to company standards.

No one is as prepared to help you live up to that responsibility as Hewlett-Packard. To give you wireless test equipment as flexible, and as capable of higher test throughput while maintaining accuracy of measurement. To be there with service and technical support when you need it.

For more information, call your local HP sales office at one of the numbers listed below or visit our Web site at www.hp.com/go/wireless

©1998 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMMID819/INTL

Australia 13-1347 Ext. 2902 • Austria (0660) 8004 • Belgium (02) 778-3417 • Finland (90) 8872 2100 • France 1 69 82 41 14 • Germany (07031) 14-6333 • Hong Kong 2599-7070 • India (11) 647-2311 • Ireland (01) 2844 633 • Italy (02) 92 122 241 • Korea (2) 769-0800 • Malaysia (3) 290-0213 • Netherlands (020) 547 6222 • New Zealand (0800) 738-378 • Norway 47 2273 5759 • Philippines 894-1451 Local 2022 • PRC (10) 505-0149 • Singapore 290-6375 • Spain (91) 631 1323 • Sweden (08) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 7200 • (022) 780 4485 • Taiwan 080-212-535 • Thailand (2) 254-6720 • United Kingdom 01344 366666



DuPont Green Tape™ Shrinks Wireless Communications Devices.

National Semiconductor chose DuPont Green Tape™ materials to integrate passive components into circuit substrates used in wireless communications devices, improving performance and reducing circuit size and cost.

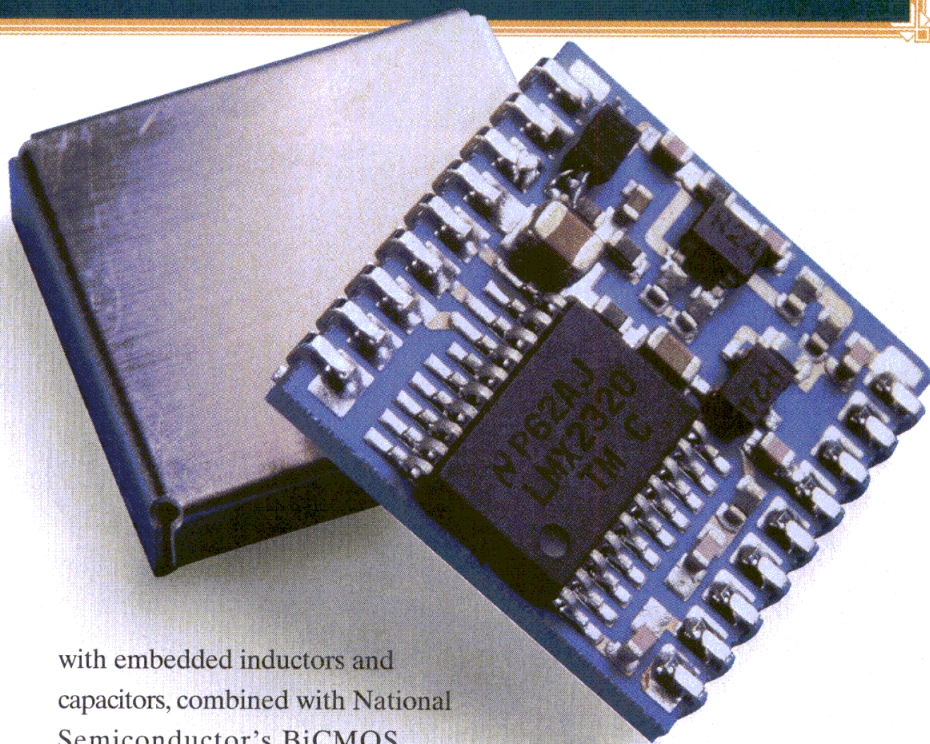
The Challenge: Small-Size, High-Performance Circuits for Wireless Telecom

In wireless communications devices such as cellular telephones, wireless LANs and satellite global positioning systems (GPSs), the ratio of passive to active components may be more than 100:1, which increases circuit size, weight and cost. National Semiconductor engineers needed to address the problem of integrating the necessary passive components, while still meeting circuit size and cost-reduction goals.

In addition, the new circuit had to meet complex performance requirements. Portable wireless components typically operate in the 900 MHz–2.4 GHz range, and require high efficiency (or high Qs) to meet stringent power and signal integrity requirements.

The Solution: Dupont 951 Green Tape™ System

The new circuit substrates use the DuPont 951 Green Tape™ system



with embedded inductors and capacitors, combined with National Semiconductor's BiCMOS frequency synthesizer ICs.

The combined technology was first used on a VCO/synthesizer designed to embed the resonator and several passive circuit elements of a loop filter in a frequency control module. The embedded technology reduced circuit size by a factor of four and cut costs by half. The circuit has eight conductive layers, 200-micron lines and spaces, and 150-micron vias. It contains two buried inductors and four buried capacitors. Each substrate master produces 64 individual circuits.

The embedded functions of the substrate eliminate many interconnections with poorly controlled

impedance, which traditionally require additional components to control the effects of parasitics and impedance mismatches. Concurrent design of active RF ICs with substrates containing embedded passives simplifies IC design and improves circuit efficiency to reduce power consumption, improve battery life, or reduce battery size.

For more information, call DuPont at 1-800-284-3382, press 3, or visit the DuPont Microcircuit Materials Web Site (<http://www.dupont.com/mcm/>).



11,500-sq.-ft. facility can provide AT-cut or SC-cut crystal blanks, crystals, or complete oscillators, depending on a customer's needs.

CPI Canada (formerly known as Varian Canada) has long been associated with satellite communications and high-power electron tubes. Located in Georgetown, Ontario, the firm's VKA 2400 series of extended interaction klystrons (EIKs) deliver power levels to 1 kW at Ka-band, with instantaneous bandwidths as wide as 1.2 GHz.

Recently, the company developed an innovative digital tuning system for its satellite-communications uplink klystrons. The system incorporates optical encoders and DC stepper motors, and is a noncontacting positioning system without discernible passband shift for the klystron during lifetime tests of more than 100,000 channel changes. The tuning system can be operated locally, through a high-power amplifier's (HPA's) controls, or remotely, with RS-232 or RS-422 connections. The digital tuning system provides 50 preset channels, full backup of settings in electronically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM), and capability for in-field mechanical tuning as a backup.

Avtech Electrosystems (Ottawa, Ontario), in business since 1975, is a leading supplier of high-speed pulse generators and laser-diode drivers. The firm offers a line of high-voltage pulse generators, such as the AVL-2 series generators with output voltages up to 350 V for pulse rise times as fast as 2 ns and pulse widths from 5 to 100 ns. In addition, the AVRH series, with 1000-, 2000-, and 3000-V models provides pulse widths from 0.2 to 5 μ s.

The model AVP-AV-1-C pulse source supports 100-ps rise/fall time and as much as 5-V output into a 50- Ω load. The pulse generator offers repetition rates from 0 to 1 MHz with pulse widths variable from 0.2 to 4.0 ns. Also, the model AVN-C pulse source features 100-ps rise/fall times, with pulse widths variable from 0.2 to 1.0 ns and repetition rates from 50 to 250 MHz.

Filtran Microcircuits, Inc. in Ottawa brings the precision of semi-

conductor processing to the world of circuit-board manufacturing. The company's 20,000-sq.-ft. facility enables the company to achieve 1-mil lines and spacings (held to tolerances of ± 0.2 mils) on soft-substrate circuit boards clad with Cu and other metals. Rather than using chemical etching for fabricating conductive through holes in the substrates, the firm employs a proprietary technique to form sputtered blind holes with extremely tight tolerances and very repeatable electrical characteristics.

The firm, recently acquired by Merrimac Industries (West Caldwell, NJ) for its ability to fabricate Merrimac's Multi-Mix multilayer high-frequency circuit technology, supports its circuit-board fabrication capabilities with a wide range of machining capabilities. Using combinations of milling, laser machining, and computer-numerically-controlled (CNC) routing machines, the firm can achieve machined tolerances as tight as ± 0.001 in. (± 0.0025 cm)

Some of the more established Canadian companies have already given birth to several generations of additional companies. Wavesat Telecom, which started in 1993, grew out of ADVANTECH. Now employing more than 100 people, Wavesat Telecom is on the verge of ISO9001 certification. In addition to extensive development of feedforward amplifiers for high-linearity cellular and PCS applications, including next-generation cellular systems based on wideband CDMA (WCDMA) modulation techniques, the company has made investments in creating an offset-frequency-division-multiplex (OFDM) wireless modem for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint data-communications systems. The wireless modem is expected to support data rates to 25 Mb/s.

The company produces large volumes of HPA modules for satellite communications and point-to-point communications systems. Available at frequencies from L-band through K-band, the modules are supplied with overvoltage and output VSWR protection.

Philsar Electronics (Nepean, Ontario) is an innovative developer of low-power radio and frequency-syn-

thesizer designs. The firm's PS-XX00 series of fractional-N frequency synthesizers is the first products of their kind to provide step resolution of finer than 100 Hz. The PS-XX00 family employs a high internal reference and delta-sigma technology to achieve excellent phase-noise performance -100 dBc/Hz for carriers to 2.5 GHz) and small step sizes. The PS-XX00 family is among the most highly integrated devices ever built on IBM's silicon germanium (SiGe) BiCMOS process (see "SiGe Technology Makes Practical Advances," p. 121).

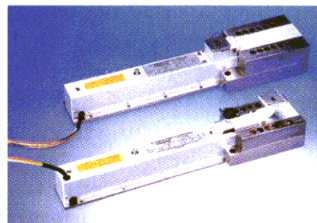
At least one manufacturer in Canada has responded to the growing interest in wireless Internet access—ITS Electronics (Concord, Ontario). Founded in 1987 to design and manufacture microwave and millimeter-wave solid-state amplifiers, frequency converters, and subsystems in commercial and military markets, the company's Inter Wave 99 lines of products are aimed at high-speed Internet and wireless communications applications. The family of products includes a base-station transmitter unit, an Internet subscriber unit, and a dual-input base-station receiver unit. The base-station transmitter unit is designed to operate in any 200-MHz segment of the 2100-to-2700-MHz MMDS band. It provides 40-dB input-to-output gain with less than ± 1.5 -dB gain variation and +36-dBm output power at 1-dB compression. Harmonics are less than -40 dBc at the output, while output spurious products are a miniscule -55 dBc. Output monitoring and control are provided with an RS-422 interface.

The Internet subscriber unit is compatible with DOCSIS cable modems and is factory set to operate in any 200-MHz segment of the 2100-to-2700-MHz MMDS band. It features 50-dB transmitter gain and 40-dB receiver gain, with a receiver noise figure of 5 dB.

Regrettably, not all of Canada's high-frequency companies could be covered in this brief report, and apologies to those who were omitted. But even this sampling (see "Canada's high-frequency firms at a glance") should provide some indication of the formidable capabilities that lie north of the US border. ●●

High-efficiency TWTs power DBS uplinks

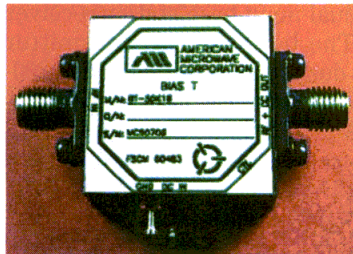
Two additions have been made to a new generation of traveling-wave tubes (TWTs)—models TH 3976D and TH 3977D. Designed specifically for uplink applications in direct-broadcast-satellite (DBS) systems, the TH 3976D delivers 270-W RF output power while the TH 3977D generates 500-W RF output power. Both TWTs are designed for use in the 17.3-to-18.4-GHz satellite band. The tubes feature dual-collector, conduction-cooled technology, making them well-suited for rack-mount and hub-mount high-power amplifiers (HPAs). The high-efficiency dual-stage collector makes it possible to place the tube closer to the antenna in a hub-mount configuration, increasing overall system efficiency and providing significant operating-cost savings. Models TH 3976D and TH 3977D are mechanically and electrically compatible with the company's 400-W, 13.75-to-14.5-GHz model TH 3976 and 750-W, 13.75-to-14.5-GHz model TH 3977 TWTs. **Thomson Tubes Electroniques, 18 avenue du Marechal Juin, 92366 Meudon la Foret Cedex, France; (33) 130703500, FAX: (33) 130703535, Internet: <http://www.tte.thomson-csf.com>.**



CIRCLE NO. 59 or visit www.mwrf.com

Broadband bias tee covers 50 kHz to 18 GHz

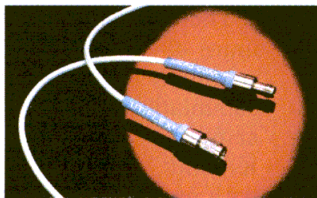
Supporting an impressive bandwidth of 50 kHz to 18 GHz (and usable to 15 kHz), model BT-50K18 is a wideband bias tee that simplifies the connection of DC power to wideband amplifiers and other active devices. The bias tee, which exhibits typical VSWR of 1.75:1, suffers an insertion loss of only 0.75 dB across its full bandwidth. The unit offers 60-dB typical RF-to-DC isolation from 10 MHz to 18 GHz. The bias port has a series resistance of 2.2 Ω and will handle DC voltages up to 15 V and maximum current of 200 mA. The component measures only 1.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.5 in. (2.54 \times 2.54 \times 1.27 cm) with SMA connectors, although a miniature version measuring just 0.80 \times 0.62 \times 0.40 in. (2.032 \times 1.5748 \times 1.016 cm) with removable SMA connectors is also available. **American Microwave Corp., 7311-G Grove Rd., Frederick, MD 21704; (301) 662-4700, FAX: (301) 662-4938, e-mail: amcpmi@aol.com, Internet: <http://www.amwave.com>.**



CIRCLE NO. 60 or visit www.mwrf.com

Cable assemblies minimize losses

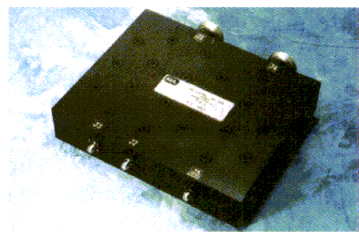
The UFA series of UTiFLEX low-loss cable assemblies has been designed for low electrical loss in commercial wireless as well as military applications. The UFA series features a maximum insertion loss of 0.11 dB/ft at 1 GHz to 1.21 dB/ft at 50 GHz, depending on the choice of cable assembly. Phase stability as low as 2 deg. can be specified at 10 and 18 GHz. The five cable assemblies in the series include the DC-to-26.5-GHz UFA147B, UFA210A, and UFA210B, the DC-to-40-GHz UFA147A, and the DC-to-50-GHz UFA125A. The cables are integrated with a patented connector attachment that provides high reliability. The connector body, dielectric material, and center contact are completely captivated for low VSWR and high reliability. **MICRO-COAX, 206 Jones Blvd., Pottstown, PA 19464-3465; (610) 495-0110, FAX: (610) 495-6656, Internet: <http://www.micro-coax.com>.**



CIRCLE NO. 61 or visit www.mwrf.com

Duplexer/receive filter screen PCS signals

Model WSDA-00019 is a full-band duplexer diversity receive-filter assembly for personal-communications-services (PCS) applications. It consists of a base-transceiver-station (BTS) fullband duplexer and a BTS fullband diversity receive filter. The duplexer has a receive passband of 1850 to 1910 MHz and a transmit passband of 1930 to 1990 MHz. The maximum insertion loss within the passband is 1 dB for the receiver portion and 0.8 dB for the transmit portion, while the passband return loss is at least 16 dB. The duplexer offers minimum passband-to-passband isolation of at least 65 dB with antenna-to-receive re-



jection of at least 50 dB from DC to 1790 MHz and at least 65 dB from 1930 to 1990 MHz and 50 dB from 1990 to 5000 MHz. The diversity receive filter has a passband of 1850 to 1910 MHz with a maximum insertion loss of 1 dB and passband return loss of at least 16 dB. The second-harmonic rejection is at least 50 dB from DC to 1790 MHz, 65 dB minimum from 1930 to 1990 MHz, and 50 dB minimum from 2090 to 5000 MHz. The full-band duplexer receive filter is rated for 20-W maximum CW power and 400-W peak instantaneous power. **K&L Microwave, Inc., 2250 Northwood Dr., Salisbury, MD 21801; (410) 749-2424, FAX: (410) 749-2788, e-mail: wireless@klmicrowave.com, Internet: <http://www.klmicrowave.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 62 or visit www.mwrf.com

Your Choice!

Consider Synergy's full range of
LOW COST, very HIGH PERFORMANCE
VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS.

CRO, CFO and MFO series - Ceramic resonator based with extremely low phase noise and high stability. Frequency range (350 MHz to 2100 MHz).

MFC, VCO and VFC series - Microstrip resonator based offering superb phase noise performance and bandwidth from optimized to over an octave frequency generation. Frequency range (40 MHz to 6100 MHz).

TFC series - Microstrip resonator based and miniature style package for optimized bandwidth with frequencies ranging from 100 MHz to 3000 MHz.

Series 5 - Dual isolated output with excellent phase noise and good stability. Available from 50 MHz to 1000 MHz in optimized bandwidths.

All models are available in various surface mount and through hole packages ideally suited for automated manufacturing techniques.



V

VOLTAGE

C

CONTROLLED

O

OSCILLATOR

For additional information, contact
Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ♦ Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
World Wide Web: www.synergymw.com

SYNERGY
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

AT&T Gives Ericsson The Boot

Plagued by problems that include a network outage, customer difficulties in completing calls, and slow equipment deliveries, AT&T Corp., the largest US cellular company, has ousted Ericsson AB as one of its network equipment suppliers. Stepping in to replace Ericsson will be Nortel Networks, which together

with current supplier Lucent Technologies, will be the two top providers of the company. This is the first time that Nortel has sold wireless equipment to AT&T. Financial terms of the contract with Nortel were not announced.

For Ericsson, currently AT&T's major supplier of wireless network

equipment, the loss means that instead of having approximately two-thirds of AT&T's business, the company will retain only one-third—a loss of 50 percent. AT&T spent approximately \$385 million with Ericsson on infrastructure equipment in 1998 according to financial sources. The positive spin for Ericsson on the turn of events is that the lost business makes up only 1 percent of the company's total revenue. Not only that, but company executives in the network operations group feel that retaining one-third of AT&T's overall infrastructure spending still represents a substantial business.

AT&T believes that the new equipment it will purchase from Nortel and Lucent will increase the capacity of its network, improve reliability, and lower its costs by \$900 million over the next four years. The equipment will enable AT&T to provide high-speed data services and permits customers to use their wireless phones while overseas.

AT&T said it will add equipment manufactured by Lucent in New York City, parts of Los Angeles, and in 11 states where Lucent equipment is installed. The Nortel equipment will go to Arizona, California, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington.

The trouble began for AT&T when its One Rate plan attracted many more customers than anticipated, clogging networks with telephone traffic volume that the networks were not meant to handle. Wireless revenues rose 42 percent in the second quarter, but the company experienced a major outage and had problems keeping up with demand. Apparently, the Ericsson-designed equipment could not keep up with the increased load, nor could Ericsson stay abreast of AT&T's equipment demands for expanding its network.

An unusual aspect of the AT&T/Nortel deal is that it is based on the amount of capacity added to the network, not the equipment it takes to add that capacity. Thus, if Nortel is able to build more-efficient networks—greater capacity for a particular equipment size—it will increase its profit margin in the arrangement. ••

WEINSCHEL QUALITY COMPONENTS & SUBSYSTEMS

Products That Make a World of Difference

Whether it's standard off-the-shelf coaxial components or custom designs to meet your requirements, contact Weinschel for high quality products that make a world of difference in your wireless applications.

Variable & Step Attenuators

- Continuously Variable, dc-4.2
- Manual Step, dc-26.5 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, N, 2.92mm

Programmable Attenuators

- RF, Wireless, & Microwave Models (dc-1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4, 18, 26.5 GHz)
- New Solid-State Designs (PIN & GaAs FET)
- 75 Ω & Phase Compensated Designs

Phase Shifters

- dc-18 GHz
- Internal Self Locking Mechanism

Power Splitters & Dividers

- Resistive Models to 40 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.92m, N
- 2 & 4 Way Designs

Fixed Attenuators

- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- MIL & Space Qualified Models
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92m, 3.5mm, N, 7/16, BNC

Precision Adapters & Connectors

- Blind-mate Connector Systems
- PLANAR CROWN® Connector System

Directional Couplers

- dc-4 GHz • Octave & Broadband

Weinschel
CORPORATION

An MCE Company

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362

800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116

e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com



FOUR WIRELESS FORMATS

WCDMA



CDMA

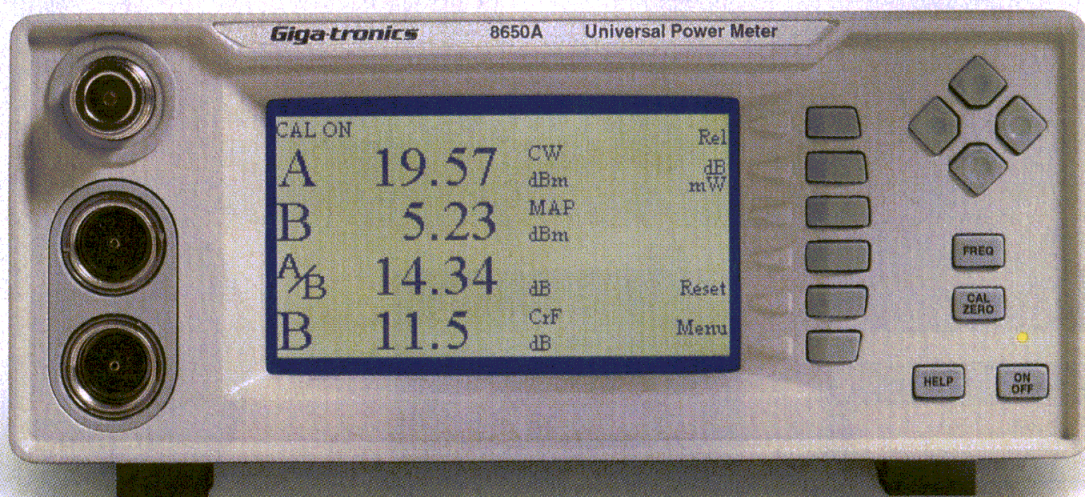


GSM



TDMA

ONE PERFECT POWER METER



The Giga-tronics 8650A Series Universal Power Meter Delivers Fast, Accurate Power Measurements for Development and Production Environments.

Use a **single sensor** to *measure*:

- **WIDEBAND CDMA** signals.
- The **AVERAGE POWER** of **TDMA**, **GSM** and **CDMA** signals over an 80 dB dynamic range.
- **CW POWER** over a 90 dB dynamic range.

Change sensors to *measure* the **PEAK POWER** of a pulse-modulated signal with a risetime as narrow as 100 ns.

Accelerate production with GPIB speeds **over 26,000 rdgs/sec** for CW signals and **over 800 rdgs/sec** for modulated signals.

Maximize modulated measurement speed with random sampling rates of 2.5 to 5 MHz.

Evaluate communications system efficiency with time saving capabilities such as:

- Automatic time gating.
- Direct crest factor measurement.
- Statistical power measurement analysis.

For more information, call **1-800-726-GIGA (4442)**, or visit our web site at **www.gigatronics.com**.

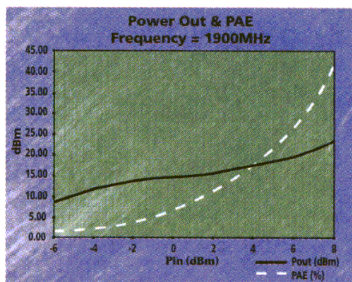
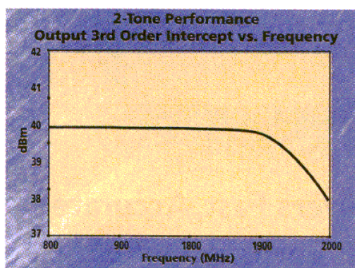
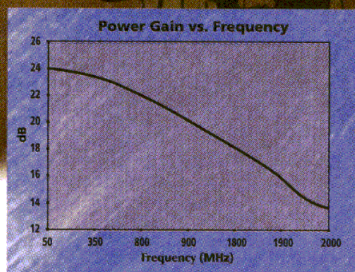
Giga-tronics

Giga-tronics Incorporated ■ 4650 Norris Canyon Road ■ San Ramon, California USA 94583 ■ Telephone: 925-328-4650 ■ Telefax: 925-328-4700

NEW! SXH-1 High Linearity Power Amplifier



Stanford Microdevices



As low as
\$4.25
in quantity

Stanford Microdevices produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.



**Call for EVALUATION
DEVELOPMENT KIT
1-800-764-6642**

Offering significant advantages over existing competitive MESFET technology, the SXH-1 is a highly efficient GaAs Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor power amplifier housed in a low-cost surface-mountable plastic package.

This GaAsHBT amplifier is fabricated using molecular beam epitaxial growth technology, which produces reliable and consistent performance from wafer to wafer and lot to lot. The SXH-1 was specifically designed for use as drivers stages for infrastructure equipment in the 50-2000MHz cellular, ISM and narrowband PCS bands. Operating at a stingy 95ma of current, the SXH-1 is an ideal choice for multi-carrier as well as digital applications.

**Performance Matrix
SXH-1**

Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB) Typ.	S11 Typ.	S22 Typ.	P1dB (dBm)	TOIP (dBm)	Voltage (V)	Current (mA) Typ.
800-960	20.0	1.5:1	1.5:1	22.0	39.0	5.0	95.0
1800-2000	14.5	1.5:1	1.7:1	22.0	39.0	5.0	95.0

**For performance,
reliability and value,
turn to Stanford
Microdevices.**

**ALSO COMING SOON!
SXL/SXT CELLULAR & PCS BAND
POWER AMPLIFIERS.**

**Stanford
Microdevices**

1-800-764-6642

Dept. MRFX3

Visit our web site at

<http://www.stanfordmicro.com>

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Contracts

Berkeley Varitronics Systems, Inc.—Has been awarded a contract by Procelbras of Brazil to produce code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) test transmitters and Rhino rubidium frequency sources to help with rapid build out in Brazil's underground rail system.

Srico, Inc.—Has won a \$100,000 contract from the US Air Force to develop a unique optical chip-based modulator component that reduces the noise figure of high-frequency communications systems to approximately 0 dB. The component may be used for cable-television (CATV) transmission, remote antennas, satellite communications, wireless and cellular communications, as well as other data-transmission systems.

Harris Corp.—Announced the extension of its contract with US Cellular, a wireless telecommunications provider. The three-year agreement is for the supply and installation of Harris radio links and is valued at \$20 million.

TRW, Inc.—Has agreed to produce a set of indium-phosphide (InP) chips designed by the Australian government-owned Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO).

Decibel Products—Has been awarded a \$6.6 million contract to supply the largest cellular operator in China with key components to expand their existing Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) wireless communications systems. The contract requires Decibel products to manufacture and deliver more than 5000 base-station antennas, including directional panel antennas; omni antennas; along with state-of-the-art dual-polarized, variable down-tilt antennas.

SatCom Systems, Inc.—Has been awarded contracts from the North American Electric Reliability Council (NERC) and member organizations to provide mobile satellite equipment and services for a nationwide Y2K backup communications network.

LCC International, Inc.—Announced that its contract with XM Satellite Radio, Inc. ("XM") has been extended to include, among other things, the deployment of XM's terrestrial repeater network that is used to augment the company's coast-to-coast satellite signal coverage. The extension, which may reach \$5 million in value, enables LCC to increase its level of activity from defining the technical requirements for XM's satellite terrestrial repeater network in an initial 30 markets to now include preliminary services in the remaining 40 markets of XM's coast-to-coast network.

Tellabs—Announced that it will provide multiservice networking solutions for the Indian State Government through Andhra Pradesh Technology Services Ltd. (APTS). The contract was awarded to United Telecom Ltd. (UTL), a Tellabs' strategic partner in India. Tellabs' MartisDXX managed access and transport solution will provide data, voice, and video-transmission services to the APTS organizations. These include the Government of Andhra Pradesh, state public-sector undertakings, local bodies in Andhra Pradesh, and other organizations for government interactions.

Wireless, Inc.—Has received an initial order valued at

\$2.5 million from Quest Wireless, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Quest Net Corp. for wireless-access equipment. Quest Net Corp. is using the equipment to initially expand their network from the South of Miami up to West Palm Beach, FL.

ADTRAN, Inc.—Announced a contract with Bell Atlantic to provide the industry's first NEBS level 3-compliant dual T1, license-free radio—ADTRAN's TRACER®. Bell Atlantic has chosen ADTRAN for wireless unlicensed T1 connectivity for voice and data transmission.

Fresh Starts

Technology Futures, Inc. (TFI)—Announced the opening of an office in Washington, DC. Their services include consulting, research, and education.

Raytheon Co.—Announced that it will change the name of its Raytheon Microelectronics business unit to Raytheon RF components. The name change reflects a move to better align the business within its market segment and enhance customer awareness of the business.

Optical Cable Corp.—Announced that it has been informed by the US Army, Communications Electronics Command, Fort Monmouth, NJ, that it is qualified to supply the military tactical fiber-optic cable used in the manufacture of the Army's Tactical Fiber Optic Cable Assembly "TFOCA."

Cardinal Components, Inc.—Has added Coakley, Boyd, & Abbett as its newest representative in the New York/New Jersey metropolitan area.

Reactel, Inc.—Has moved to a new 10,000-sq.-ft. stand-alone building located at 8031 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879. The facility houses manufacturing, assembly, testing, and offices.

Bowthorpe, plc.—Completed the acquisition of the xDSL simulator division of Consultronics Ltd. The \$25 million purchase enhances Bowthorpe's position as a supplier of advanced test instruments and systems for telecommunications testing applications.

ANADIGICS—Has begun developing internal heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) capabilities while enabling immediate capacity through an agreement with Global Communication Semiconductors, Inc. (GCS). GCS will provide ANADIGICS with open foundry service for HBT wafers as part of a non-exclusive long-term agreement between the two companies.

RF Micro Devices, Inc.—Approved plans to build a second facility to fabricate gallium-arsenide (GaAs) heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) semiconductor wafers. The new plant will be located near its existing GaAs HBT facility in Greensboro, NC.

Tektronix, Inc.—Announced a worldwide strategic program for its customer-service organization in the Measurement Business Division. Named Services 2000, this program for the new millennium focuses on customer demand for decreased downtime and increased quality of service. To manage customer service in the US better, Tektronix has launched a National Call Center with a single, toll-free number and has consolidated the company's 12 service depots into two automated service centers.

We Can Help You

If you need small RF amplifiers, RF chip and wire assemblies or custom thin film substrates and components

FMI

Film Microelectronics Inc.
A major supplier of thin film products, offers :

Standard and Custom Thin Film RF Circuits

- Build-to-Print
- Turnkey
- High Frequency
- High Power
- Commercial or Military

Custom Metallized Substrates and Resistor Networks

- Alumina
- Aluminum Nitride
- Beryllia
- Fused quartz
- Glass
- Ferrite

Standard Thin Film High Frequency Components

- Microwave Resistors
- AlN Power Resistors
- Silicon Capacitors
- Thin Film Inductors

For more information Contact FMI at :

Tel: (978) 975-3385
Fax: (978) 975-3506
530 Turnpike Street
N. Andover, MA 01845
fmisales@erols.com

FMI is a SatCon Company

PEOPLE

DSP Communications, Inc.—David Gilo to chief executive officer; remains chairman of the board.

Abpac, Inc.—Gil Olachea to marketing vice president; formerly worked in sales and marketing in the integrated-circuit (IC) packaging business.

Methode Electronics, Inc.—Gregory J. Gartner to senior executive officer of the Methode AEC business unit; formerly general manager with General Electric Co.



GARTNER



WILSON

Uniphase Corp.—David A. Wilson to director of administration for the Broadband Products division; formerly director of finance and accounting for Harris Corp.'s Electronic Systems Sector (ESS).

Trompeter Electronics, Inc.—Gayland Fisher to regional sales manager; formerly national distribution manager at Power-One.

Narda Microwave—Michael J. Sanator to vice president of operations; formerly director of operations.

Quad Systems Corp.—Jay DiGiovanni to director of software engineering; formerly director of systems engineering at CFM Technologies, Inc.

CTS Corp.—Jeannine M. Davis to executive vice president of administration, general counsel, and secretary; formerly senior vice president, general counsel, and secretary.

The Personal Communications Industry Association (PCIA)—Harold Salters to director of government relations; formerly director of regulatory affairs for AN-MEX, Inc.

Kepeco, Inc.—Martin Kupferberg to president; remains financial vice president. Also, Saul Kupferberg to secretary/treasurer; remains vice

president of sales and marketing.

Microwave Instrumentation Technologies—Michael W. Murphy to director of customer support; formerly programs manager for advanced systems and phantom works site director at the Boeing Co.'s military aircraft and missiles site.

STMicroelectronics—Georges Auguste to corporate vice president; formerly director of total quality and environmental management.

Stanford Microdevices, Inc.—Robert Van Buskirk to chief executive officer; formerly executive vice president for business development and operations at Multilink Technology Corp.

Signal Technology, Olektron Operation—Arthur Butts to vice president of sales and marketing; formerly sales manager.

Taconic—Dr. Thomas F. McCarthy to product development manager; formerly headed the development of new fluoropolymer dispersions with Allied Signal.

MYDATA Automation—Ed Ruppert to northwest regional sales manager; formerly western regional sales manager at Sanyo.

National Dispatch Center, Inc. (NDC)—Melinda Ann Krupczynski to manager of customer support; formerly assistant manager of customer service.

IPC—Holly Evans to vice president of government relations.

TriPoint Global Communications—James Griscavage to vice president of quality assurance; formerly quality assurance director.



GRISCAVAGE



DUNN

Kanthal Global—Sharon A. Dunn to components sales engineer; formerly held sales and marketing positions in the ceramic process equipment and materials industry.

Not
So

RF Micro Devices Presents

Great Moments in Wireless Communication



1861 A.D. – St. Joe to Sacramento... history's greatest relay.

A cloud of dust trails across the plain as man and pony race to deliver the mail. Pounding hooves send echoes bouncing off canyon walls.

Ahead, the Sierra Madres and treacherous territory...behind, a loose lock and an open flap.

Envelopes go flying.

Airmail...1861-style.

1998 A.D. – It's all up to you.

There's no time to backtrack – you either deliver this design today or you're history.

You need help to reach the finish, so hand off your specs to RFMD. We're waiting and ready to supply

you with a full line of highly integrated components.

Components like our RF2510 and RF2917, a fully functional transmitter and receiver pair. These monolithic ICs are low-cost, silicon-based and ideal for

**IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY**

RF  **MICRO-DEVICES**

Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art
RF Integrated Circuits

CIRCLE NO. 307

North American and European ISM band FM/FSK applications. Both components require only the addition of an external crystal to provide complete phase-locked oscillators. Best of all, they're ready-to-ship.

When you're racing against time, call RFMD...we deliver.

7625 Thorndike Road
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

Phone 336.664.1233

FAX 336.664.0454

Online: <http://www.rfmd.com>

Mention NSG#5 when contacting us.

©1998, RF Micro Devices, Inc.

Precision

MCLI

RF-Microwave Components

- Immediate Delivery
- High Performance
- Low Cost
- Superior Selection
- 0.005 - 26.5 GHz
- New Catalog Available



Power Dividers

Directional Couplers

Switches

- Power Dividers
- Couplers
- Switches
- Hybrids
- Isolators/Circulators
- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Oscillators
- Filters
- Amplifiers
- Waveguide
- Custom Designs

Visit
us at: PCS99
booth#
3112

See Online Catalog at:
<http://www.mcli.com>

1-800-333-MCLI (6254)
Fax: (727) 381-6116

Microwave
Communications
Laboratories Inc.
7255 30th Avenue North
St. Petersburg, FL 33710
<http://www.mcli.com>

MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS LABORATORIES INC. Toll Free: 1-800-333-6254

Short Courses**Engineering and Planning
Telecommunication Local Loop
Facilities**

November 2-5 (Madison, WI)
Department of Engineering Professional
Development

University of Wisconsin-Madison
Madison, WI 53706
Katie Peterson
(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 262-3160
e-mail: custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu
Internet: <http://epd.engr.wisc.edu>

**Global Positioning System:
Principles and Applications**

November 2-5 (Washington, DC)
The George Washington University
Continuing Engineering Education
Program

Washington, DC 20052
(800) 424-9773, FAX: (202) 872-0645
Internet: <http://www.gwu.edu/~ceep>

**Digital Communications—An
Introduction**

November 8-9 (University of Oxford,
Oxford, UK)

International Electronics and
Communications Courses 1999
Oxford University
Linda Tonge
+44 (0)1865 288170, FAX: +44 (0) 1865
288163

e-mail: linda.tonge@conted.ox.ac.uk
Internet: <http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk/ousep.html>

**Using the IS-136 TDMA Wireless Air
Interface**

November 9-12 (Dallas, TX)
Department of Engineering Professional
Development

University of Wisconsin-Madison
Madison, WI 53706
Katie Peterson
(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 262-3160
e-mail: custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu
Internet: <http://epd.engr.wisc.edu>

**Low-Power Circuits and Systems for
Digital Wireless Communications**

November 11-12 (Redwood City, CA)
Continuing Education in Engineering
UC Berkeley Extension

1995 University Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94720-7010
(510) 642-4151, FAX: (510) 642-6027
e-mail: course@unix.berkeley.edu

**Tutorial Colloquium on Design of RF
ICs and MMICs**

November 24 (Savoy Place, London,
England)
Claire Ewings
+44 (0) 171 344 5423

Internet: <http://www.iee.org.uk/Events/e24nov99.htm>

**Short Course on Measurements and
Characterization of Broadband
Access Technologies**

November 30-December 1 (Atlanta, GA)
National Institute of Standards and
Technology (NIST)

David K. Walker
(303) 497-5490, FAX: (303) 497-3970
e-mail: dwalker@boulder.nist.gov
Internet: <http://www.arftg.org>

Meetings**Wireless I.T. 99 Convention and
Exposition (Mobile Wireless
Solutions)**

November 2-4 (Santa Clara Convention
Center, Santa Clara, CA)
Cellular Telecommunications Industry
Association (CTIA)
Registration and Housing
(800) 334-6147, FAX: (415) 979-2250
Internet: <http://www.wow-com.com>

**Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic
(LTCC) Technology for Wireless,
RF, and Microwave: Measurement
and Testing Issues**

November 4-5 (Gaithersburg, MD)
Green Tape Applications Group and the
National Institute of Standards and
Technology (NIST)

Steve Freiman/Carolyn Sladic (NIST)
(301) 975-6119

e-mail: stephen.freiman@nist.gov
**1999 Tower Summit & Trade Show
November 8-9 (Paris Hotel, Las
Vegas, NV)**

Shorecliff Communications, Inc.
27127 Calle Arroyo, Suite 1909
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(800) 608-9641, FAX: (949) 443-9206
e-mail: registration@scievents.com

**Expo Comm Brazil 99
November 9-12 (Centre Norte
Facility, Sao Paulo, Brazil)**

E.J. Krause & Associates
6550 Rock Spring Dr.
Bethesda, MD 20817
(301) 493-5500

e-mail: windom@ejkrause.com

**7th International Symposium on
Recent Advances in Microwave
Technology**

December 13-17 (Malaga, Spain)
University of Malaga/University of Nevada
(Reno, NV)

Professor Banmali Rawat
University of Nevada
(702) 784-6927, FAX: (702) 784-6627
e-mail: rawat@ee.unr.edu
Internet: <http://www.isramt99.ic.uma.es>

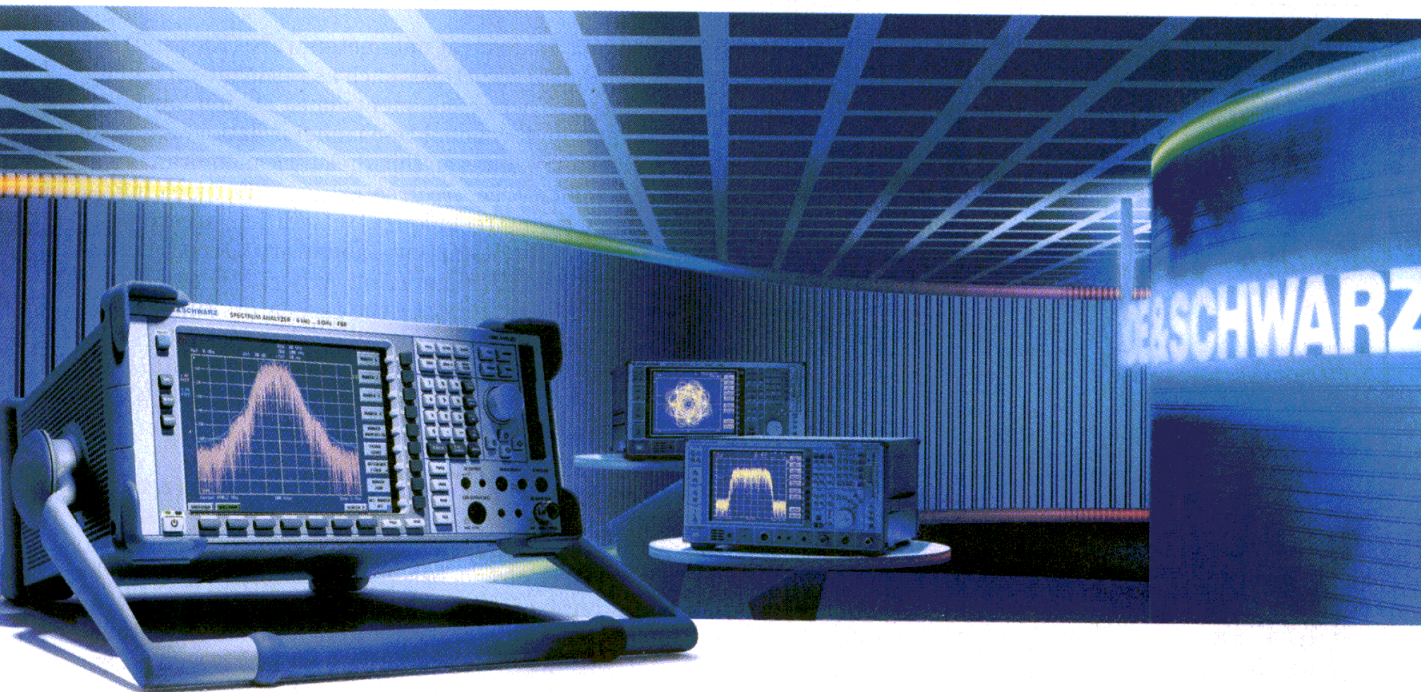
Call For Papers**2000 International Conference on
Gallium-Arsenide Manufacturing
Technology (GaAs MANTECH)**

May 1-4, 2000 (Washington, DC)
Bruce Bernhardt
Motorola, MD EL-720
2100 East Elliot Rd.
Tempe, AZ 85284
(480) 413-4427

Internet: <http://www.gaasmantech.org>
Abstract deadline: November 1, 1999

**4th European Symposium on
Electromagnetic Compatibility
(EMC Europe 2000)**

September 11-15, 2000 (Brugge, Belgium)
TI-KVIV, Mrs. R. Peys
B 2018 Antwerpen, Belgium
+32/(0)3 216 09 96, FAX: +32/(0)3 216 06 89
e-mail: johan.catrysse@kh.khbo.be
Internet: <http://www.ti.kivi.be/conf/emc2000.htm>
Abstract deadline: December 1, 1999



The new mid-range prodigy (and the proud parents)

So you know all about spectrum analyzers from Rohde & Schwarz? Top of the range instruments for the most demanding requirements, superlative performance that naturally comes with a matching price tag? Then think again! And take a good long look at this box of tricks: small, light, extremely fast, big colour display, with a specification to blow the socks of all the opposition in the market for mid-range spectrum analyzers. Features like high-speed zero span? Built-in. GPIB, RS232 and printer interfaces? Standard. PC-compatible screenshots? At the touch of a button, no conversion software needed. 10 Hz to 10



MHz bandwidths? The complete range. Time-gated analysis? No extra charge. Plus a range of features not to be found in a rival mid-range analyzer for love or money. Such as the RMS detector, or statistic measurement functions like CCDF. Or highly selective FFT filters and the fast ACP measurement function. Not bad, you are thinking, but tell me about the price for such a parade of technology. Certainly we'll tell you about the price: very, very competitive. Just another feature. By the way our mid-range prodigy is called the FSP. You can find out all about the FSP on the Internet. Or give us a call.

Discover more: www.fsp.rsd.de



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Internet <http://www.rsd.de> · TEL · Argentina (1) 14 331 1685 · Australia (2) 97 48 01 55 · Austria (1) 6 02 61 41 · Belgium (2) 7 21 50 02 · Brazil (11) 55 05 21 77 · Bulgaria (59) 2 65 51 33 · Canada (see USA)
Chile (2) 2 77 50 50 · China (10) 64 67 23 65 · Czech Republic (2) 24 32 20 14 · Denmark (43) 43 66 99 · Finland (58) 9 47 88 30 · France (1) 41 36 11 09 · Germany (180) 512 42 42 · Greece (1) 7 22 92 13
Hongkong (2) 5 07 03 33 · Hungary (1) 203-0282 · India (11) 4 61 52 85 · Indonesia (21) 2 52 47 88 · Iran (21) 8 73 02 82 · Italy (6) 41 59 81 · Malaysia (3) 7 03 5503 · Mexico (5) 6 66 63 33
Netherlands (30) 6 00 17 00 · New Zealand (4) 2 32 32 33 · Norway (23) 17 22 50 · Pakistan (51) 25 69 53 · Philippines (2) 8 13 29 31 · Poland (22) 6 35 06 87 · Portugal (1) 4 12 01 31 · Romania (1) 4 10 68 46
Russian Federation (095) 2 34 49 62 · Saudi Arabia (1) 4 65 44 78 · Singapore (2) 87 68 22 · Slovenia (61) 1 23 46 51 · South Africa (11) 786 3647 · Spain (1) 3 34 10 70 · Sweden (8) 6 05 19 00
Switzerland (31) 9 22 15 22 · Taiwan (2) 23 21 70 70 · Thailand (2) 6 43 13 30-9 · Turkey (216) 3 85 19 17 · United Kingdom (1252) 81 13 77 · USA Tektronix Tel. (800) 426 22 00, Fax (503) 2 22 15 42,
<http://www.tek.com> · Vietnam (4) 8 34 61 86

CIRCLE NO. 292

Micromachined resonators offer high-Q characteristics

Diplexers, filters, and other components that run at millimeter-wave (Ka-band) frequencies are often implemented using high-Q structures such as resonant waveguide cavity filters or dielectric resonator filters. These components must exhibit low insertion loss, high out-of-band rejection, and high channel-to-channel isolation. A micromachining technique that suspends microstrip lines on thin dielectric membranes was found to produce resonators that have quality factors greater than 450, much higher than is possible with traditional manufacturing techniques. In addition, according to Andrew R. Brown and Gabriel M. Rebeiz of the Radiation Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering at the University of Michigan (Ann Arbor, MI) and Pierre Blondy of the University of Limoges (Limoges, France), the resonators support planar integration in complex filter designs such as millimeter-wave low-loss filters. See "Microwave And Millimeter-Wave High-Q Micromachined Resonators," *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, Vol. 9, No. 4, July 1999, p. 326.

Network improves direction-finding antenna capability

Radio direction-finding systems used in mobile communications require accurate calibration and may be sensitive to noise and external interference. It is possible to avoid the hardware calibration by implementing an artificial neural network (NN) at the output of an antenna array's combining circuit based on research performed by ...Eric Charpentier and Jean Jacques Laurin of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Ecole Polytechnique de Montréal (Montreal, Canada). The topology of system is a hybrid, combining a simple RF beamformer with an NN. The system uses a very simple RF architecture including patch antennas, low-noise amplifiers (LNAs), standard hybrid junctions, and diode detectors. See "An Implementation Of A Direction-Finding Antenna for Mobile Communications Using A Neural Network," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 47, No. 7, July 1999, p. 1152.

Hardware and software team for better telecom testing

Built-in self test (BIST) is a hardware technique incorporated in the integrated circuits (ICs) of communication systems to detect and diagnose possible device failures. Traditional diagnostic solutions rely on software to detect and diagnose failures, ignoring the hardware capabilities built into modules or components. This approach, however, delivers less than adequate fault coverage besides requiring a considerable investment in product-specific software generation. A new approach to telecom system design developed by Saman M. I. Adham, Ken Brough, Bruce Ecroyd, Stephen Foster, and Paul Soong of Nortel Networks (Ottawa, Canada) links diagnostic software to hardware BIST. The linking reduces software complexity while increasing diagnostic accuracy, and permits subcritical faults to be detected and recorded in non-volatile memory for subsequent failure analysis. The key to a successful test strategy is the use of hardware BIST which provides improved flexibility and versatility to the creation of test, programming, and system-maintenance capability. See "Linking Diagnostic Software To Hardware Self-Test In Telecom Systems," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, Vol. 37, No. 6, June 1999, p. 79.

Finding the best way to measure ADC linearity

Linearity measurements represent a substantial portion of the production cost of an analog-to-digital converter (ADC), but a method developed by Peter D. Capofreddi and Bruce A. Wooley of Integrated Circuits Laboratory (Stanford, CA) claims to cut this cost by reducing the time required to achieve the necessary level of measurement accuracy. The method takes the approach of evaluating linearity measurement methods by comparing the efficiency where they generate linearity estimates from information provided by the ADC output. The efficiency of three different methods is compared to the Cramer-Rao Bound—the theoretical limit on the accuracy that can be achieved in a particular measurement configuration. Two open-loop methods—tally and weight along with the code density—were compared by the researchers. It was discovered that the code-density method produced an efficiency close to the theoretical limit while the tally-and-weight method fell short of the optimum for converters with noise levels exceeding one-quarter least-significant bit (LSB). See "The Efficiency of Methods For Measuring A/D Converter Linearity," *IEEE Transactions On Instrumentation And Measurement*, Vol. 48, No. 3, June 1999, p. 763.

TAKE YOUR BUSINESS HIGHER, FURTHER, FASTER.



MICROSEMI AND FUTURE ELECTRONICS CONTINUE TO SUPPORT MOTOROLA LOW POWER RF BUSINESS

In our constantly changing industry, Microsemi & Future Electronics have a common vision of exactly where it's going in the next millennium.

Microsemi has been chosen by Motorola as the preferred supplier to continue supporting customers with their Low Power TO-39/TO-72 Metal Can, SORF (SO-8), and Macro-X,T & Power Macro RF requirements... all equivalent to Motorola specifications. Along with Microsemi's full line of RF Power Bipolar, MOSFET and LDMOS devices, all products

are backed by Microsemi's ZERO OBSOLESCENCE POLICY, guaranteed.

More than a worldwide leader in electronic components distribution, Future Electronics provides leading edge e-commerce supply chain solutions, state-of-the-art design centers, and one of the largest technical support teams with qualified RF engineers around the world. Our down to earth partnership with Microsemi will help you reach for the stars every day.

**For online data sheets and to request a free Microsemi RF Short Form Catalogue,
go to www.future.ca/microsemirf**

RF Products
Microsemi
Progress Powered by Technology



FUTURE ELECTRONICS
1-800-FUTURE-1 Ext. 2800

"The Largest Available-To-Sell Inventory... Worldwide"

Simple Algorithm Extracts SiGe HBT Parameters

A new extraction technique identifies intrinsic and extrinsic parameters of SiGe HBT devices with close agreement to actual measurements.

J.M. Zamanillo

Associate Professor

A. Tazon

A. Mediavilla

Professors

C. Navarro

Dept. of Telecommunication

Engineering, University of Cantabria,

Avda. De Los Castros S/N, 39005

Santander, Spain; (34) 942-201391

ext. 13, FAX: (34) 942-201488,

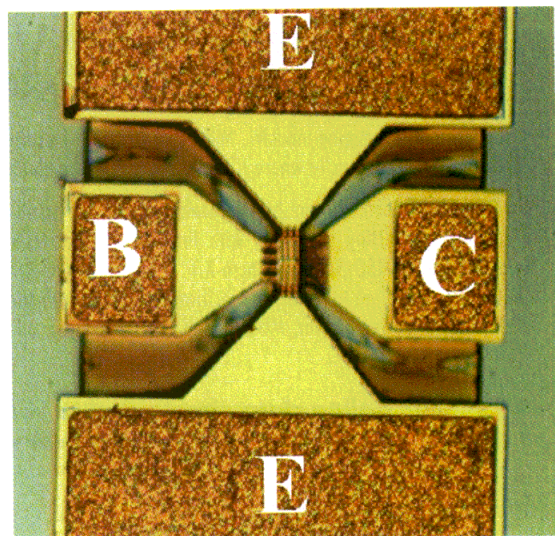
e-mail: zama@dicom.unican.es.

A new and simple extraction method for determining the parameters of small-signal Π topology equivalent circuits of silicon-germanium (SiGe) heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) has been developed. Both intrinsic and extrinsic (parasitic) elements can be extracted with the algorithm. Conventional procedures or methods based on simple bias measurements work very well if the extrinsic elements of the HBT have been previously determined.¹ This approach may be used through different procedures—DC, cut-off measurements, or optimization. However, it is often very difficult to accurately determine the values of parasitic elements of the HBT, since the usual DC and cut-off techniques offer poor performance for SiGe HBT devices.

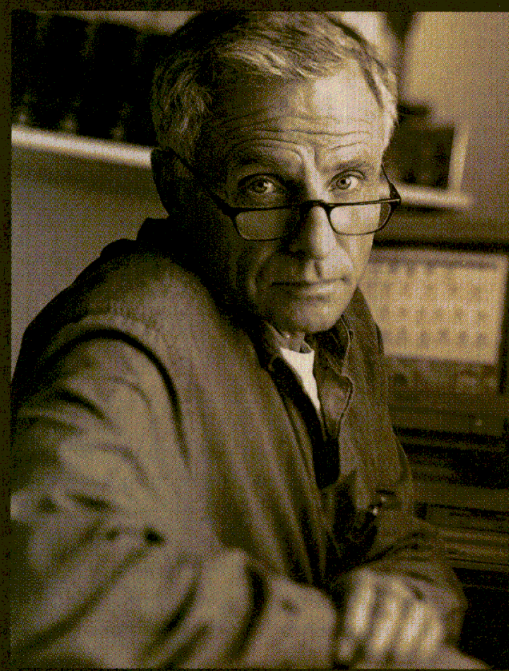
In order to avoid this drawback, a new technique has been developed which does not require any additional measurements except for the scattering (S)-parameters at different biases. Linear models with a Π topology have been tested to fit the measured S-parameters properly. This method has been applied to several devices but, in particular, to the HBT120Z devices (one finger $1 \times 20 \mu\text{m}$) and HBT67 (six fingers $1 \times 7 \mu\text{m}$), which have been employed in two amplifier designs developed by the group (Fig. 1).

This method is an extension to the HBT devices of Shirakawa's³ and Ooi's⁴ work on metal semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETs) and high-electron mobility transistors (HEMTs), respectively. The main difference between the MESFET/HEMT approach and this new method is that the

MESFET/HEMT method uses nine different biases to evaluate the frequency behavior of the intrinsic elements to properly compute the set of parasitic elements. On the other hand, the method takes the fitting of some important figures of merit of



1. The SiGe HBT67 device manufactured by Daimler Chrysler, shown here in a microphotograph, has six fingers, $1 \times 7 \mu\text{m}$.



**“SO, I HAVE TO BUY
DIFFERENT POWER SENSORS
FOR EVERY FORMAT?”**

I DON'T THINK SO.”

**WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE. MULTIPLE FORMATS. ONE SENSOR.
JUST \$1,300.***



**HP EPM SERIES
POWER METERS**
STARTING AT \$2,910*

**NEW HP E-SERIES
SENSORS**
STARTING AT \$1,300*

Frequency Range:

E9300A: 10 MHz to 18 GHz

E9301A: 10 MHz to 6 GHz

Power Range:

-60 to +20 dBm

Maximum Power:

+25 dBm (average), +33 dBm peak
(< 10 micro sec duration)

Maximum SWR:

1.15 (10 MHz to 2 GHz),
25 \pm 10 degrees C

Compatibility:

EPM series power meters,
“A” and “B” versions

Neither do we. You need to make your already small equipment budget go as far as it can. The problem is, you also need to be as accurate as possible in your test. With HP's experience in test equipment, you can do both.

For example, our new bandwidth-independent HP E-Series Power Sensors. Now one single sensor has the flexibility to support any modulation signal format over a wide dynamic range. No more buying multiple sensors, and no more stopping the line to switch and reconfigure. Each of the E-Series sensors has dual measurement paths, so you get the dynamic range and accuracy of two sensors with the convenience of one. And the unique

diode-attenuator-diode topology gives you confidence in the sensor's full dynamic range—even on high average power signals like W-CDMA. When you combine all of this with HP's EPM series power meters' new features like RS-232/422 connectivity and 3-year warranty, you've got flexible measurements at a price you can afford.

So buy the one power sensor that lets you only buy one power sensor: HP's E-Series E9300A. We don't think you'll ever switch sensors again.



For more information or to get a FREE test hints tutorial titled, *4 Hints for Making Better Power Measurements*, call your local HP sales office at one of the numbers below.

**CALL HP DIRECT
RIGHT AWAY**

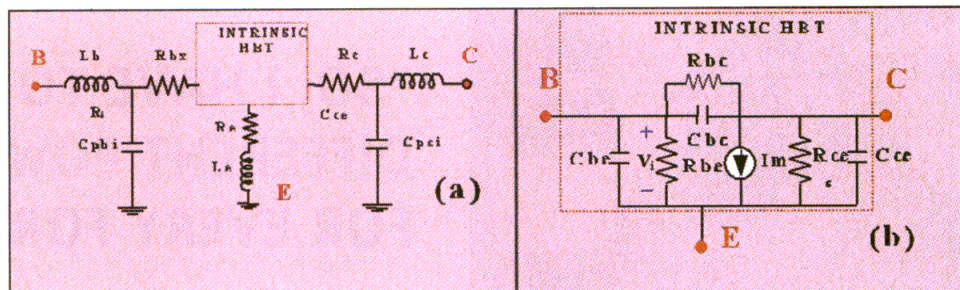
Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414
Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3599) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330 • Greece (30/1) 7264045
Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241
Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59
Philippines (632) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238 • Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 631 1323
Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802
United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357

*U.S. list price

©1999 Hewlett Packard Co. TMQMD924/INTL

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities

the device into account, such as maximum stable gain (MSG) and Rollet's factor (K) as optimization objectives. A significant reduction of the comparative error function between modeled and measured S-parameters is obtained by using the previously mentioned premises.



2. A small-signal Π equivalent circuit of an HBT device (a) contains intrinsic and extrinsic circuit elements. The intrinsic elements (b) can be determined from the admittance parameters of the device at a number of different bias points.

The proposed circuit topology of the small-signal model, (Fig. 2a), shows a dashed box that contains the intrinsic part of the device (Fig. 2b). The estimated values of the pad parasitic capacitances C_{pbi} and C_{pei} do not exceed hundredths of femto Farads (fF) for a number of different devices tested. Thus, these capacitances may be neglected. The remaining extrinsic parameters (L_b , L_c , L_e , R_b , R_c , and R_e) in Fig. 2a can be determined easily by an optimization process at the same bias point where intrinsic elements were computed. This will be shown shortly.

INTRINSIC ELEMENTS

After a conventional de-embedding process to take the effect of parasitic elements^{5,6} into account, it is possible to obtain the intrinsic elements from the admittance parameters of the HBT device for each bias point.⁷ The relationship between the current source, I_m , and the intrinsic transconductance, g_m , is provided by the following equation:

$$I_m = G_m \cdot V_i$$

where:

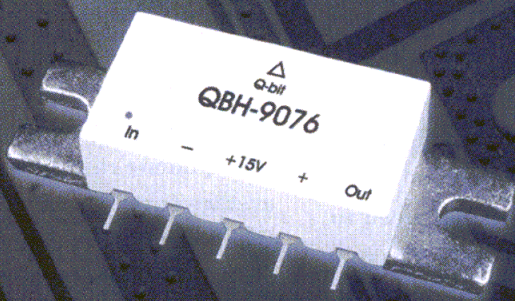
$$G_m = g_m \cdot e^{-j\omega\tau} \quad (1)$$

Taking the real and imaginary parts of these admittance parameters (Y_{ij}) [$i = 1, 2$ and $j = 1, 2$], it is relatively easy to obtain a set of eight equations with eight unknowns. This process supports the computation of C_{be} , R_m , R_{be} , R_{bc} , C_{bc} , g_m , τ , R_{ce} , and C_{ce} , values by using the following expres-

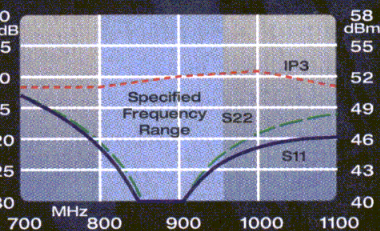
Cellular Basestation Driver

QBH-9076

Choose REMEC Q-bit as part of your Total Microwave Solution



P1dB	+31 dBm min	Frequency	800-960 MHz
Third OIP	+49 dBm min	Gain	21.35 ± 1.0 dB
Group Delay	1.4 ± 0.2 nS	Gain Flatness	0.5 dB p-p max
DC Power	15 Vdc - 460 mA max	Noise Figure	3.0 dB max
Temperature	-40 to +70°C	VSWR In & Out	1.5:1 max 1.2:1 typical



The Total Microwave Solution

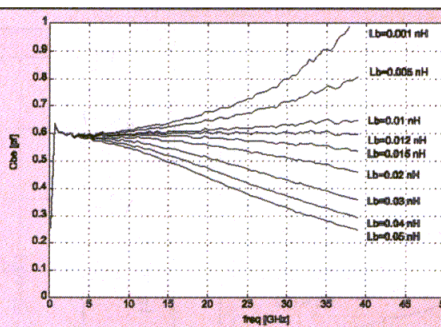
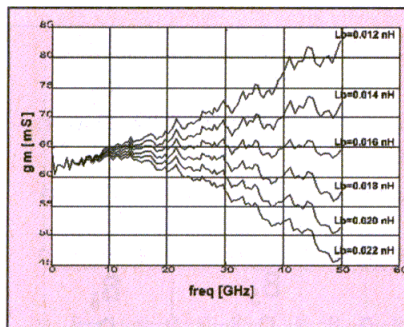
Email inquiries to sales@remec.com
Visit our website at www.remec.com

1-877-66-REMEC

REMEC Q-bit, Inc.
2144 Franklin Drive
Palm Bay, FL 32905-4021
Fax 407.727.3729

REMEC
Building solutions
through teamwork.

CIRCLE NO. 428 or visit www.mwrf.com



3. Intrinsic elements of an HBT device such as transconductance (g_m) (a) and base-emitter capacitance (C_{be}) (b) vary with frequency. They also vary with different values of extrinsic elements such as base inductance (L_b) as shown in these curves.

sions:

$$C_{bc} = \frac{-\text{Im}[Y_{12}]}{\omega_i} \quad (2)$$

$$C_{be} = \frac{\text{Im}[Y_{11}] + \text{Im}[Y_{12}]}{\omega_i} \quad (3)$$

$$C_{ce} = \frac{\text{Im}[Y_{22}] + \text{Im}[Y_{12}]}{\omega_i} \quad (4)$$

$$R_{bc} = \frac{-1}{\text{Re}[Y_{12}]} \quad (5)$$

$$R_{ce} = \frac{1}{\text{Re}[Y_{12}] + \text{Re}[Y_{22}]} \quad (6)$$

$$R_{be} = \frac{1}{\text{Re}[Y_{11}] + \text{Re}[Y_{12}]} \quad (7)$$

$$g_m = \left\{ \frac{(R_e[Y_{21}] - R_e[Y_{12}])^2 + (\text{Im}[Y_{12}] - \text{Im}[Y_{21}])^2}{\omega_i^2} \right\}^{0.5} \quad (8)$$

$$\tau = \frac{1}{\omega_i} \cdot \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\text{Im}[Y_{12}] - \text{Im}[Y_{21}]}{R_e[Y_{21}] - R_e[Y_{12}]} \right) \quad (9)$$

where:

Re and Im = the real and imaginary parts, respectively,

ω = the angular frequency, and

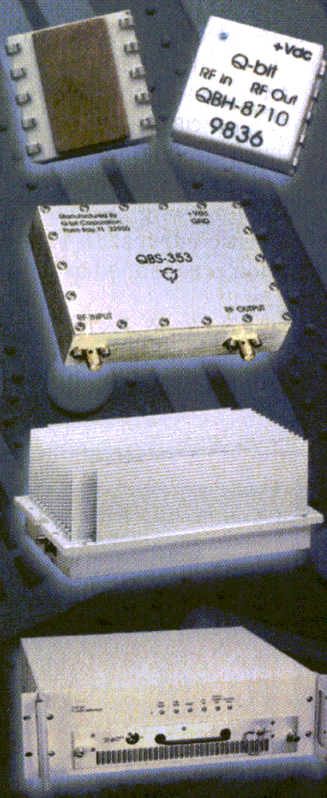
$i = 1 \dots N$ = the number of frequency sampling points.

Figure 3 shows the variation of the intrinsic elements g_m and C_{be} with frequency, for different values of an

extrinsic parameter—base inductor L_b —biased at $I_c = 1.77$ mA and $V_{ce} = 2.25$ V. The variation with the access resistor R_{bx} for C_{be} is shown in Fig. 4. The remaining intrinsic and extrinsic parameters show similar behavior. Since the small-signal equivalent circuit must be valid for the measured frequencies, this

Wireless Amplifiers

Choose REMEC as part of your Total Microwave Solution



Cellular / PCS / 3G

- ▶ LNAs (<1.0 dB Noise Figure)
- ▶ Surface Mountable Block Amp
- ▶ PAs (+50 dBm P1dB)
- ▶ 800 MHz to 3 GHz

VSAT - C / Ku / Ka Band

- ▶ LNAs (40° NT @ C-Band)
- ▶ PAs (20W C-Band / 2W Ka)
- ▶ Integrated Converter-PA Assemblies

Digital Radio / LMDS

- ▶ LNAs 4.5 dB at 28 GHz
- ▶ PAs +36 dBm at 31 GHz
- ▶ Integrated Transceivers

REMEC's amplifier capabilities cover the spectrum of applications from cellular frequencies through mmWave Point-to-Multipoint systems. These products provide world-class performance, and combined with REMEC's ability to integrate amplifiers with functions such as filtering and frequency conversion, establish REMEC as the preferred source for your Total Microwave Solution.

Please contact REMEC today for your amplifier requirements.

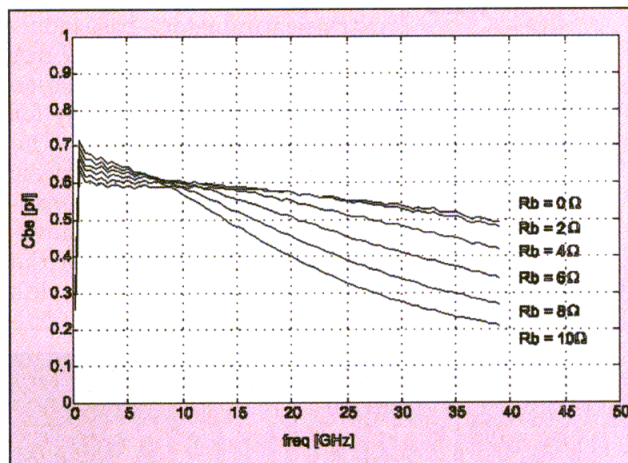
The Total Microwave Solution

Email inquiries to sales@remec.com
Visit our website at www.remec.com

1-877-66-REMEC

REMEC, Inc.
9404 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Fax 858.505.3353

REMEC
Building solutions
through teamwork.



4. These curves are similar to those of Fig. 3b in that they show how C_{be} varies with frequency and the extrinsic base input resistance R_{bx} .

implies that all intrinsic parameters must be frequency independent. Keeping this assumption in mind, the intrinsic parameters could be expressed, for each bias point, as a function of extrinsic elements and frequency. In this way, for the intrinsic parameters, I_{π} , a set of relationships could be established:⁷

$$I_{pi} = f_i(R_b, R_c, R_e, L_b), \text{ also}$$

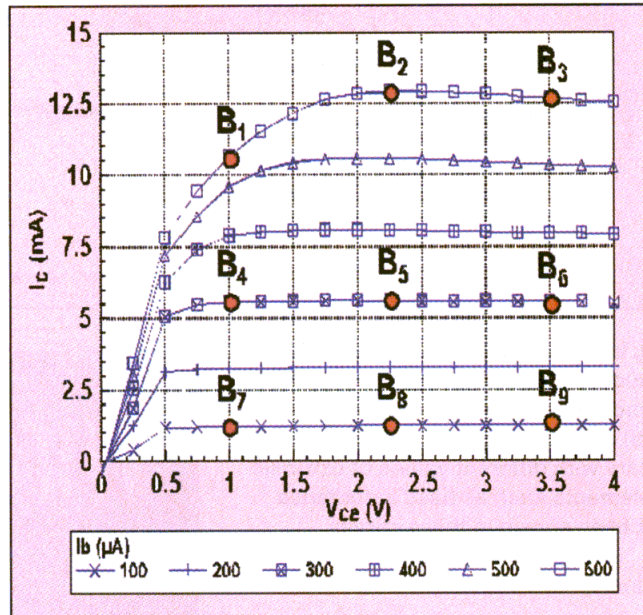
$$I_{pi} = f_i(L_e, L_c, C_{pbi}, C_{pci}, \omega_i) \quad (10)$$

However, extrinsic elements that are determined in this form often

invalidate the equivalent circuit when the bias point is changed. To take this variation of parasitic elements with bias into account, nine equally spaced bias points were chosen along the whole I-V characteristic curves. In this form, the function is redefined as follows:

$$I_{pi} = f_i^*(R_b, R_c, R_e, L_b, L_e), \text{ also}$$

$$I_{pi} = f_i^*(L_c, C_{pbi}, C_{pci}, \omega_i, B_j) \quad (11)$$



5. Since parasitic elements vary with bias, they are calculated at nine equally spaced bias points along the I-V characteristic of an HBT67 transistor.

where:

$i = 1, \dots, 8$, and

$j = 1, \dots, 9$ (with j denoting the number of different bias points used during the optimization process).

Assuming that the intrinsic small-signal model selected is valid over the whole frequency range, and making use of the intrinsic elements for optimization criteria, it is possible to

VIEW CURRENT AND BACK ISSUES OF

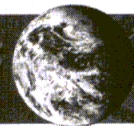
Microwaves & RF

Refining your EM designs
can be hard.

Specialty RF/Microwave
Components & Accessories

atnmicrowave

**Microwaves
& RF**

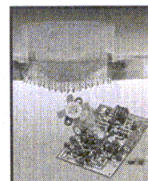


For Designers
At Higher
Frequencies

**EDTN
network**

- Editorial Archives
- Wireless Show
- Manufacturer Links
- Subscribe
- Career
- About Microwaves & RF
- Product Data Directory

**EDTN
network** CLICK
HERE FOR
www.edtn.com



Current Issue

Cover Feature
New package improves MOSFET
reliability
NEWS
Surveying the LMS scenery
DESIGN FEATURE:
Optical signals control RF
switches
PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY
Radio transceiver fits on single IC
Please note: this issue is Acrobat
format.
You will need Acrobat Reader to
view it.

To download Reader Click
Here

Extra

Fewer design iterations,
reduced die sizes, and more
functionality are some of the
benefits of a new substrate
modeling and noise analysis
tool targeted at RF, analog,
and mixed-signal IC designs.
For further details, click

Today's Headlines

RfH enables MEMs to be forged at
the desk
Group forms to support alternative
to Direct Rambus DRAM
Frontier offers GSM core written in
C



EDTN CLICK
HERE FOR
www.edtn.com



On February 21st, 2000

You *won't* be concerned with
Your desktop thinking it's the year 1900...

You *will* be concerned with getting your
next wireless/portable project to market *Yesterday*

Find the solutions at



Wireless Symposium

Portable by Design

**February 21-25, 2000
San Jose Convention Center**

www.WirelessPortable.com

Mark Your Calendar

Send Today For More Information

name	title	
company		
address		
city	state	zip
phone	fax	
email		

Wireless & Portable Shows, Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
Phone: 888-947-3734 Fax: 201-393-6297 Instant Fax Back: 800-561-SHOW

determine appropriate values for extrinsic elements by iteration without additional measurements for the nine bias points shown in Fig. 5.

Choosing the variance criteria, the first elements of the error function are as follows in equation 12:

$$\varepsilon_{l,j}^k(Z_{ext}, B_j) = \frac{W_{l,k}}{N-1} \sum_{l=0}^{N-1} \left| f_k^*(Z_{ext}, \omega_l, B_j) - \sum_{l=0}^{N-1} f_k^*(Z_{ext}, \omega_l, B_j) \right| \quad (12)$$

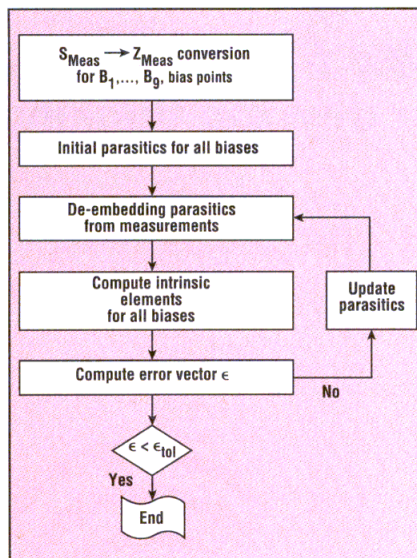
where:

$W_{1,k}$ = the weighting factor $k = 1, \dots, 8$, and
 $j = 1, \dots, 9$.

For convenience, Z_{ext} = all parasitic elements, and

B_j = the variation with bias.

For stable calculations, the difference between the computed and measured S-parameters, the maximum stable gain, and Rollet's factor K



6. This flowchart is the algorithm for extracting the extrinsic (parasitic) elements of a device at many different bias points (called multibias extraction). It uses an error function computed from measured and modeled S-parameters to obtain more accurate parasitic data.

must also be checked. The second, third, and fourth components of the error function are selected as:

$$\varepsilon_{2,j}(Z_{ext}, B_j) = \sum_{p=1}^2 \sum_{q=1}^2 \sum_{r=1}^{N-1} W_{2pg} \cdot |S_{pq}^{Meas}(\omega_r, Z_{ext}, B_j)^2 - S_{pq}^{Mod}(\omega_r, Z_{ext}, B_j)^2|^{0.5} \quad (13)$$

$$\varepsilon_{3,j}(Z_{ext}, B_j) = \sum_{r=1}^{N-1} W_3 \cdot |MSG^{Meas}(\omega_r, Z_{ext}, B_j)^2 - MSG^{Mod}(\omega_r, Z_{ext}, B_j)^2|^{0.5} \quad (14)$$

$$\varepsilon_{4,j}(Z_{ext}, B_j) = \sum_{r=1}^{N-1} W_4 \cdot |K^{Meas}(\omega_r, Z_{ext}, B_j)^2 - K^{Mod}(\omega_r, Z_{ext}, B_j)^2|^{0.5} \quad (15)$$

THE SOURCE

for all your military needs

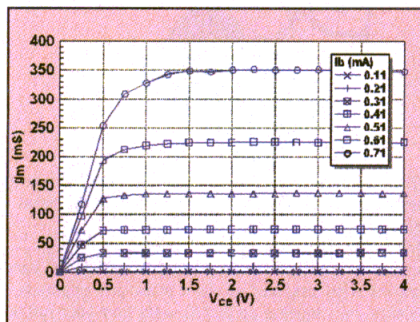
When your customers are counting on you, shouldn't you count on an old friend? You can depend on Sawtek to be the source for all your SAW-based oscillator and subsystem needs.

Sawtek has the design expertise to meet your state-of-the-art requirements and the capability to produce highly reliable hardware for the rugged military environment.

Maximize your system's performance. Go with the proven performers...Sawtek's high reliability oscillators and subsystems. Call 407/886-8860 to discuss your application with one of our engineers or fax your specifications to us at 407/886-7061.



SAWTEK
INCORPORATED
Orlando, Florida
www.sawtek.com



7. The extracted intrinsic-element transconductance (g_m) plotted against collector-to-emitter voltage (V_{ce}) is shown here as a function of base current I_b .

where:

Meas and Mod = the measured and modeled S-parameters, and the different W_s = the weighting factors (usually fixed at 0.5). The extended error function for bias j is then composed as follows:

$$\epsilon_j(Z_{ext}, B_j) = \begin{bmatrix} \epsilon_{1,j}^k(Z_{ext}, B_j) \\ \epsilon_{2,j}(Z_{ext}, B_j) \\ \epsilon_{3,j}(Z_{ext}, B_j) \\ \epsilon_{4,j}(Z_{ext}, B_j) \end{bmatrix} \quad (16)$$

where:

$k = 1, \dots, 8$, and

$j = 1, \dots, 9$.

The total error function vector for the nine different bias points is defined as:

$$\epsilon(Z_{ext}) = \begin{bmatrix} \epsilon_1(Z_{ext}, B_1) \\ \dots \\ \epsilon_9(Z_{ext}, B_9) \end{bmatrix} \quad (17)$$

Figure 6 shows the flowchart of the algorithm used for the multibias extraction. The values of parasitic elements are updated in order to minimize the error vector ϵ using the Sequential Quadratic Programming (SQP) method. The program has been written using MATLAB.⁸

When all parasitic elements are finally determined for the nine selected bias points, it is possible to perform the multibias extraction using the values computed by the algorithm for those bias points, under the assumption that they are bias independent for the rest of the bias

points. The detailed multibias extraction for the 102 bias points is not presented here. As an example, Fig. 7 shows the behavior of the extracted transconductance, g_m versus V_{ce} , as a function of the base current I_b .

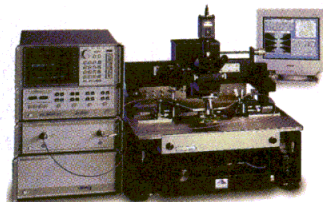
The electrical models obtained by the multibias procedure for the rest of the 102 bias points achieve a fit as good as the particular case shown in

Fig. 7 and for S-parameters and Rollet's factor (K). These electrical models are linear models that are dependent on the bias point. This supports the availability of an electrical model valid for a broad range of bias points, which is more useful for the design of medium-power and voltage gain-controlled amplifiers using commercial computer-aided-design (CAD) tools

Rise above the noise.

Cascade's RF Probe Stations deliver:

- Lower noise
- Enhanced shielding: -50 db
- Better calibration: $\times 2$ improvement
- Higher isolation



CLIQUE.



Join the growing cadre of top engineers who rely on Cascade Microtech Probe Stations for continued leadership in RF and Microwave device characterization and automated test.



CLICK.

Oh, yeah. The Free Camera.

Register now for a chance to win a Digital Camera. For a limited time, visit www.cascademicrotech.com/RFS1 Our special RF Probe Station web page.



Partnered with Hewlett-Packard to Enhance Your Measurements

© Cascade Microtech, Inc.
In the U.S. call us at 1-800-550-3279
Tel: (503) 601-1000 Fax: (503) 601-1002
E-mail: sales@cmicro.com
Japan: 03 5478-6100
Europe: +44 (0) 1295-812828
www.cascademicrotech.com
Camera offer void where prohibited.



CIRCLE NO. 447 - Send Information
CIRCLE NO. 448 - Have a sales engineer contact me

What'll we think of next?



Xinger®

Not long ago, we transformed the bulky, connector-ridden, encased 3 dB couplers this industry was used to — into a reliable, high-performance surface mount the size of a Chiclet®.

The very first of its kind. And precisely what many of you RF pros needed.

The cellular business being a tad competitive, however, we were hesitant to plop down on our laurels and watch the sunset. So, lately, we've been hard at work rethinking and expanding our original multilayer offering. And digging deep into our noggins for ways to add *new* value to your component purchase.

One result of this brainstorm is an ever-expanding product line (see right).

Another is service extras like our exclusive 100% OnSpec™ performance guarantee, which assures you of a replacement or refund if any surface mount falls short of its published specs. Or our *B-There™* service commitment, our promise to be there with toll-free ordering, customer-service, and real engineering assistance. 24-hour web support. Instant, over-the-phone quotes. Ready stockpiles on all standard products. And free samples and test data for qualified prototype projects.

Finally, we're calling all of these revolutionary surface-mount products Xingers® — to forever remind you of what sets Anaren components apart from every other product on the market: The power of fresh ideas.

Need an RF component? Next time, make sure it's a Xinger® from Anaren.

What'll we think of next?

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com
In Europe, call 44-1705-232392.
Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe).

Anaren

It's never been so easy to *pick* a 3 dB coupler.



Xinger® 3 dB, surface-mount couplers come on tape and reel for speedy assembly. But that's just the beginning of what makes them a great pick:

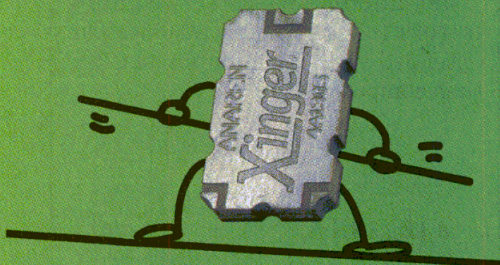
- > Dimensions are as small as 0.56" x 0.2" x 0.075".
- > Applications include cellular and PCS amplifiers, all bands.
- > Low insertion loss, plus excellent phase and amplitude balance, help squeeze up to 200 watts from your system.
- > Performance is backed by our 100% OnSpec™ guarantee.
- > They're extremely cost-competitive in volume.
- > Free samples in 24 hrs. for qualified prototype work.

Xinger® surface mounts. **What'll we think of next?**

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com
In Europe, call 44-1705-232392.
Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe).

Anaren

Finally, a power divider that solves the *balance* of your design problems.



Xinger® surface-mount 2- and 3-way power dividers give you solid phase and amplitude balance. But, even better than that:

- > They measure only 0.56" x 0.35" x 0.075".
- > Most cellular and PCS bands covered (more bands to come).
- > Assembly's simplified by tape and reel packaging.
- > Unit-to-unit performance is factory verified.
- > Performance is backed by our 100% OnSpec™ guarantee.
- > Free samples in 24 hrs. for qualified prototype work.

Xinger® surface mounts. **What'll we think of next?**

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com
In Europe, call 44-1705-232392.
Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe).

Anaren

Who says you can't get a *big* performance from a tiny directional coupler?



Xinger® directional couplers offer monster performance — in a minuscule, 0.56" x 0.35" x 0.075" package. What's more:

- > We offer a variety of coupling values, in all cellular and PCS bands.
- > Tight, frequency-sensitive specs make them ideal for sampling, detection, and injection in any power application, including feed-forward amplifiers.
- > Tape and reel packaging fits your existing assembly system.
- > The price is right, especially in volume.
- > Our 100% OnSpec™ guarantee eliminates performance worries.

Xinger® surface mounts. **What'll we think of next?**

800-544-2414 • www.anaren.com
In Europe, call 44-1705-232392.
Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe).

Anaren

SiGe HBT Parameters

such as HP ADS or Libra. For different HBTs of the same family, very good agreement between DC measurements and simulations has been found. Excellent agreement between measured and simulated S-parameters over 0.05 to 50 GHz for multi-bias operation confirms the robustness and validity of the method.

A new extraction technique has been developed to obtain the extrinsic (parasitic), and intrinsic elements of the Daimler SiGe HBT devices. Very good agreement for an HBT67 device between the MESFET/HEMT model and the measurements has been observed throughout the entire 0.05-to-50.05-GHz frequency range for all bias points studied. Linear models that are extracted by this method for other different sized devices have shown satisfactory agreement between measured and simulated data and have permitted validation of the model with encouragement to use these models in new designs. ⁹ ••

Acknowledgement

This work has been developed within the framework of a European TMR project (contract No. ERB FMRX-CT96-0050). The authors would like to thank Dr. Luy and Dr. Filimon from Daimler Chrysler Research Center for the samples and measurements of the HBTs that were supplied.

References

1. L. Macho Cacheo, A. Werthof and G. Komp, "Broadband 40 GHz Si/SiGe HBT Equivalent Circuit Using A Successive Analytical Model Parameter Extraction," 23rd EMC, Madrid, September 1993, pp. 515-517.
2. F. Arcioni, J.P. Pascual, T. Fernandez, J.M. Zamanillo, A. Mediavilla, E. Artal, V. Filimon, and J.F. Luy, "SiGe HBT Large Signal Modeling And Its Application To The Design Of Millimetre Wave Amplifiers," 1998 IEEE MTT-S Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems Symposium Abstracts, Sept. 17-18 Ann Arbor, MI.
3. K. Shirakawa *et al.*, "An Approach To Determining An Equivalent Circuit For HEMTs," *IEEE Transactions On MTT*, Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 499-503.
4. B. Ooi *et al.*, "A Novel Approach For Determining The GaAs MESFET Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Elements," *IEEE Transactions On MTT*, Vol. 45, No. 12, pp. 2084-2088.
5. G. Dambrine, A. Cappy, F. Heliodore, and E. Playez, "A New Method For Determining The FET Small-Signal Equivalent Circuit," *IEEE Transactions On MTT* Vol. 36, no. 7, July 1988.
6. J.M. Zamanillo *et al.*, "Improved Wideband Linear Modelling Of P-HEMT & GaAs MESFET Devices Including Bias Dependence Of Their Elements," *Microwaves & RF*, February 1996, pp. 60-68.
7. J.M. Zamanillo, C. Navarro, J.P. Pascual, A. Mediavilla, and F. Arcioni, "Direct Extraction Method Of Multibias Small-Signal Equivalent Circuit Model For SiGe Heterojunction Bipolar Transistors," *Microwave Engineering Europe August/September 1998*, pp. 45-51.
8. MATLAB user's guide. Mathworks, Inc. November 1994.
9. T. Fernandez, J.P. Pascual, J.M. Zamanillo, A. Mediavilla, E. Artal, and F. Arcioni, "Modelling Of SiGe HBTs And Their Application To Millimeter Wave MMICs," *Proceedings of 2nd ESA Workshop on Millimetre Wave Technology and Applications: Antennas, Circuits and Systems*, pp. 62-67, 27-29, May 1998, Millilab, Espoo, Finland.

For more information
on this topic,
visit us at
www.mwrf.com

the FULL SPECTRUM



Select from the widest array of high-quality, high performance coaxial cables:
Semi-Rigid,
Conformable,
Flexible Cables
and Assemblies.

- Copper, aluminum, stainless steel
- Impedances
10 to 100 ohms
- Diameters
0.020" to 0.500"
- Military qualified

NOW FEATURING Coaxi-Form Cables & Cable Assemblies

Coaxi-Form Coax, a hand-formable cable sweep tested to 20 GHz, is an alternative for semi-rigid coaxial cable.



To learn more, call us or visit our website.



PRECISION TUBE

COAXITUBE DIVISION

A Mueller Industries Company

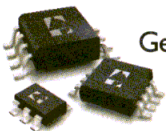
620 Naylor Mill Rd., Salisbury, MD 21801

Tel: (410) 546-3911 • Fax: (410) 546-3913

www.precisiontube.com • coaxsale@voicenet.com

CIRCLE NO. 429 or visit www.mwrf.com

When it comes to building a better
SWITCH,
 a larger wafer can make a lot of cents.



Get the lowest prices with ANADIGICS new family of RF switches thanks to our leading-edge 6-inch GaAs manufacturing. You can count on ANADIGICS to deliver the best technology and you can expect more new RF switch innovations just around the corner. Better products plus lower prices...now that's a switch! Call today.

SPDT reflective switches						
Freq. (GHz)	Isolation (dB)	Insertion		PIdB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	Package
		Loss (dB)	Loss (dB)			
AWS5501	DC-3.0	23	0.45	35	55	SOIC 8 pin
AWS5502	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6
AWS5503	DC-3.0	22	0.45	35	55	MSOP 8 pin
AWS5504	DC-2.0	17	0.4	38	55	SOT-6
AWS5506	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6

Note: specs typical at 900 MHz

ANADIGICS On Board

Design A Wideband VHF Filter With Coupled Resonators

A novel design for a wide-band VHF filter uses coupled resonators to clean up noise and harmonic distortion.

Domenico K. Barillari

*EigenSystems, Inc., 245 Ruby St.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 2E4,
Canada; (204) 474-9289, FAX: (204)
474-7622, e-mail:
barilla@ccu.umanitoba.ca.*

AN engineer cautiously checking a poorly aligned or mismatched amplifier with a wideband oscilloscope and a good probe will likely encounter an objectionable amount of harmonic distortion. If the offending circuit can be repaired or changed, so be it. But the task at hand is often to clean up the existing signals. The author of this article was recently faced with the challenge of filtering the output of a harmonically noisy but otherwise functional very-high-frequency (VHF) signal generator. The filter had to cover the very wide frequency range of 10 to 480 MHz with a minimum of filter sections and stages.

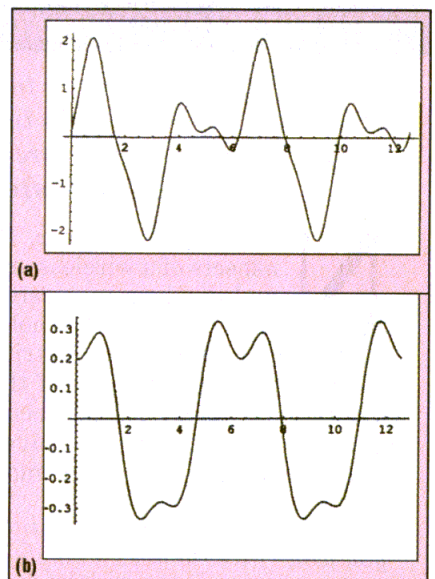
But finding information on VHF and ultra-high-frequency (UHF) filter design techniques, especially with regard to passive systems, can be difficult. The current literature and technical courses seems to focus exclusively on amplifier design. Matching circuits and tuned active circuits are described in many RF texts, but the equally crucial filter design gets short shrift. For the engineer set to the task of working on an intermediate-frequency (IF) stage at a few hundred megahertz, the task becomes one of extrapolating upward from classical engineering texts such as ref. 2, or downward from the extensive microwave literature (Matthaei *et al.*³).

To meet the challenge, the author turned to TV/VHF technology and developed a relatively simple electrically tunable coupled-resonator design. The design incorporates a number of ideas that can be of general use to RF engineers working from HF through UHF.

THEORY AND DESIGN

A representative sample of the objectionable waveforms observed

from the signal generator, reconstructed with Mathematica^{®6}, is given in Figures 1a and 1b. What is needed here is a lowpass—or better still—a bandpass filter with a wide bandpass and steep upper-rejection skirt. The initial criteria chosen for such a circuit include:

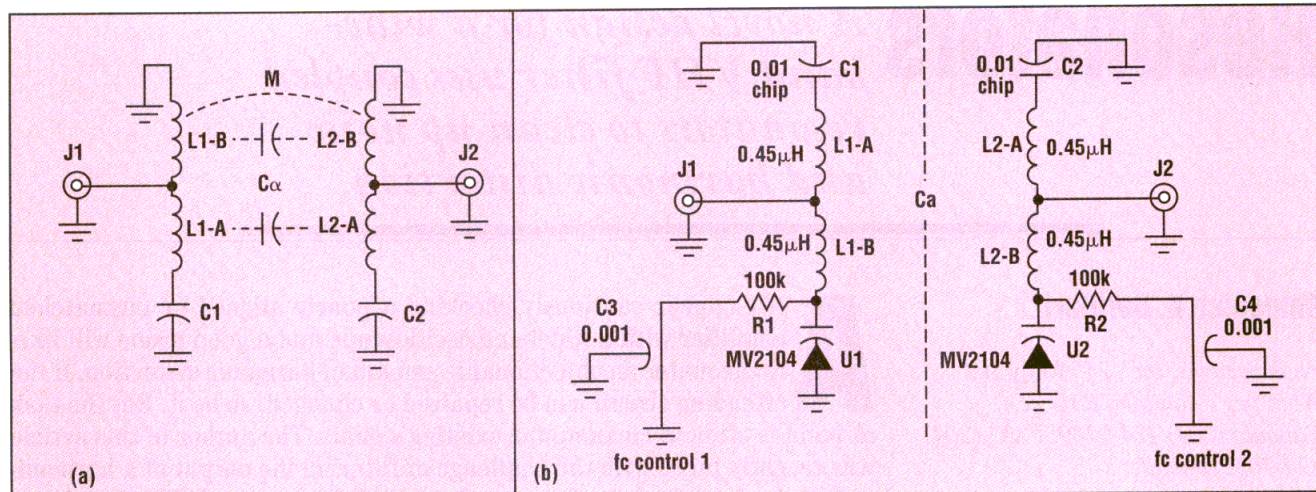


1. These examples of harmonic and harmonic distortion are often seen on degraded equipment.

Coupled Resonators

- Much research, including construction of prototypes, showed that most lumped-component, reactive-ladder

networks having both wideband and sharp roll-off characteristics were very difficult to construct. Further, the variable tuning that would be required in the lower-frequency bands to kill relatively close harmonics would require ganged capacitors or inductors, matched varactors, or



2. These schematics show a basic coupled-resonator filter and a practical circuit.

Working on wireless designs?

GET THE MAGAZINE THAT WORKS FOR YOU.

Many magazines use the word "wireless."
But only one provides the type of timely news and
design information that wireless design engineers need:

Wireless Systems Design.

Now in its sixth year, *Wireless Systems Design* covers all aspects of a wireless architecture, from antennas, batteries, and displays to receivers, software, and test equipment. Sections like "Technology Update" explain basic concepts in a tutorial fashion while contributed technical features offer block-diagram-level explanations of the latest practical technologies and applications. Each "Special Focus" feature targets a specific design approach, while comprehensive "Product Features" dig deep to reveal the inside story on the most innovative new products.

*If you're an engineer interested in wireless design,
you won't want to miss a single issue. And if you're an advertiser,
you won't want to miss a single reader.*



**For a free subscription, call Greta Sims at (216) 931-9196.
For advertising information, call Debbie Cameron at (201) 393-6219.**

other such complications. Helical resonators were similarly researched, and although they are admirably suited for fixed narrowband use, they were also difficult to adapt to a continuously tunable design due to the rather severe restrictions on relative component dimensions in such a resonator.

The answer turned out to be the venerable old coupled-resonator design found in most solid-state television-set tuners. These are now quite small and well packed away in the first few sections of those "tin-can" assemblies that comprise the front end of most sets (Fig. 2).

Such coupled resonators operate in the frequency-transition region where a simple schematic of the lumped components does not tell the whole story. This is most clearly brought out here in the presence of a capacitive coupling aperture, which will be discussed shortly. RF energy is introduced via the "primary-side" tapped inductor, which also forms

part of a tank circuit with C1 and any parasitic capacitances. Actually, at high frequencies, the situation is more subtle in that the grounded compartment where this circuit sits is also a cavity with resonant properties. Indeed, with some minor modification, a single-cavity structure such as this could become a helical resonator. The key to a relatively broadband response, however, is to couple loosely into the magnetic and electrical excitation of the primary with a similar secondary-side network. Just how loosely will be discussed shortly. The emphasis on loose coupling is understandable if one is trying to avoid mutual tuning of each side. One might even want to have the primary and secondary sections somewhat off resonance with respect to the other.

What does this mixed lumped-element/distributed-field approach accomplish? The advantages are several and varied. First, the LC tank-circuit system block is easy to conceptualize—the familiar $1/(LC)^{0.5}$

formula gives an estimate of the passband center. Further, the circuit has some characteristics of a lowpass notch section (Fig. 3) that might provide strong first-harmonic rejection immediately for a strategic choice of pass-function zero. Thirdly, transformer action in magnetically coupling the halves of the circuit enables impedance matching via taps on the inductors. At lower frequencies, "broadbanding" is achieved by coupling (via a hole) the relatively strong E-field that results when any helical resonator is enclosed in a metal cavity (Vizmuller⁴). In the lumped analogy, this coupling acts, ironically, like the "overcoupling" with which most RF engineers are familiar in a capacitively coupled multistage resonant filter (sometimes referred to as "double-tuned element" coupling) [Fig. 4]. Indeed, this "foldover" of the circuit resonance curve can be seen in the simulations discussed below. Finally, and very important, a varactor is used as a convenient tuning element.

Like what you see? Need more information?
Do you want it now?
www.mwrf.com

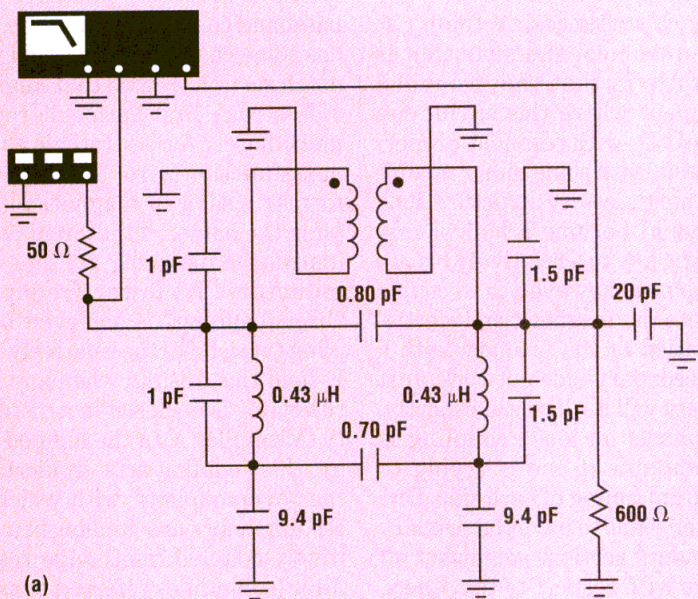


Visit the *Microwaves & RF* website at:
www.mwrf.com and click the instant inquiry
 button to request information seen in this
 issue or visit the manufacturers links for
 direct access to all
Microwaves & RF advertisers.

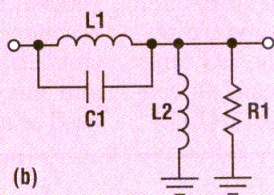
**Microwaves
& RF**

Penton

611 Rte. 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604



(a)

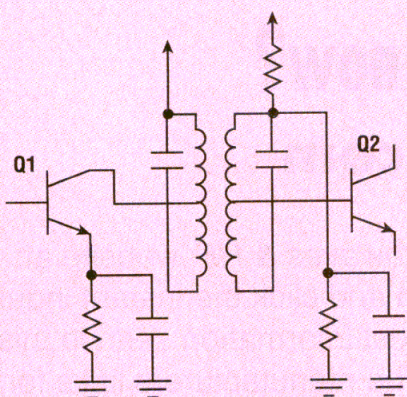


(b)

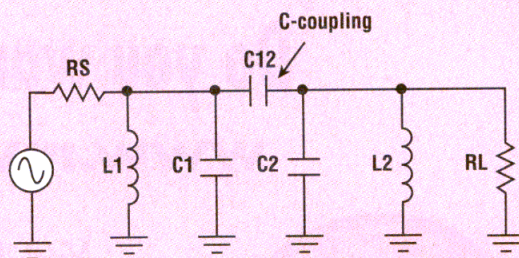
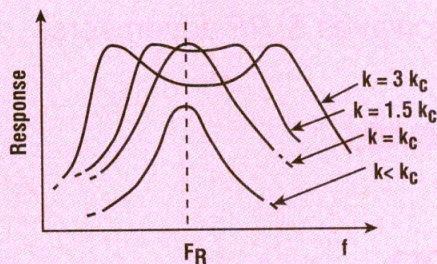
3. These schematics show a lumped-component model of the resonantly coupled filter and the lowpass notch section.

At higher frequencies, magnetic coupling begins to compete with capacitive coupling. This is also an example of "double-tuned-element" coupling (where "double" refers to the mirror symmetry of the circuit⁸) and is fairly easy to understand in terms of a standard transformer model. The primary side "sees" a reflected impedance, which is resistive at the nominal resonance frequency f_R . When the coupling, k , is so that this reflected resistance is equal to the primary's resistance, critical coupling, k_c , is attained. The double hump results when $k < k_c$. Recall that the reflected impedance to the primary is given by $(\Omega M)^2/Z_s$, and that, below resonance, the series impedance of the secondary circuit is capacitive. Thus, we get a reflected inductive value in the primary. This then cancels the primary's capacitive effect below f_R , producing a shifted resonance peak. A similar action takes place above f_R .

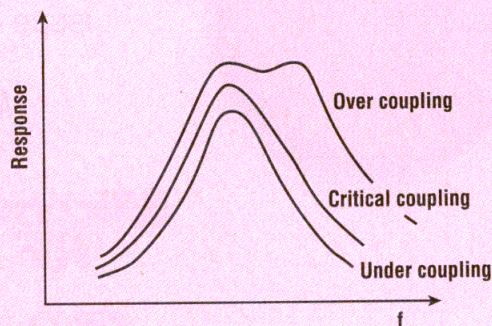
The question then becomes: Can an engineer use a readily modeled equivalent circuit to synthesize such a filter? It turns out that a rather straightforward model produces an accurate enough description of the



(a) (Active) transformer coupled



(b) Capacitively coupled



4. Two lumped-element, tuned-resonator circuits with overcoupling, along with their response, are shown here.

Situation: *You need microwave test accessories ASAP.*

Option 1



HP switches and attenuators offer 0.03 dB repeatability over 5 million cycles and are available through QuickShip. HP amplifiers offer ultrabroad bandwidth from 10 MHz to 50 GHz, which simplifies test set-up.

Option 2

Call HP DIRECT. No matter what accessory you need to complete your test system, HP DIRECT is an easier way to get it.

**NEW
50 GHz Switch**

With a simple phone call, you can choose from more than 800 accessories—from switches to amplifiers to attenuators and more, including the **NEW HP 87222C transfer switch**. All offer lower cost of ownership by providing superior performance over millions of cycles, and our QuickShip program puts them in your hands fast. We can even connect you to an HP engineer who can answer technical questions you have.

So the next time you consider “borrowing” an accessory, try a faster plan of attack: pick up the phone and call HP DIRECT at one of the numbers listed below.

www.hp.com/go/mta



Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria (01) 25000-7171 • Belgium (32/2) 778 3417 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414
China (86-10) 6564-3888, 800-810-0189 • Czech Republic 420 2 61307458 • Denmark 45 99-15-15 • Finland 358-9-8872 2100 • France 01 69 29 41 14
Germany (0180) 524-63 33 • Greece 01 726 40 26 • India (91/11) 6906156 • Ireland 01 615 8222 • Israel 03 53 80 377 • Italy 39 02 9212 2241
Japan 81-426-56-7832 • Korea (82-2) 769-0800 • Malaysia 1-800-88-8848, (6-03) 291-0213 • Mexico (52-5) 258-4392 • Netherlands 020-547 6669
New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Norway 47 2273 5759 • Philippines (63-2) 814-1083 • Poland 48-22-7230066 • Singapore 1800 375 8100
South Africa 27 11 806 1000 • Spain 34 91 631 13 23 • Sweden (08) 444 2277 • Switzerland (GE) (01) 735 72 00 • Switzerland (FR) (022) 780 4361
Taiwan 080-212-535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand 661-3999, (088) 225-802 • United Kingdom 01344-366666

©1999 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMSRSD901F/INTL

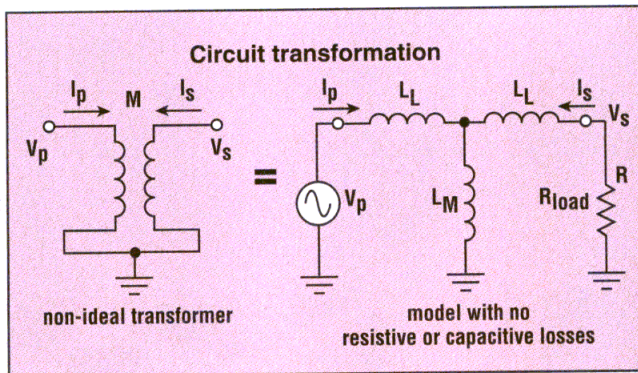
bandpass characteristic to enable a very quick constructive synthesis. Below approximately 200 MHz, one can take the individual values of the lumped components, a prediction of M (the magnetic coupling), and a reasonable estimate of C_a and the (capacitive) parasitic contributions, and solve the system on a relatively inexpensive program with a Bode facility such as Electronics Workbench®⁵. A model that reproduces many of the observed features of the actual filters is shown in

Fig. 3. The behavior of the center-tapped inductors/transformer has been approximated by a network where pure self-inductances are series connected to a non-ideal transformer. Further, the electric coupling to the cavity was modeled as relatively large parasitic-like capacitances added at reasonable points in the circuit. When a poor choice of values resulted in unacceptable band-pass shapes, the values were tweaked by examination of the simulation output.

The mutual coupling of two air-spaced coils has no simple, closed-form solution. One way to predict M is to use the extremely useful tables and formulas of Grover⁷. Since plenty of iteration would be involved in converging on a set of dimensions for some M , the author was motivated to write a small program to calculate L^1 , L^2 , and M directly from the Neumann equation. These values then became the parameters for the equivalent-T model of a transformer with the "cold ends" grounded, as shown in Fig. 5.

The reader might be concerned about some of the assumptions involved, but a more intricate model adds little for the purposes of this study. As discussed later, a more fundamental EMF approach might be called for if a more critical analysis is necessary.

As with any resonator



5. These schematics show a transformer with "cold-ends" grounded, and the equivalent T circuit. L_L is the "leakage" inductance and L_M is the "magnetizing" (mutual) inductance.

design, the loading or "de-Qing" of the system by resistive loads is an extremely important consideration and must be set at the start. Given the argument on reflected impedance given above, this is not surprising. In this project, 50- Ω input and 600- Ω output values were selected. The latter represents a convenient design point for an isolating, untuned, metal-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET)-follower stage that the author prefers as a utility-output driver. This feature is another departure from a strictly passive design, but one that has historically proved to be quite handy.

The result for the simulated "75-MHz" unit are shown in Fig. 6 for various effective capacitive and real mutual-inductor couplings. Dips sug-

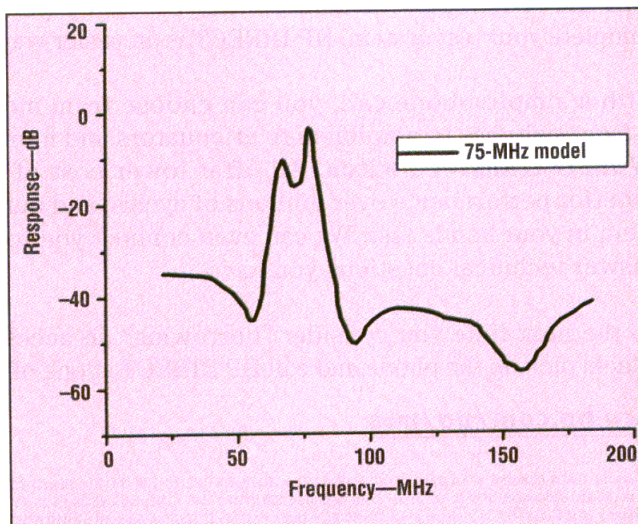
gested by theory above are evident whenever either coupling is strong enough, and either may be effective as the practical situation demands. Further, good attenuation at the first harmonic is suggested of the order of the design requirement, and is largely due to the beneficial presence of the band-reject zero near 150 MHz. The latter was purposely emphasized by tweaking components values. Finally, there is a long low-frequency tail, which is largely harmless due to the absence of any low-frequency components in the final application.

IMPLEMENTATION

The cavities for the lower-frequency filters were implemented in folded sheet brass of a conveniently thick gauge. After soldering, but before adding other components, a thick gold (Au) plating was electroplated directly to the brass. Thereafter, the feedthrough capacitors and then other components were soldered onto spots pre-wet with solder. An example of the finished 75-MHz unit discussed later is shown in Figure 7a. This design has one varactor per cavity to support experimentation with separate tuning. Figure 7b shows a partially completed 180-MHz unit, constructed in a milled-brass cavity structure more appropriate to higher frequencies. The 400-MHz unit was essentially similar, except for the use of "U-inductors" made from a single fold of thick copper (Cu) stock, approximately 5 mm wide and 50 mm total length.

A number of experimental sections were constructed, most incorporated into a single rack-mount instrument that also contained a manual VHF switch, varactor-tuning control, and gallium-arsenide FET (GaAs FET) buffer for 50- Ω output.

At lower frequencies, the units were tested by feeding

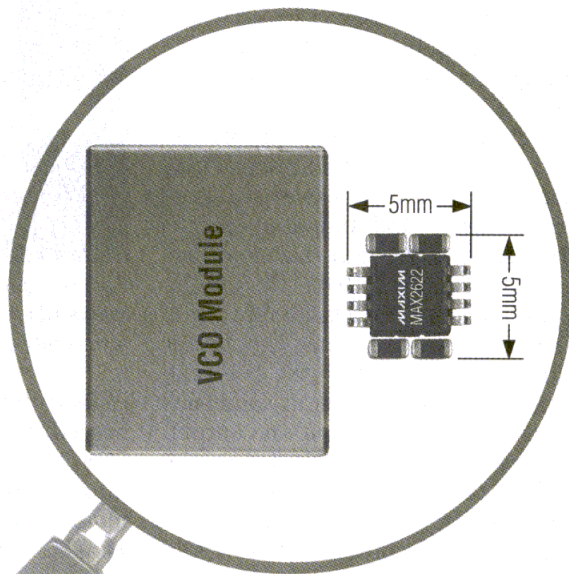
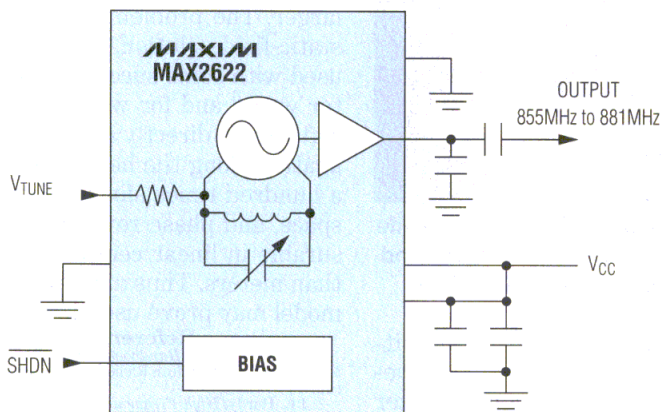


6. This graph shows the simulated response of the 75-MHz passband unit.

FULLY MONOLITHIC 900MHz SiGe VCO IN 8-PIN μ MAX

Replace Modules in 1/3 the Space, for 2/3 the Cost

The MAX2622/MAX2623/MAX2624 combine the advantages of VCO modules, such as fast design time and guaranteed performance, with the low cost of discrete VCO designs. In addition, they offer a pin-selectable shutdown mode. All this comes in a tiny 8-pin μ MAX package that occupies less than one-third the board space of modules or discrete designs, making the MAX2622/MAX2623/MAX2624 an attractive solution for your next-generation ISM-band radio or cordless phone.



- ◆ On-Chip Tank Circuit
- ◆ 2.7V to 3.6V Operation
- ◆ -100dBc/Hz Phase Noise (100kHz)
- ◆ 250kHz/V Pushing
- ◆ Guaranteed Performance
- ◆ 1 μ A Shutdown I_{SUPPLY}

PART	VCO FREQUENCY (MHz)	APPLICATIONS
MAX2622	855 to 881	European ISM Band
MAX2623	885 to 950	US ISM Band, DECT
MAX2624†	947 to 998	US ISM Band

†Future product—contact factory for availability.

FREE Wireless Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim has RF Wireless openings in: IC & System Design, Test, Applications, Product Management. Email resume to RF@ccmail.mxim.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Marshall, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Bell/Milgray, and Marshall.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1999 Maxim Integrated Products.



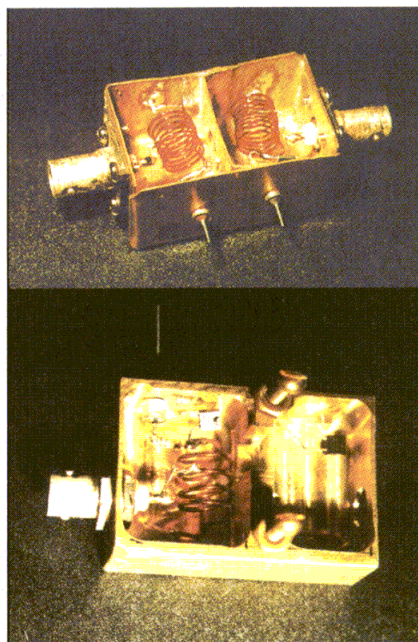
1999 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM



the distorted output of the signal generator directly to the filter with a 50- Ω buffer resistor. Both input and output were monitored with a wide-band oscilloscope and high impedance probes to visually inspect the waveforms. Numerical data was taken, however, with calibrated high-impedance RF voltmeters shunted with a suitable load (either 50 or 600 Ω). Visual inspection did indeed seem to show very pure spectral output over most of the passband. This was later confirmed with a spectrum analyzer. On this basis, no further harmonic analysis was performed on the output until well outside the passbands, where severe distortion would, not surprisingly, appear. The input, however, was generally "dirty," and computer analysis was used to extract the harmonic frequency of interest from the oscilloscope shapes. This was simply a convenience measure, since the author did not want to switch the sole real-time spectrum analyzer at hand back and forth between input and output. The response was reported as the ratio of the output to input detected voltages, in dBV, numerically corrected for harmonic content and cross-instrument sensitivity. The procedure provided, in a very direct way, confidence that the filter units were actually behaving as desired.

At higher frequencies, where oscilloscope monitoring is not practical, the response must be measured with a calibrated spectrum analyzer, carefully using a VHF single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) isolation switch between input and output. The harmonic purity of the input was then measured in real time by simply examining the spectral components.

As shown in Fig. 8, over the space of the passband, a number of the essential features of the model were reproduced. Two immediately obvious points of divergence are the weakened rejection-band effect on the low-frequency side and the disappointingly low response in the observed passband. Presumably, the complex self-coupling effects of the cavity cannot be reproduced accurately by the shunt parasitic capacitances exactly as used in this model. Nonetheless, higher harmonics were



7. These photographs show the inside views of a completed 75-MHz unit and a partially completed 180-MHz filter.

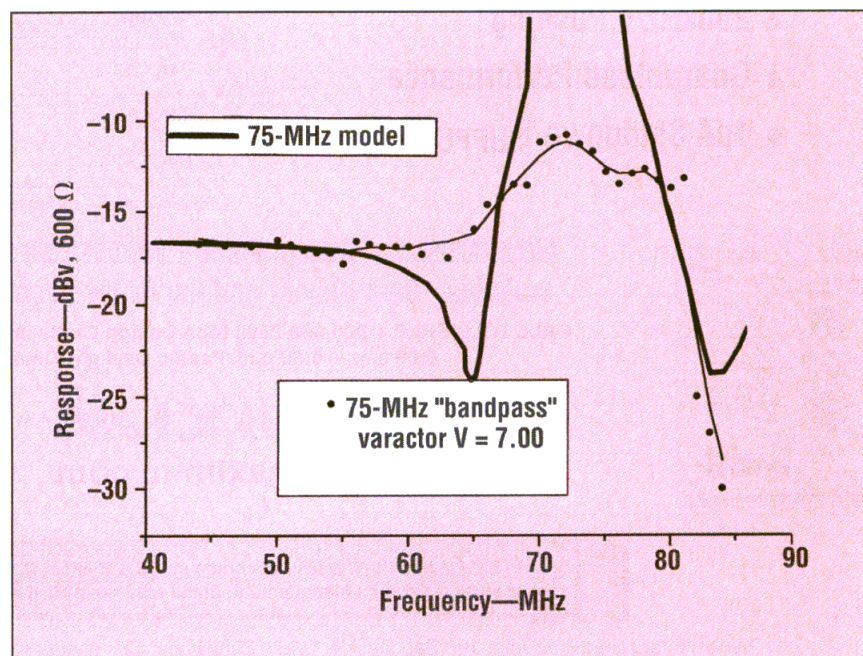
indeed very well rejected as witnessed in excellent real-time waveform shapes and spectrum-analyzer information. It is difficult to determine whether the zero producing the 155-MHz dip seen in the model response of Fig. 6 is responsible for most of the elimination of that harmonic, because the author's equipment could not accurately follow the

very deeply attenuated signals above 90 MHz. Nevertheless, this unit was considered an engineering success. The author is pleased to mention that the other high-band units for this project worked at least as well.

The results obtained in this project has stimulated interest in the more theoretical issue of field strengths and components in the cavity. There exists a vast amount of literature on apertures (such as the Bethe iris) and cavities for the microwave region, but most is inapplicable at wavelengths two orders of magnitude larger. The problem still suggests a static-field solution, which has been used with some success in helical-filter work³ and for which some EMF software is directly applicable. Propagation along the helix is effectively a hundred times slower than in free space, and phase reversals are measurable in linear centimeters rather than meters. Thus a lumped antenna model may prove useful. ••

References

1. *The 1987 ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur*, M.J. Wilson, ed., American Radio Relay League, 1987, 64th edn.
2. J.K. Hardy, *High Frequency Circuit Design*, Reston, 1979.
3. G.L. Matthaei, L. Young, and Jones, E.M.T., *Microwave Filters, Impedance-Matching Networks, and Coupling Structures*, McGraw-Hill 1964.
4. P. Viztmüller, *Filters with Helical and Folded Helical Resonators*, Artech House Inc., 1987.
5. Electronics Workbench 3.0E [software], Interactive Images Technologies.
6. Mathematica 3.0, [software], Wolfram Research, Inc.
7. F.W. Grover, *Inductance Calculations*, Van Nostrand, 1946.
8. R.B. Faber, *Linear Circuits: Discrete and Integrated*, C.E. Merrill, 1969.



8. This graph shows the response of the 75-MHz unit.

INDUSTRY'S FIRST SiGe LNA

ACHIEVES 0.9dB NF

SiGe LNAs
Have Arrived!

Maxim's advanced SiGe process technology brings GaAs-like performance to low-noise amplifiers. The MAX2640/MAX2641 LNA building-block ICs require minimal off-chip matching and bias components, saving cost and board space while taking the complexity out of discrete LNA designs.

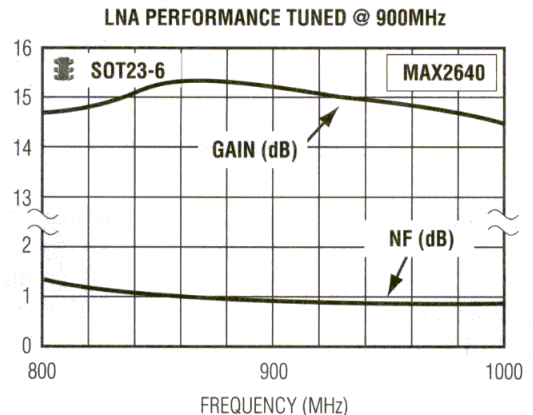
MAX2640 Low-Noise Amplifier: 400MHz to 1500MHz Operation

Applications:

- ◆ 400/900MHz ISM Radios
- ◆ Cellular/Cordless Phones
- ◆ Two-Way Pagers
- ◆ Wireless Data

GaAs-Like Performance @ 900MHz

- ◆ NF = 0.9dB
(50 Ω Matched)
- ◆ Gain = 15.1dB
- ◆ I/O VSWR < 1.8:1
- ◆ 3V, 3.5mA



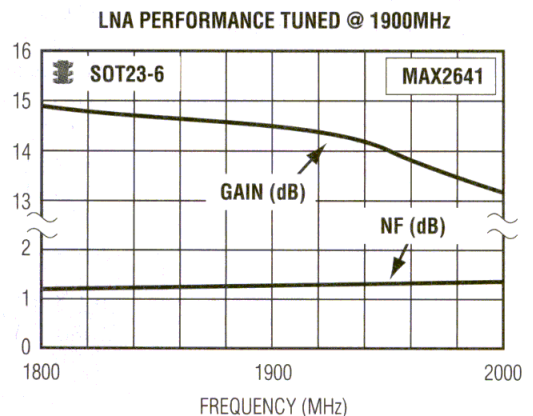
MAX2641 Low-Noise Amplifier: 1400MHz to 2500MHz Operation

Applications:

- ◆ GPS Receivers
- ◆ PCS Handsets
- ◆ WLANs
- ◆ 2.4GHz ISM Radios

GaAs-Like Performance @ 1900MHz

- ◆ NF = 1.3dB
(50 Ω Matched)
- ◆ Gain = 14.4dB
- ◆ I/O VSWR < 1.7:1
- ◆ 3V, 3.5mA



FREE Wireless Design Guide – Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim has RF Wireless openings in: IC & System Design, Test,
Applications, Product Management. Email resume to RF@ccmail.mxim.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Marshall, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Bell/Milgray, and Marshall.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1999 Maxim Integrated Products.



1999 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM



Measure Digital Satellite Signals Accurately

Digital signals from a downlink require specific measurement techniques to set the proper levels at the head end.

Paul Matuszak

Formerly of General Instrument
Digital Network Systems

Mark Ryba

Joseph Waltrich

General Instrument

Digital Network Systems

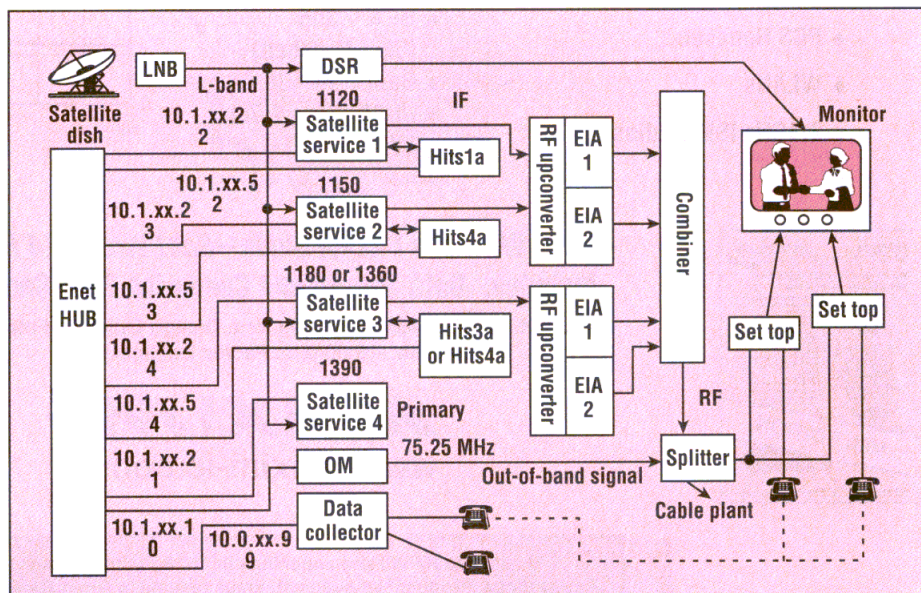
101 Tournament Dr., Horsham, PA
19044; (215) 323-1000, e-mail:

mryba@gi.com, jwaltrich@gi.com

DIGITAL signals that are used increasingly in modern satellite downlinks are far more complex than their analog predecessors and more difficult to measure and set correctly. For this reason, technical and service personnel must understand the proper use of the spectrum analyzer to measure the quadrature-phase-shift-keying (QPSK) and quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) digital signals that appear at a cable head end.

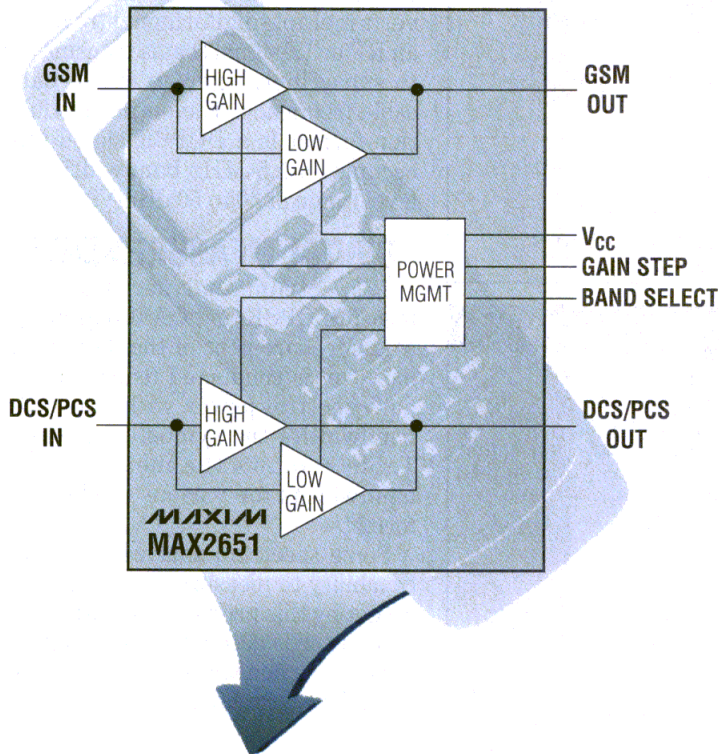
In a satellite downlink system, L-band digital signals come through the antenna, pass through a cable head end and go out to the subscriber sites. The basic components of this head end are the digital satellite receiver (DSR) and/or integrated receiver transcoder (IRT), the RF upconverter, and the out-of-band modulator (OM) [see figure].

The DSR is an integrated QPSK receiver/decoder that accepts L-band inputs, and outputs analog video as well as stereo audio. The input level ranges from -65 to -25 dBm per carrier. An IRT also receives QPSK-modulated L-band inputs from a satellite downconverter and produces 64QAM-modulated intermediate-frequency (IF) signals for cable trans-



In a cable-television (CATV) head-end system, digital downlink L-band signals from a satellite are received and processed before being sent out to subscribers. This type of digital transmission is replacing traditional analog systems.

WORLD'S SMALLEST GSM TRIPLE-BAND LNA DRAWS <6mA



MAX2651 GSM Triple-Band LNA Offers Maximum Features...



- ◆ 20dB Gain Step Control
- ◆ GSM, DCS/PCS Band Select
- ◆ Externally Adjustable Gain

...and Highest Performance

- ◆ GSM900 Band
 - ✓ 18dB Gain
 - ✓ 1.2dB NF
 - ✓ 5.9mA/2.2mA (Hi/Lo Gain Mode)
- ◆ DCS1800/PCS1900 Band
 - ✓ 18dB Gain
 - ✓ 1.8dB NF
 - ✓ 5.7mA/2.2mA (Hi/Lo Gain Mode)

...in the Smallest Package

- ◆ 10-Pin μ MAX (4.9mm x 3.0mm)

10- μ MAX 
8- μ MAX 

**MAX2653 DCS/PCS-band-only version offers
similar performance in the 8-pin μ MAX package.**



FREE Wireless Design Guide – Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

1999 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM



Maxim has RF Wireless openings in: IC & System Design, Test,
Applications, Product Management. Email resume to RF@ccmail.mxim.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Marshall, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Bell/Milgray, and Marshall.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1999 Maxim Integrated Products.

mission in a 6-MHz-wide RF television channel. QPSK input levels range from -65 to -25 dBm per carrier and

the 44-MHz output is nominally 30 dBmV. The RF upconverter converts IF signals from the IRT to RF, with

the modulation format dependent on the input. In a digital transmission system, the output is 64 or 256QAM. The IF input range is nominally 30 dBmV and the RF output is adjustable to 61 dBmV. In a digital cable-television (CATV) head end, the OM provides a bridge between the digital head-end equipment and the RF distribution system. The OM converts multiple digital input streams to an RF or IF signal that is transmitted to subscribers over an out-of-band cable frequency. The output modulation format is a DQPSK signal that occupies a 1.5-MHz bandwidth at a level range of 30 to 50 dBmV.

Table 1: Digital signal formats and bandwidth

Modulation format	Channel bit rate	Symbol rate	Measurement bandwidth
QPSK/satellite 24-MHz signal bandwidth	39.02 Mb/s	19.51048 MSamples/s	19.51 MHz
QPSK/satellite 36-MHz signal bandwidth	58.53 Mb/s	29.26572 MSamples/s	29.266 MHz
QPSK/OM 1000	2.048 Mb/s	1.024 MSamples/s	1.024 MHz
64QAM	30.3414 Mb/s	5.0569 MSamples/s	5.057 MHz
256QAM	42.884 Mb/s	5.3605 MSamples/s	5.361 MHz

Table 2: Correction factors for 300-kHz RBW

Modulation format	Symbol rate MSamples/s	Measurement bandwidth (MHz)	Bandwidth correction factor (dB)	Spectrum-analyzer correction factor (if required) (dB)	Total correction factor (dB)
QPSK/satellite 24-MHz signal bandwidth	19.51048	19.51	18.1	2	20.1
QPSK/satellite 36-MHz signal bandwidth	29.26572	29.266	19.9	2	21.9
QPSK/OM 1000	1.024	1.2	6.0	2	8.0
64QAM	5.0569	5.057	12.3	2	14.3
256QAM	5.3605	5.361	12.5	2	14.5

Table 3: Spectrum-analyzer settings for L-Band measurements

Parameter	Spectrum-analyzer settings
Mode	Spectrum analyzer
Center frequency	Center of channel under test
Amplitude units	dBm
Input impedance	75 Ω
Reference level	Positioned to upper one-tenth of display
Span	Wide enough to capture entire signal under test
RBW	300 kHz
VBW	30 kHz or less (preferably 3 kHz)
Video averaging (if applicable)	On
Video filtering (if applicable)	On

DIGITAL MEASUREMENTS

A spectrum analyzer is used to measure QPSK and QAM digital signals. Measurement of the digital signal level is conducted using the signal's spectral power within its 3-dB bandwidth—the symbol bandwidth. Table 1 shows the measurement bandwidths for various modulation formats.

Some spectrum analyzers lack the capability to measure channel power. To get by this problem, the total spectral power is accounted for by applying a correction factor to the measurement. The correction factor is:

$$CF = 10 \log(\text{Symbol bandwidth} / \text{Resolution bandwidth}) + \text{Spectrum analyzer correction factor}, \quad (1)$$

where:

the resolution bandwidth = 300 kHz typically.

On analyzers that have a true rms detection mode, the correction factor is not needed.

Two factors account for the spectrum-analyzer correction factor—log detected noise (2.5 dB) and 3-dB/noise-power bandwidths (-0.5 dB). This makes the total correction factor 2 dB.

The log-detected noise-correction factor is caused by the spectrum analyzer averaging its output of the log scale and computing the average of the log instead of the log of the average. This log precessing causes an under-response to noise and noise-like signals by 2.51 dB. The equivalent noise-power bandwidth of the IF fil-

ters is actually wider than indicated by approximately 0.5 dB. For a more detailed explanation of these correction factors, see Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1330.¹

Table 2 shows the calculated bandwidth correction errors for several symbol rates at a resolution bandwidth of 300 kHz.

L-BAND MEASUREMENTS

L-band signals enter either the IRT or the DSR. Before beginning measurements, the spectrum analyzer should be powered up for at least a half-hour and be calibrated. The instrument's manual gives the proper calibration procedure. The information in Table 3 provides the analyzer settings to properly adjust the instrument and measure the digital signals (note: these settings are for a generic spectrum analyzer, and actual instrument settings may vary).

When the signal is displayed properly and the analyzer is adjusted, the marker should be moved to the center of the signal and the power level as displayed on the unit recorded. Table 2 gives the proper bandwidth correction factor for the signal being measured. The following formula can be used to calculate the actual power level of the signal:

$$\text{Channel Power} = \text{Displayed marker}$$

level (dBm) + bandwidth or total correction factor

Acceptable L-band input levels are between 265 and 225 dBm. (2)

At the CATV head end, digital signal power from the IRT, RF Upconverter, and OM must be measured within its entire occupied bandwidth. Unlike analog signals which have most of their energy concentrated in the visual carrier, digital signal power is concentrated uniformly throughout the occupied bandwidth. Some spectrum analyzers have a function that enables automatic calculation of the actual power level of the digital signals. If the instrument does not have this function, a correction factor can be added to the observed marker display level. Table 4 provides the analyzer settings for CATV head-end measurements.

Once the signal is displayed and the analyzer is adjusted, move the marker to the center of the signal and record the power as displayed on the unit. Table 2 contains the bandwidth correction factors for the signal being measured. The following formula calculates the actual power level of the signal:

$$\text{Channel Power} = \text{Displayed marker level (dBmV) + bandwidth or total correction factor} \quad (3)$$

Table 4: Spectrum-analyzer settings for CATV head-end measurements

Parameter	Spectrum-analyzer settings
Mode	Spectrum analyzer
Center frequency	Center of channel under test
Amplitude units	dBmV
Input impedance	75 Ω
Reference level	Positioned to upper one-tenth of display
Span	10 MHz (QAM)/3 MHz (QPSK)
RBW	300 kHz
VBW	30 kHz or less (3 kHz)
Video averaging (if applicable)	On
Detector mode (if applicable)	SMPL
Video filtering (if applicable)	On

Sprague Goodman.

We're not just passive.

AIRTRIM® Air Dielectric Multiturn Trimmers

- Q: > 5000 at 100 MHz
- 9 mounting styles including surface mount
- Operating temp: -65° to +125°C
- Standard cap ranges: 0.35 to 3.5 pF; 0.6 to 6 pF; and 1.0 to 14.0

Sapphire PISTONCAP®

- Q to 4000 at 250 MHz
- 2 configurations and 6 mounting styles suitable for all RF structures
- Operating temp: -55° to +125°C
- Cap ranges: 0.3-1.2 pF to 0.8-8.0 pF

Microwave Tuning Elements

Metallic tuning elements

- 4 to 33 GHz
- Dielectric tuning elements
- Alumina, quartz, sapphire
- 8 to 100 GHz
- Dielectric resonator tuners
- 2 to 18 GHz
- LC tuning elements
- 5 to 11 GHz
- Resistive tuning elements
- 1 to 18 GHz

Silicon Tuning Varactors

Super Hyperabrupt

- UHF - Wireless (4V, 6V, 8V)
- VHF - Wireless (10V)

Hyperabrupt

- Microwave (20V)
- Abrupt (20V)

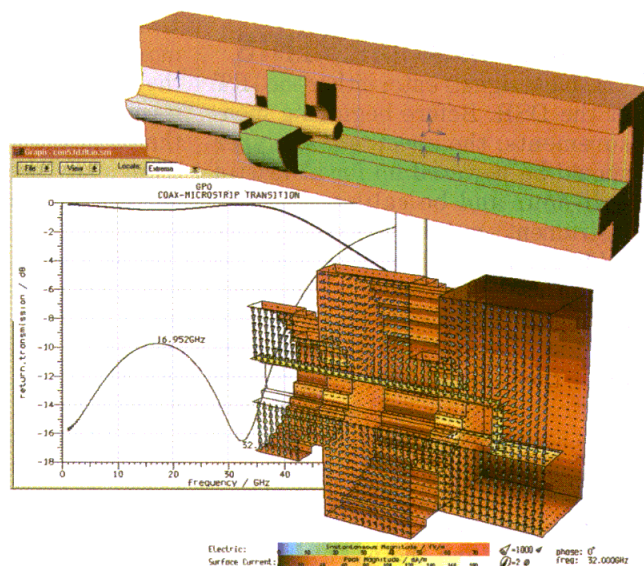
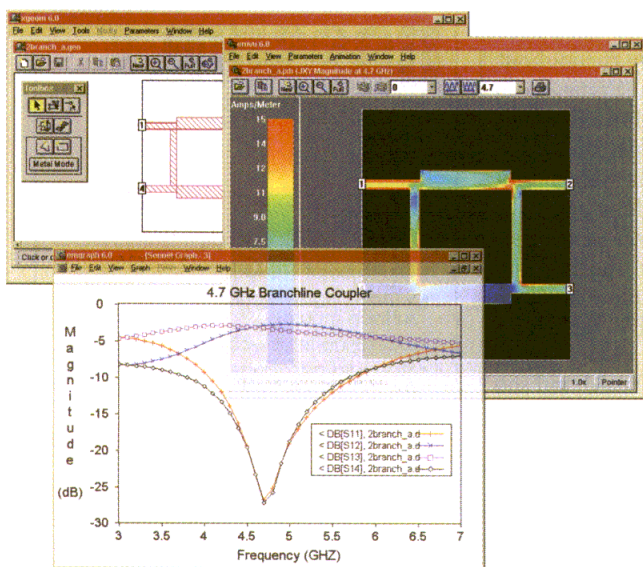
Economical SOT-23 and High Performance Surface Mount Packages

For information on these and our other quality products, visit our website or phone, fax or write today.

**SPRAGUE
GOODMAN**

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771
Website: <http://www.spraguegoodman.com>

A WORLD OF Electromagnetic Software SOLUTIONS



Sonnet® *em*® Suite for 3D Planar Analysis

Precise analysis of

- MMICs -MICs -modules -antennas
- PCBs -3D planar interconnects

NEW! Version 6.0 release with

- faster field solver (2x to 10x!)
- shared PC/UNIX network licensing
- redesigned interfaces for Windows/Motif
- plug-in interface to HP-EESof ADS

KCC Micro-Stripes™ for Full 3D Analysis

Efficient 3D time-domain analysis of

- waveguides -antennas -RF packages
- 3D interconnects -RF transitions

Coming Soon! Version 5.0 release with

- new solid modeler based on ACIS SAT kernel
- solid model import/export
- parameterized element definition
- integrated macro facility for automation

NOW AVAILABLE: Sonnet Lite, a FREE 3D Planar EM software suite.
Visit our web site (www.sonnetusa.com) for FREE DOWNLOAD.

Accurate analysis means
success on *first* fabrication.



© Copyright 1999 Sonnet Software, Inc.

Sonnet Software, Inc. • 1020 Seventh North Street • Suite 210 • Liverpool NY • 13088
 (315) 453-3096 • fax: (315) 451-1694 • info@sonnetusa.com • www.sonnetusa.com

Digital Signal Levels

Accurate analog measurements can be achieved using the sync tip of the signal. Analog signal levels are defined by the sync tip value while digital signals are defined by their average value. In a multiple-signal environment, the combined average value of the signals contributes to the power loading of active devices in the cable system. The average value of the analog signal varies with picture content. A conservative estimate is that the analog average is 3 dB below that of the sync tip.

Before making the measurement, the analyzer must be powered up for a half-hour and be calibrated, as with digital signals. The measurement begins by tracing out the signal with Trace Max Hold function. Then the trace fills in. Next, the maximum value of the signal is recorded to set the digital signal level to the correct value relative to the analog carrier.

SIGNAL POWER

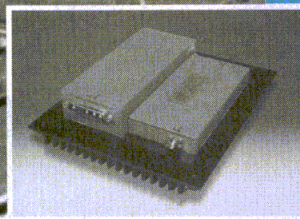
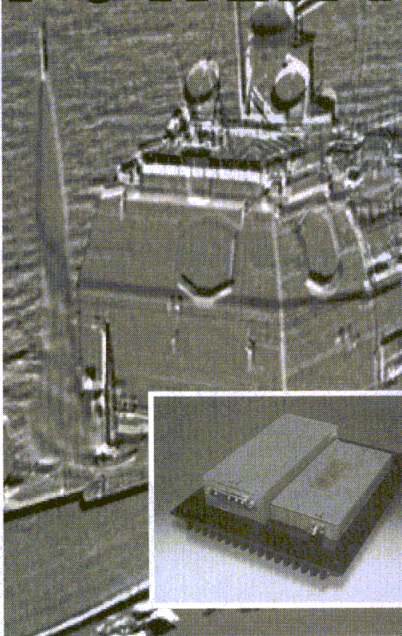
To measure the ratio of signal power between the digital and analog signals, a reference analog channel must first be established to which the digital signals (QAM and QPSK) will be referenced. Then the analog signal is measured and its value recorded. The digital signal is also measured and its value recorded. The digital value is subtracted from the analog to determine how many decibels down the digital signal is with respect to the analog. A cautionary note: When balanced correctly, the OM level will not appear to be the same as the QAM EIA channel on the analyzer because the correction factor is 8 dB for the QPSK signal and approximately 14 dB for the 64 and 256QAM signals.

It should be remembered that digital signals are far more complex than their analog counterparts. Understanding the difference between the two--will enable service personnel to accurately measure digital signals and ensure that proper levels are maintained throughout the digital network. For additional information, refer to General Instrument Tech Tip 464960-001-99 available from the company. ••

References

1. Hewlett-Packard Co., Spectrum Analyzer Measurements and Noise, Measuring Noise and Noise-like Digital Communications Signals with a Spectrum Analyzer, Application Note 1303, literature part no. 5966-4008E, April 1998

MILITARY MICROWAVE POWER AMPLIFIERS


CTT INC.
CTT is delivering!
Wideband

- 1-2 GHz, 14 W
- 2-4 GHz, 10 W
- 4-8 GHz, 10 W
- 6-18 GHz, 10 W

Tx & TWT Replacements

- S & C-Band, 150 W
- X-Band, 100 W
- Ku-Band, 40 W

Pulse Power

- 3 GHz, 1 kw
- 10 GHz, 1 kw

3005 Democracy Way
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Phone: 408-988-8521 • FAX 408-986-9097
e-mail: sales@cttinc.com

Visit our web site: www.cttinc.com

CIRCLE NO. 418 or visit www.mwrf.com

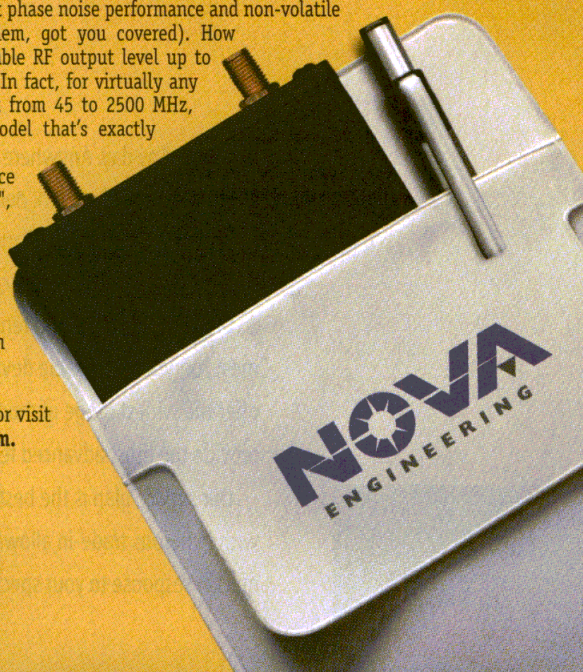
Get this *cool* pocket protector for just \$679 and we'll give you an RF Signal Source Free!

We know what you need: a reliable, simple-to-use signal source. (We got that). Need great phase noise performance and non-volatile memory, too? (No problem, got you covered). How about a software adjustable RF output level up to +13 dBm? (We're there). In fact, for virtually any 'clean stick' requirement from 45 to 2500 MHz, there's a NovaSource model that's exactly what you're looking for.

Best of all, NovaSource is just 3.5" x 2.75" x .75", so it doesn't take up much room on your bench. Or your shirt pocket.

Get your NovaSource pocket protector (and oh yeah, that signal source, too) today!

Call 1-800-341-8862, or visit us at www.nova-eng.com.



NovaSource™ RF Signal Sources



Wherever The Sun Rises,

CPI Klystrons Are Working For You.



Any time. Any day. Anywhere on earth. Your CPI klystrons are hard at work delivering reliable uplink communications, and CPI Canada is hard at work delivering unparalleled service and support.

CPI klystrons are world renowned for being the most rugged and reliable devices of their kind. We offer the widest range of models, configurations and provide the most advanced features in the industry.

Our service plan is the best in the industry, too, with generous trade-in allowances, one-day delivery, quicker response to your special configuration needs,

plus 7 x 24 technical support worldwide. Just what you'd expect from the world's largest, most experienced and original klystron manufacturer.

For all your klystron needs, come to the right source. Come to CPI Canada. Today. Call 1-905-877-0161.



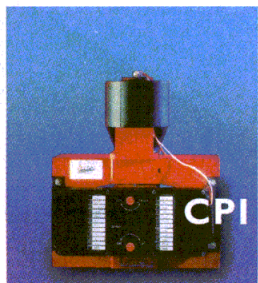
Communications & Power Industries Canada, Inc.

45 River Drive | Georgetown, Ontario | Canada L7G 2J4

TEL: 1-905-877-0161 | FAX: 1-905-873-7416 | SERVICE: 1-800-267-JETSAT

E-MAIL: marketing@cmp.cpii.com | www.cpii.com/cmp

formerly **varian**



CPI the right source.

Software Simplifies Large-Signal Transistor Modeling

Software for extracting transistor parameters is essential to successful large-signal modeling of MESFETs and HEMTs.

**Salam Dindo
David Kennedy
James Wareberg**

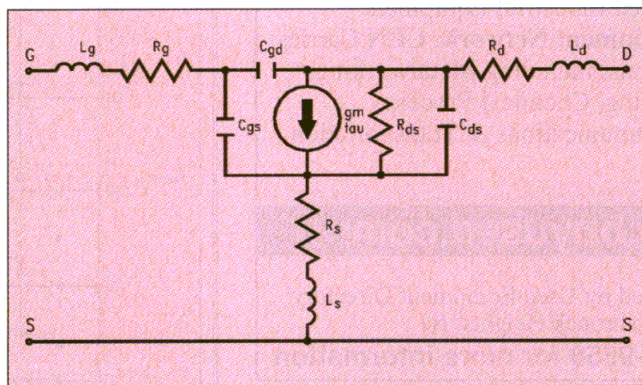
Optotek, Ltd., 62 Steacie Dr., Kanata,
Ontario K2K 2A9, Canada; (613) 591-
0336, FAX: (613) 591-0584, e-mail:
mmicad@optotek.com, Internet:
http://www.optotek.com.

MODEL generation is an essential part of any computer-aided-engineering (CAE) system. Large-signal models are particularly important for studying the inherent nonlinear behavior of semiconductor devices and semiconductor-based active component designs. The LASIMO (large-signal-modeling) software developed by Optotek eases the task of creating and modifying metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) and high-electron-mobility-transistor (HEMT) models for nonlinear computer simulation.¹

A designer using LASIMO is provided with a set of standard transistor models (Curtice, Advanced Curtice, Curtice-Ettenberg, Materka-Kacprzyak, Lehovic-Zuleeg, TOM1) as well as the ability to incorporate up to 5 DC and 5 capacitance user-defined models.^{2,3} Model parameters are optimized to match actual transistors by fitting measured and modeled bias dependence of the device characteristics. The user-defined models are implemented as dynamic link libraries (DLLs) which are cre-

ated and added outside LASIMO, and linked to the program at run time. Each of the DLLs is generated from a set of project files written in the "C" language which are loaded into a C compiler. The default DC model is the Curtice model, and the default capacitance model is the Basic Semi-Junction Model. The user has only to edit a single function that computes the nonlinear parameters. This function receives a set of arguments from LASIMO and the function returns back the required non-

linear parameters. The user can define and access up to 13 large-signal parameter coefficients to be optimized for each DC model and up to 15 large-signal parameters for each capacitance model. These DC and capacitance large-signal parameters can be selected by the user to suit various nonlinear sim-



1. The small-signal model of a discrete GaAs MESFET used in the LASIMO modeling shows the configuration of the DC and capacitance parameters along with the parasitic resistances and inductances.

Your Chemical Milling Experts

Precision Photo-Fab is your quality solution for high precision, metal parts and components produced with the chemical milling process

- Cost saving alternative to stamping
- Fast turnaround – prototypes/quotes
- Superior quality – tolerances to within $\pm 10\%$ metal thickness
- Expertise – engineering and CAD design assistance
- Complete capabilities – forming, painting, subassembly, etc.

PRECISION
PHOTO-FAB INC
Your Quality Solution

Call for a free
sample kit
800-875-1093

Fax: (716) 821-9399

Website: precisionphotofab.com

E-mail: ppfi@aol.com

CIRCLE NO. 414 or visit www.mwrf.com

SAVE TIME & MONEY BUY & SELL USED

Used Industrial Equipment is Less Expensive and Usually Available Without Delay. Find the Equipment You Need in the World's Largest Database of Used Industrial Equipment - **The Used Equipment Network. UEN** Carries over 70,000 Items, including Metalworking, Material Handling, Chemical Process, Electrical, Communications & Transportation Equipment

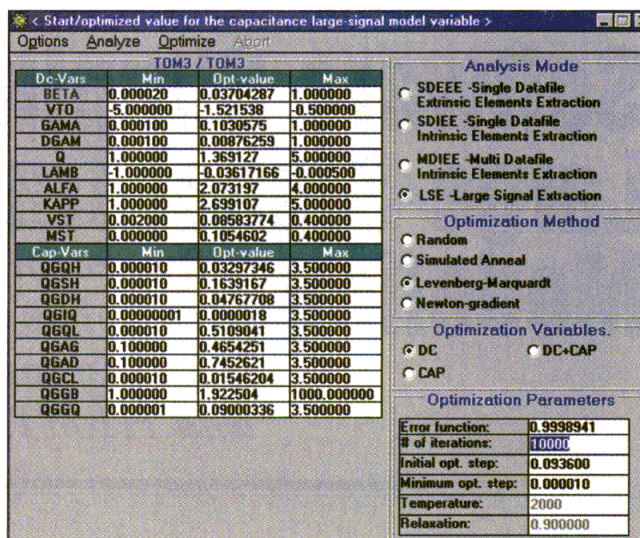
www.buyused.com

UEN is operated by Used Equipment Directory
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ
Call 201-393-9558 for more information

CIRCLE NO. 432 or visit www.mwrf.com

DESIGN FEATURE

Large-Signal Extraction



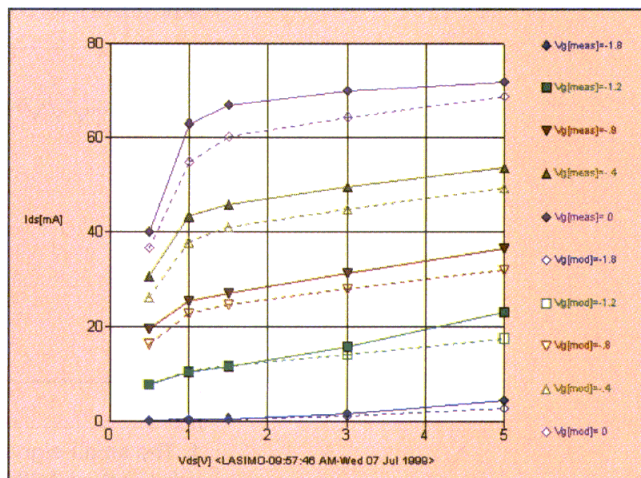
2. This LASIMO file form illustrates the way the optimized TOM3 DC-and capacitance-model parameters given in Tables 7 and 8 are presented on the computer monitor.

ulators.

The following advanced large-signal models have been introduced in the latest upgrade to LASIMO: Triquint Own Model Level 3 (TOM3), TOM3 Modified, and Alpha Own Model (AOM).

THE TOM3 MODEL

TOM3 is a comprehensive model for GaAs MESFETs which was developed to improve existing MESFET capacitance models for SPICE using conservation of charge in the implanted layer.⁴ The capacitance model calculates the gate charge from the drain current and the gate capacitances from the drain conductances. Relating the gate charge to the channel current creates gate capacitances dependent on the channel-current derivatives linking the small-signal model to the large-signal equations. Drain-dispersion and self-heating effects are modeled by a GD model using a set of device equations and a



3. Drain-to-source current (I_{ds}) is shown in modeled and measured form.

LASIMO™

TRANSISTOR PARAMETER EXTRACTION AND LARGE SIGNAL MODELING

ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT
IN THE **MMICAD™** SUITE
OF RF/MICROWAVE
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

- Schematic Capture
- Linear Circuit Simulation
- Nonlinear Waveform Simulation
- Layout
- Filter Synthesis
- Small & Large Signal Modeling
- Data Acquisition & Test Equipment Control

**MMICAD**

...the right tool for the job

OPTOTEK

62 Steacie Drive • Kanata, ON • Canada K2K 2A9

Tel: 613-591-0336 • Fax: 613-591-0584

sales@optotek.com • www.optotek.com

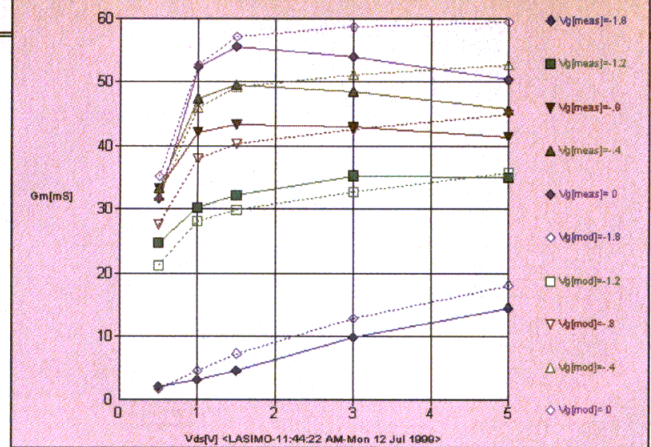
DESIGN FEATURE

Large-Signal Extraction

specific subcircuit in SPICE.^{5,6} Model-parameter extraction is performed using the newly introduced user-defined TOM3 model within LASIMO.

Tables 1 and 2 list the modeled and extracted TOM3 DC and capacitance parameters. Temperature dependence is represented. The TOM3

capacitance model requires the output DC non-linear parameters, I_{ds} , G_m , and G_{ds} . As part of the current upgrade, the capacitance user-defined models have been modi-



4. These curves show the modeled versus measured results for G_m .

fied to pass into them the DC model parameters so that the output DC nonlinear parameters are calculated and applied in the capacitance model calculations.

The user-defined TOM3 model returns the nonlinear parameters listed in Tables 3 and 4 (note: for SPICE comparison, the output DC and capacitance parameters must be multiplied by the transistor areas). The nonlinear TOM3 DC and capacitance equations are as follows. For the DC Model, the set of TOM3 DC equations relating the output parameters to Table 3 to the input parameters of Table 1 are:

$$I_{ds} = BETA V_g^Q K Tanh(1 + LAMB V_{dsi}) \quad (1)$$

$$I_{dsRF} = BETA V_{gRF}^Q K Tanh(1 + LAMB V_{dsi}) \quad (2)$$

where:

$$V_g = Q V_{st} \ln\{exp[V_{gsi} - VTO + (GAMA - DGAM) V_{dsi} / (Q V_{st})] + 1\} \quad (3)$$

$$V_{gRF} = Q V_{st} \ln\{exp[(V_{gsi} - VTO + GAMA V_{dsi}) / (Q V_{st})] + 1\} \quad (4)$$

$$V_{st} = \{VST + AVST(TJ - TNOM)\} / [1 + \{MST + AMST(TJ - TNOM)\} V_{dsi}] \quad (5)$$

$$K Tanh = (ALFA V_{dsi}) / \{1 + (ALFA V_{dsi})^{KAPP}\}^{1/KAPP} \quad (6)$$

where:

V_{dsi} = the intrinsic drain-source voltage,

V_{gsi} = the intrinsic gate-source

imagine where
our
thick film products
can take you . . .

ISO 9002
REGISTERED

the future of **thick film** technology

SUBSTRATES

Alumina, BeO, Aluminum Nitride, Ferrite, Quartz & Titanate Ceramic • Au or Ag Filled Via Holes • Metalized Edge Wraps • Printed Resistors, Capacitors and Thermistors Etched Multilayer Circuits with Lines/Spaces to 1 mil • Thick/Thin Film Integration on 99.6% Alumina.

CHIP RESISTORS

QPL Listed in MIL-PRF-55342 • Custom Sizes to 30 x 20 mils • Standard Tolerance to $\pm 1\%$ Values from milliohms to gigaohms • High Power & Voltage Applications Variety of Termination Styles • Pd/Ag, Pt/Au, Au & Nickel Barrier Terminations

ATTENUATORS

Microwave & RF Applications to 18 GHz • Power up to 4 Watts CW Microstrip or SMT Application • Standard Sizes to 92 x 42 mils • Stock from 0.5dB to 30dB

TOTAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

CO₂ Laser Machining • Semi-Automatic Printing • Laser & Abrasive Trimming Diamond Sawing • Custom and Tape & Reel Packaging



Amitron, Inc.

85 Flagship Drive, North Andover, MA 01845
Tel: (978) 686-1882 www.amitron.com

CIRCLE NO. 404 or visit www.mwrf.com

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 1999

NEED TO UNDERSTAND THE PERFORMANCE OF 3D ELECTROMAGNETIC DEVICES, PACKAGING, WAVEGUIDES AND ANTENNAS BEFORE BUILDING PROTOTYPES

?



You got it.

Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS) allows you to design complex 3D geometries on the computer before building prototypes. Rely on Ansoft's powerful finite element method (FEM) solvers, unmatched speed and accuracy, and parameterization macros to optimize performance of your designs. HFSS from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

412.261.3200
www.ansoft.com

voltage, and

TNOM= the reference temperature = 298°K.

The G_m and G_{DS} equations are the conventional derivatives of I_{drf} with respect to V_{gs} and V_{ds} , respectively.

For the capacitance model, the set of TOM3 capacitance equations relating the output parameters of Table 4 to the input capacitance parameters of Table 2 are:

$$C_{gs} = C_{gsI} F_t + C_{gsh}(1 - F_t) + (Q_{gl} - Q_{gh})(\partial F_t / \partial V_{gsi}) + QGG0 \quad (7)$$

$$C_{gd} = C_{gdl} F_t + C_{gdh}(1 - F_t) + (Q_{gl} - Q_{gh})(\partial F_t / \partial V_{gdi}) + QGG0 \quad (8)$$

where:

$$C_{gsh} = (g_m + g_{ds})\{QGGH / (I_{dsRF} + QGI0)\} + QGSH \quad (9)$$

$$C_{gdh} = -g_{ds}\{QGGH / (I_{dsRF} + QGI0)\} + QGDH \quad (10)$$

$$Q_{gh} = QGGH \ln(1 + I_{dsRF} / QGI0) + QGSH V_{gsi} + QGDH V_{gdi} \quad (11)$$

$$C_{gsI} = F_t\{QAG \cosh(QGAD V_{dsi}) + QGAD \sinh(QGAD V_{dsi})\} + QGCL \quad (12)$$

$$C_{gdl} = F_t\{QAG \cosh(QGAD V_{dsi}) - QGAD \sinh(QGAD V_{dsi})\} + QGCL \quad (13)$$

$$Q_{gl} = F_t \cosh(QGAD V_{dsi}) + QGCL (V_{gsi} + V_{gdi}) \quad (14)$$

$$F_t = QGQL \exp\{QAG(V_{gsi} + V_{gdi})\} \quad (15)$$

$$F_t = \exp(-QGGB I_{dsRF} V_{dsi}) \quad (16)$$

$$\partial F_t / \partial V_{gsi} = -QGGB\{I_{dsRF} + (g_m + g_{ds})V_{dsi}\}F_t \quad (17)$$

$$\partial F_t / \partial V_{gdi} = QGGB\{I_{dsRF} + g_{ds} V_{dsi}\}F_t \quad (18)$$

where:

V_{dsi} = the intrinsic drain-source voltage,

V_{gsi} = the intrinsic gate-source voltage, and

V_{gdi} = the intrinsic gate-drain voltage.

A variant of the TOM3 model is also provided where the three parameters assigned to temperature (see Table 1) are not included. For many applications, this room-temperature model can be used quite effectively. Speed of extraction is improved.

THE AOM MODEL

The Alpha Own Model (AOM) is a comprehensive model for GaAs MESFETs which expands on aspects of the Level 1 TOM to account for dispersion, self-heating effects, and charge conservation. A set of capacitance and charge equations are used for consistent small- and large-signal models. Transconductance and output conductance dispersion are modeled by combining a feedback network and a subcircuit which describes the self-heating effects. The new model accurately predicts

Table 1: Input DC parameters to the TOM3 model

Parameter name	Meaning	Unit
BETA	Transconductance coefficient	A/V
VTO	Threshold voltage	V
GAMA	Threshold-shifting parameter	—
DGAM	Extra RF drain-pull coefficient	—
Q	Power-law parameter	—
LAMB	Slope of drain characteristic in the saturated region	/V
ALFA	Slope of drain characteristic in the linear region	1/V
KAPP	Knee-function parameter	—
VST	Subthreshold slope	V
MST	Subthreshold slope-drain parameter	/V
AVST	VST linear temperature coefficient	V/K
AMST	MST linear temperature coefficient	/KV
TJ	Device temperature	K

Table 2: Input capacitance parameters to the TOM3 model

Parameter name	Meaning	Unit
QGGH	Charge parameter	pF·V
QGSH	Charge parameter	pF
QGDH	Charge parameter	pF
QGI0	Charge parameter	A
QGQL	Charge parameter	pF·V
QGAG	Charge parameter	V ⁻¹
QGAD	Charge parameter	V ⁻¹
QGCL	Charge parameter	pF
QGGB	Charge parameter	A ⁻¹ V ⁻¹
QGG0	Charge parameter	pF
IDS	Channel current	A
GM	Transconductance	A/V
GDS	Output conductance	A/V

Table 3: Output DC parameters from the TOM3 model

Parameter name	Meaning	Unit
IDS	Channel current	A
GM	Transconductance	A/V
GDS	Output conductance	A/V

DO YOU NEED TO KNOW IF YOUR RF POWER AMPLIFIER WILL INCREASE THE SYSTEM BIT ERROR RATE



Let's get started.

Symphony brings powerful RF and DSP system simulation to your computer. Quickly construct complete wired or wireless communication systems using Symphony's libraries of RF, analog and digital signal processing components. A complete nonlinear analysis yields key performance measures including adjacent channel power, bit error rate and signal-to-noise ratio. Integration in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment allows you to include a high level of design complexity to complement your circuit or electromagnetic analysis. Symphony from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

412.261.3200
www.ansoft.com

Table 4: Output capacitance parameters from the TOM3 model

Parameter name	Meaning	Unit
CGS	Gate-source capacitance	pF
CGD	Gate-drain capacitance	pF

Table 5: Input DC parameters to the AOM model

Parameter name	Meaning	Unit
ALPHA	Current saturation coefficient	1/V
BETA	Transconductance coefficient	A/V
GAMMA	DC drain-pull coefficient	—
VTO	Threshold voltage	V
Q	Power-law exponent	—
CT	Self-heating coefficient	1/W
CFB	Extra RF drain-pull coefficient	—
A	Inverse tailing factor	1/A

the I-V, CV, bias-dependent S-parameter, waveform, power, and linearity characteristics of the MES-FET. This model has been implemented in PSPICE.^{7,8} Model-parameter extraction is performed using the newly introduced user-defined AOM model within LASIMO. Tables 5 and 6 list the modeled and extracted DC and capacitance parameters. The user-defined AOM model returns the same non-linear parameters listed in Tables 3 and 4.

AN EXTRACTION EXAMPLE

To illustrate the use of the advanced reconfigurable models incorporated in LASIMO, the TOM3 model was fitted to a discrete GaAs MESFET. The transistor was a low-power, low-noise, ion-implanted device, with a gate width of 300 μm and gate length of 0.5 μm .⁹ The ion-implantation energy was 150 KeV and the open-channel current after recess was 100 mA. Wafer-probed transistors were measured using a Wiltron 360 vector network analyzer (VNA). The transistors were powered using two Keithley 236 programmable power supplies. The VNA and the power supplies were controlled via the IEEE-488 GPIB bus using LASIMO's data-acquisition (DAQ) module. S-parameters and drain current were measured at the biases of $V_{ds} = 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 3.0$, and 5.0V and $V_{gs} = -1.8, -1.2, -0.8, -0.4$, and 0.0V. A total of 25 data

points were thus generated to represent the device's I-V curve. Figure 1 shows the small-signal model chosen to represent the device.

The device-parasitic resistances

were measured using in-house Process Control Monitor characterization techniques providing the following values:¹⁰

$$R_s = 1.3 \, \Omega$$

$$R_d = 2.7 \, \Omega$$

$$R_g = 1.1 \, \Omega$$

The parasitic inductances were then extracted using LASIMO with the following results:

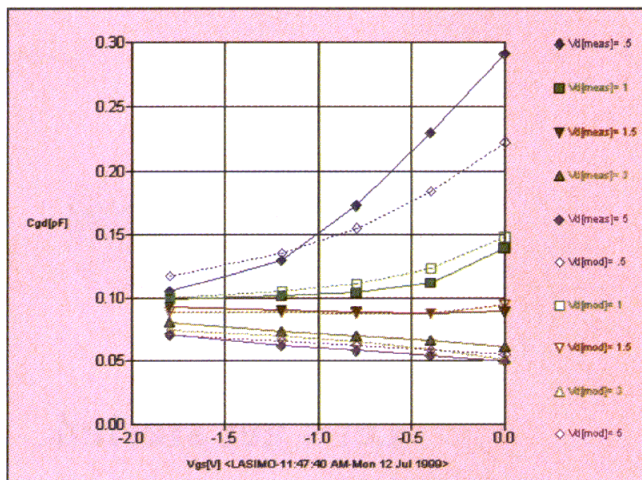
$$L_s = 36.35 \, \text{pH}$$

$$L_d = 4.21 \, \text{pH}$$

$$L_g = 77.46 \, \text{pH}$$

With the bias-invariant parasitics, LASIMO was used to extract the intrinsic device models at all bias points. In this process, LASIMO gathers in memory the arrays of transconductance G_m , output conductance G_{ds} , gate-source capacitance C_{gs} , and gate-drain capacitance C_{gd} . These arrays are a function of the intrinsic biases V_{gsi} and V_{dsi} . The intrinsic biases are calculated by subtracting the impressed voltages from the parasitics.

LASIMO then optimizes parameter data to the TOM3 device equations representing the non-linear I_{ds} , G_m , G_{ds} , C_{gs} , and C_{gd} . The initial DC model values for optimization must be chosen judiciously so that the optimization process converges rapidly. A two-step optimization process is used where in the first step only the points corre-



5. These are the modeled versus measured results for gate-to-drain capacitance (C_{gd}).

Table 6: Input capacitance parameters to the AOM model

Parameter name	Meaning	Unit
CO	Intrinsic capacitance at $V_{ds} = 0$ $V_{gs} = 0$	pF
SG	Slope parameter of C_{gs} versus V_{gs}	—
DELTA	Cross product coefficient	1/V ²
DC	V_{ds} range that C_{gs} changes	V
DK	Capacitance C_{gd} undershoot range parameter	1/V
Cgo	Residual gate-source capacitance	pF
Cgdo	Residual gate-drain capacitance	pF
Cf	Variation range parameter- C_{min}/C_{gso}	—

SO, YOU WANT TO SEE THE WIDEBAND FULL WAVE ELECTROMAGNETIC RESPONSE OF YOUR AMPLIFIER IN MINUTES RATHER THAN HOURS



No problem.

Give your RFIC, MMIC and planar antenna designs a boost with Ensemble, the planar MoM solver in the Serenade Design Environment. Ensemble electromagnetic simulation computes S & Z parameters, near- & far-field radiation and current distributions. With Ensemble you can place active devices into the analysis using black box circuit elements. Integration in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment allows you to include layout related coupling and parasitics in your circuit and system simulation. Ensemble from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

412.261.3200
www.ansoft.com

The Place To Find NEW WIRELESS CONTENT For The Next Millennium

www.wsdmag.com

FOR DESIGNERS OF
COMMUNICATIONS
AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WIRELESS
SYSTEMS DESIGN

 Penton

611 Rte. 46 West,
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

DESIGN FEATURE

Large-Signal Extraction

Table 7: Extracted DC parameters for the TOM3 room-temperature model

Parameter name	Initial values	Intermediate values	Final values
BETA	0.0002	0.03642849	0.03704287
VTO	-0.50	-1.629549	-1.521538
GAMMA	0.062	0.1317646	0.1030575
DGAM	0.01	0.03957766	0.00876259
Q	1.60	1.327517	1.369127
LAMB	-0.044	-0.04223719	-0.03617166
ALFA	2.80	1.889915	2.073197
KAPP	3.30	3.533976	2.699107
VST	0.05	0.05983577	0.08583774
MST	0.0001	0.00009958	0.1054602
Error function	99.55 percent	0.1424853 percent	0.9998941 percent

Table 8: Extracted capacitance parameters for the TOM3 room-temperature model

Parameter name	Initial values	Intermediate values	Final values
QGQH	0.0004	0.03442526	0.03297346
QGSH	0.0007	0.4892903	0.1639167
QGDH	0.00031	0.01748541	0.04767708
QGI0	0.33e-6	0.00805732	0.0000018
QGQL	0.00080	0.3575123	0.5109041
QGAG	0.75	0.9778292	0.4654251
QGAD	0.65	1.301038	0.7452621
QGCL	0.00022	0.02876367	0.01546204
QGGB	10.0	11.133190	1.922504
QGG0	0.0001	0.02723242	0.09000336
Error function	99.32 percent	0.02824027 percent	0.9998941 percent

sponding to the DC curve where $V_G = 0$ V and $V_{DS} = +0.5, +1.0, +1.5, +3.0$, and $+5.0$ VDC are optimized, and in the second step the entire I-V characteristic is optimized. The initial model values selected for the first optimization step are chosen arbitrarily. In this case they were selected from default values recommended in the LASIMO manual.¹¹ The optimized model values from the first step—designated as intermediate values—become the initial values for the second step, resulting in optimized values for the second step. A combination of Random and Levenberg-Marquardt optimizers were selected and care was exercised that values were within limits and that they were realistic. The initial, intermediate, and final TOM3 model parameters are displayed in Tables 7 and 8. The corresponding LASIMO file form is shown in Fig. 2. The fit-

ted parameters demonstrate versatility of TOM3 for giving a best fit for I_{ds} , G_m , and C_{gd} (see figures 3, 4, and 5). ••

References

1. "Software Aids HEMT & MESFET Applications," *Microwaves & RF*, February 1996, pp. 132-134.
2. Salam Dindo, Randall North, and David Kennedy, "Extract MESFET Model for Wireless Applications," *Microwaves & RF*, June 1998, pp. 127-134.
3. "Software Models MESFETs & HEMTs," *Microwaves & RF*, December 1997, pp. 214-216.
4. R.B. Hallgren and P.H. Litzenberg, "TOM3 Capacitance Model: Linking Large- and Small-Signal MESFET Models in SPICE," *IEEE MTT*, Vol. 47, No. 5, May 1999, pp. 556-561.
5. D.H. Smith and A.J. McCamant, "TOM Model Library Users Guide, Version 2.00 for PSPICE 4.04," December 3, 1990, TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc.
6. R.B. Hallgren and D.H. Smith, "TOM3 Equations," TriQuint Report, September 14, 1998.
7. C.J. Wei, Y.A. Tkachenko, D. Bartle, S. Dindo, and D. Kennedy, "A Compact Large-Signal Model of a GaAs MESFET," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 40, No. 12, December 1997, pp. 22-34.
8. C.J. Wei, Y.A. Tkachenko, and Dylan Bartle, "An Accurate Large-Signal Model of GaAs MESFET which Accounts for Charge Conservation, Dispersion, and Self-Heating," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 11, November 1998, pp. 1638-1644.
9. S. Dindo, R. North, and D. Madge, "A Manufacturing Process for Gallium Arsenide Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuits," *Canadian Journal of Physics*, August 1987, pp. 885-891.
10. H. Fukui, "Determination of the Basic Device Parameters of GaAs MESFET," *BSTJ*, Vol. 58, No. 3, 1979, pp. 771-797.
11. Optotek Ltd., LASIMO™ software manual, 1997.

BORDER CAP

new
from
ATC

SINGLE LAYER
CAPACITORS WITH
RECESSED METALIZATION

- SUPPORTS MILLIMETER-WAVE APPLICATIONS
- EXPOSED BORDERS FOR USE IN AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY
- SOLDER RESIST AREA TO REDUCE SHORTS
- STANDARD SIZES FROM 10 TO 15 MILS. SQ. CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

to learn more
Click here

www.atceramics.com



American
Technical
Ceramics

Dielectric Code	Dielectric Const (K)	Temperature Coefficient (TCC) (-55°C to +125°C)	Capacitance Range (pF)
A	14	+90 ±30 PPM/°C	0.04 to 1.7
AX	23	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.06 to 2.7
BA	36	-80 ±30 PPM/°C	0.10 to 4.3
BB	31	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.09 to 3.7
CA	62	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.17 to 7.4
CC	130	-750 ±200 PPM/°C	0.37 to 15
DA	165	-1500 ±500 PPM/°C	0.46 to 20
DB	200	±7.5% max. change (non-linear)	0.56 to 24
HC	350	-2000 ±500 PPM/°C	0.98 to 42
EA	650	-4700 ±1500 PPM/°C	1.8 to 77
EC	650	±10% max. change (non-linear)	1.8 to 77
J	1100	+5% to -15% max. change (non-linear)	3.1 to 130
F	2000	±10% max. change (non-linear)	5.6 to 230
G	6000	+10% to -75% max. change (non-linear)	17 to 710
NEW - GA	4500	± 15%	13 to 530
K	9000	0% to -92% max. change (non linear)	25 to 1000
NEW - L	15,000	+0/-92%	42 to 1700

PHONE: 516-622-4700 • E-MAIL: SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM • WWW.ATCERAMICS.COM

ISO 9002
REGISTERED
COMPANY

THE
ENGINEER'S
CHOICE™

Meeting The Test Needs Of Millimeter-Wave MMICs

In order for emerging millimeter-wave applications to flourish, improved manufacturing and testing techniques must be developed.

Greg McCarter

Product Marketing Manager

Jane Huynh

Product Manager

Hewlett-Packard Co., RF

Semiconductor Test, 1400

Fountaingrove Pkwy., Santa Rosa, CA 95403; (707) 577-1400, FAX: (707)

577-5791, Internet:

<http://www.agilent-tech.com>

MILLIMETER-WAVE frequency bands offer tremendous promise for emerging applications in communications, identification, and collision avoidance. Since these frequency bands are less congested than bands at lower frequencies, they offer the wide bandwidths needed for multichannel communications and high data rates. But in order to realize practical electronic systems at millimeter-wave frequencies, the costs of manufacturing and testing millimeter-wave monolithic-microwave integrated circuits (MMICs) must be minimized. What follows is a review of current manufacturing and testing approaches for millimeter-wave MMICs and the limitations of these approaches. A key to producing low-cost millimeter-wave circuits is high-throughput manufacturing and test procedures that do not sacrifice measurement accuracy and repeatability.

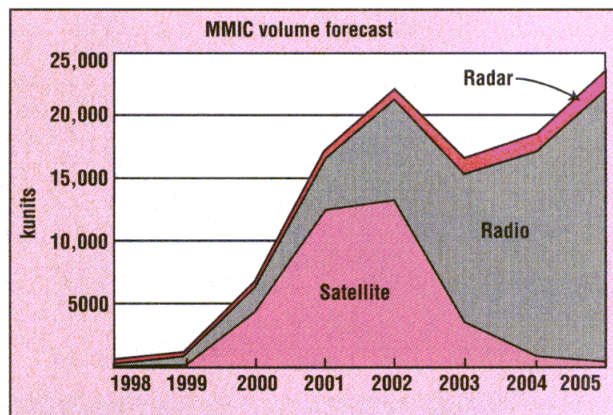
Most of the projected growth for millimeter-wave MMICs depends on the abilities of IC manufacturers to design and produce products at competitive costs. In some cases, their customers compete in demanding applications areas, such as automotive and wireless communications markets, where low prices are critical to the success of the market.

One of the fastest-growing areas for these MMICs is for local multipoint distribution systems (LMDS), which are fixed wireless services operating at Ka-band frequencies from 28 to 32 GHz.^{1,2} Providing more than 1 GHz of usable bandwidth, LMDS licenses were auctioned off by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) early last

year. LMDS provides adequate bandwidth for wireless multimedia services, including high-speed Internet access, and has spurred the development of many device-level products. During 1998 alone, for example, gallium-arsenide (GaAs) manufacturers introduced more than 50 devices for the 28-to-32-GHz band, with many more devices and ICs expected to follow during 1999.

In addition to terrestrial-based LMDS applications, many emerging satellite-communications systems make use of millimeter-wave frequencies, including those from Teledesic, Celestri, and the European Skybridge program.³ Although the architectures of the low-earth-orbit (LEO) satellite systems differ, they generally employ millimeter-wave frequencies for their uplink communications.

Point-to-point digital radios at 23, 28, and 38 GHz serve as the back-haul links between cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) antenna sites. With the increase in



1. Current forecasts for millimeter-wave applications indicate strong expected growth in satellite, microwave radio, and radar markets.

Contactless Phase Shifters: Designed for Reliability Under All Conditions

KMW's rugged phase shifters feature phase accuracy in any conditions.



■ Features

1. Reliability

Thanks to the non-contact structure, you can get remarkably stable Phase even under hard environmental conditions such as Temperature, Humidity and Vibration.

2. Low Insertion Loss

Using Dielectric material with high "Q" results low Insertion Loss.

3. Linearity

Phase is linearly varied by controlling rotated angle of axis which is co-centered with transmission line.

4. High Power Handling Capability

Low IMD with non-contact structure.

Product Code No.	A type : KPH90OSCL000 B type : KPH90OSCL001		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (max.)	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1
Incremental Phase Shift	90 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	125 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	20W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.470, B type : 1.225*1.102*0.470		

SMD type is also available.

13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202
1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

CIRCLE NO. 208

KMW
RF & Microwave Products

smaller cell sites, such as microcells and picocells (often for in-building wireless extensions), microwave/millimeter radio manufacturers face competitive pressures to supply lower-cost back-haul radios to connect these smaller sites.

Traditional millimeter-wave designs have been based on discrete semiconductor devices, such as Gunn and Impatt diodes. But as the growth of millimeter-wave markets drives

the need for higher volumes of devices at lower costs, MMIC technology offers a more practical solution than discrete device technology for meeting product-cost targets. Growth in major millimeter-wave markets, including satellite, radio, and radar markets, is expected to increase steadily for the next several years (Fig. 1).⁴

The increases in millimeter-wave device volumes have forced GaAs

and indium-phosphide (InP) semiconductor manufacturers to rethink their test strategies. Since cost-of-test pressures tend to grow in direct proportion to the size of a market, device manufacturers must consider test times for MMICs in terms of seconds rather than minutes or hours. Millimeter-wave devices have traditionally been tested with manual, labor-intensive techniques. Since volumes for these devices have been

AUTOMATED TESTING REACHES 45 GHz

The HP 84000 millimeter-wave series is offered in two configurations. The HP E7380A is an on-wafer test system designed to test monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs), and the HP E6520A tests packaged millimeter-wave modules. Both models measure gain, gain compression, efficiency, harmonic distortion, power, spurious signals, S-parameters, supply currents, voltages, noise figure (NF), mixer conversion gain, and Nth order intermodulation.

When incorporated in a high-volume production line, the testers (see figure) can evaluate thousands of devices per day, with little operator invention. Typical total test times per device-under-test (DUT) range from less than 1 s to 1 min. for commercial devices, and 30 to 60 min. per test plan for military and satellite components, depending on the number and type of tests specified.

Measurements of power and noise are made through a high-speed tuned VXI receiver, rather than much slower NF meters and power meters. Noise sources and power-meter sensors are only needed during the calibration process. The system is based on VXI instrumentation, with a high-speed MXI bus to optimize measurement through-

put. For high-calibration stability, reflectometers are placed as close as possible to the DUT.

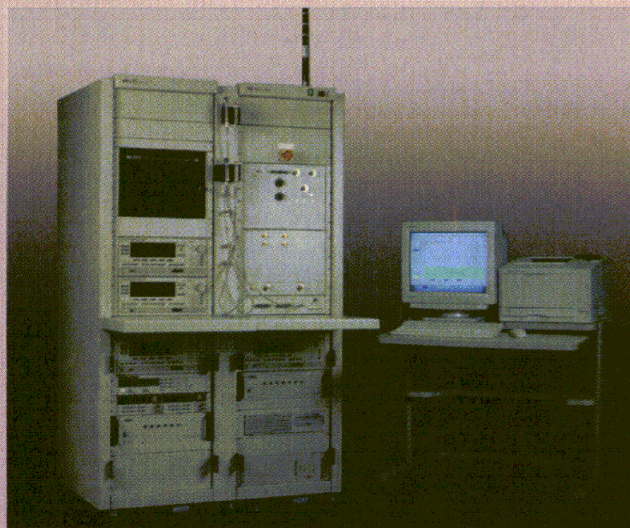
The system's object-oriented software is written in C++ and runs on the HP-UX operating system on HP 9000 series workstations. It employs an OSF/Motif-compliant graphical user interface (GUI) that enables the operator to activate and control the system with the keyboard and mouse. The HP-UX operating system provides support for existing local-area-network (LAN) infrastructures, enabling simple access to production data for full off-line statistical data analysis. Standard data output formats are available in ATDF (ASCII test data format), standard test-data format (STDF), as well as comma-delimited ASCII.

The capabilities of the basic system can be extended by adding optional high- and low-frequency test ports, local-oscillator (LO) stimuli, analog and digital DUT control lines, and high-power transmit and receive options. Future versions will include additional measurement capabilities. With the current system, test times of 90 minutes per wafer or less have been achieved.

SPEEDY TEST PLANS

The millimeter-wave production test system minimizes the time required for test-plan development through a graphical forms-based user interface. The GUI enables test plans to be defined or modified efficiently on-line or off-line from the manufacturing test system. Test developers can select from among a wide range of factory-preset stimuli and measurements that can be quickly added to the test plan using the GUI.

The availability of standardized test-plan elements also ensures consistency in test-plan development between production engineers. Test-plan developers have a wide range of available function options, including embedding transforms, test limits, and wafer-mapping functions. Additional development tools include simple definition of test variables and math blocks as well as conditional branching algorithms. Built-in optimization tools help reduce test times through the automatic optimization of test plans. Programming experience is not needed to develop or revise effective test plans with the new production millimeter-wave system.

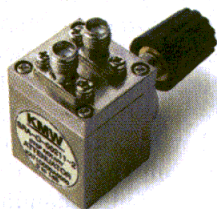


The millimeter-wave series is the latest addition to the 84000 high-frequency production test systems.

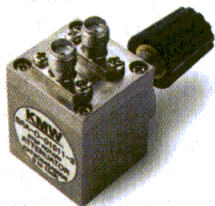
KMW Has Wide Range of Quality Attenuators To Handle All Your Needs

Designed by KMW for consistency and stability, these attenuators will be your first choice for building wireless communication system applications!

KAT10O4SA000



KAT20O4SA000



KAT13O4CA000



KAT13O4CA001



■ Step-Rotary Attenuators

Product Code No.	KAT10O4SA000	KAT20O4SA000	KAT15O4SA000	KAT25O4SA000
Operating Type	Break-Before-Make		Make-Before-Break	
Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2dB	0.2dB	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15:1	1.15:1	1.15:1	1.15:1
Incremental Attenuation Range (dB)	0 ~ 1	0 ~ 10	0 ~ 1	0 ~ 10
Attenuation Step (dB)	0.2	1	0.2	1
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		50 ohm	
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		SMA(F) / SMA(F)	
Average Power Handling	2W @ 2GHz		2W @ 2GHz	
Temperature Range	-55°C ~ +85°C		-55°C ~ +85°C	
Dimension (inch)	1.93*1.56*1.51		1.93*1.56*1.51	

■ Continuously Variable Attenuators

Contactless Structure for High Power Handling Capability, up to 2W average @2GHz.

Product Code No.	A type : KAT13O4CA000 B type : KAT13O4CA001		
Frequency Range	DC ~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.15dB	0.3dB	0.35dB
VSWR (max.)	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1	1.25 : 1
Attenuation Range (max.)	4dB @ 1GHz	13dB @ 2GHz	25dB @ 3GHz
Nominal Impedance	50ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	2W @ 2GHz & 25°C, without Heat-Sink		
Temperature Range	-55°C ~ +85°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.470, B type : 1.225*1.102*0.470		

■ Fixed Coaxial Attenuators are available

N-type, SMA-type Connectors

13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202
1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

KMW
RF & Microwave Products

limited, these test methods have been adequate. Typically, measurements have included wafer-probe stations or precision-machined test fixtures as the interface between a device under test (DUT) and the measurement equipment.

The simplest approach has been to manually connect various bench-top instruments to a single wafer-probe station to measure the desired performance parameters (Fig. 2a). As the figure shows, measurement equipment might include a specialized millimeter-wave vector network analyzer (VNA), spectrum analyzer, power meter, and noise-figure (NF) meter, depending on the type of device being tested. In this approach, only one type of measurement, such as an NF measurement, can be performed at one time.

Another approach is the use of multiple wafer-probe stations, each dedicated to a specific measurement (Fig. 2b). A third approach makes use of a low-loss electromechanical switch matrix (Fig. 2c) to route signals to and from the test equipment to the wafer probe and the DUT. The switch matrix eliminates the need to manually connect different instruments for each measurement function, and permits the use of a single wafer-probe station for multiple measurement functions.

EXISTING LIMITATIONS

Each of the millimeter-wave production test approaches has limitations. The first approach, for example, is the most time-consuming due to manual reconfiguration of the test equipment. Each time the equipment is reconfigured, there is risk of operator error, so that a skilled operator is needed to minimize such errors.

In comparing the different measurement strategies, a 4-in. (10.16-cm) GaAs wafer containing approximately 1200 power-amplifier (PA) die serves as a suitable millimeter-

wave reference example. The first approach yields reported test times ranging from eight to 16 hours per wafer, depending on the equipment setup time, the time needed for calibration, and the time necessary to correct configuration errors.

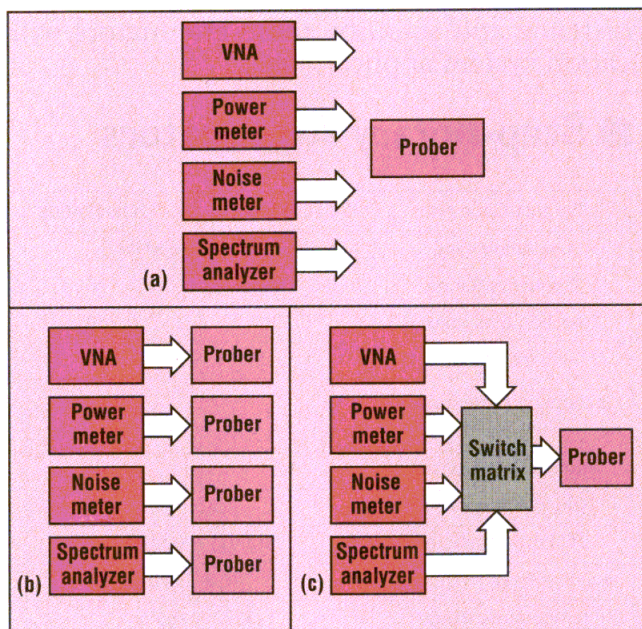
In the second approach, the wafer must be handled more often as it is

The third approach offers completely automated "one-touch" testing of a DUT. It is not as commonly used as the first two approaches due to the (sometimes severe) degradation in measurement performance and system stability caused by the switch matrix and the increased complexity of the measurement calibration. The third approach is the most difficult and expensive to automate due to its complexity. Overall system measurement speed is limited by the speed of the individual instruments, especially for noise and power measurements. Using the example above, the third approach yields test times ranging from three to five hours per wafer, depending on the sophistication of the test-system software.

An automated production test system has been developed for the devices currently available and under development for these emerging marketplaces. The HP 84000 production test system, which provides high-speed automated multifunction measurements of MMICs, has been adapted to frequencies up to 45 GHz through a high-frequency millimeter-wave test set (see sidebar).

In addition to shorter device test times, improved test yields can also reduce the cost of testing. Test yields rely heavily upon the guard bands imposed on the measured device data, to compensate for measurement system inaccuracies and instability (Fig. 3). Errors associated with guard bands around production test data can be categorized as type 1 errors, where good parts are erroneously failed (as bad parts), and type 2 errors, where bad parts are erroneously passed (as good parts). Guard bands are normally not symmetric around specification limits due to the higher costs associated with shipping a bad device.

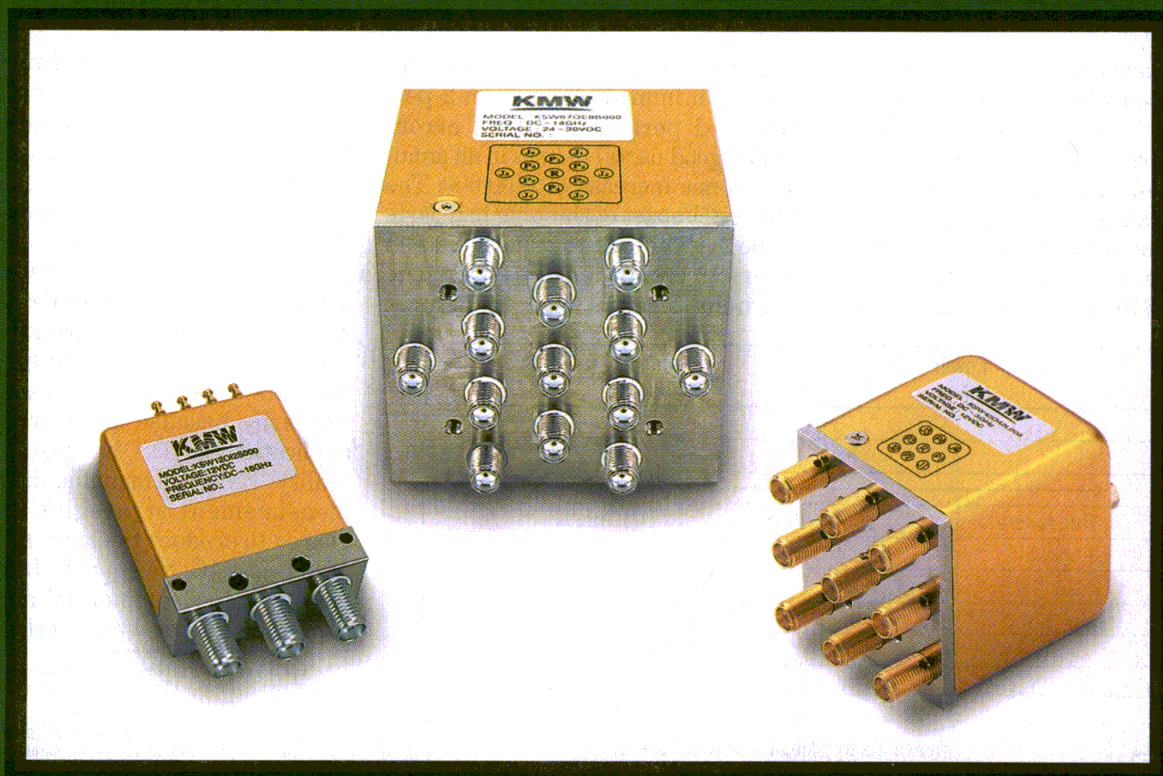
With improved test-system accuracy and stability, these guard bands can be tightened, thus minimizing both types of errors. Enhanced test-



2. Current strategies for production testing of wave MMICs include the use of a single wafer-probe station and manual reconfiguration of test equipment (a), multiple wafer-probe stations, each dedicated to a specific test function (b), and multifunction test systems connected to a single wafer-probe station through a switch matrix (c).

transferred from one wafer-probe station to another. The additional handling increases the risk of contamination and damage to a delicate GaAs wafer. In the first and second approach, the wafer must be re-probed several times, increasing the total test time and the likelihood of damage to the DUT pads and/or the wafer-probe tips. The second approach does drastically reduce or eliminate test-equipment configuration errors compared to the first approach, reducing the risk of having to retest the wafer. Compared to the first approach, the savings in time using the second approach stem largely from the reduction or elimination in equipment setup time and recalibration. Reported test times using the second approach range from four to six hours per wafer.

Designed for Ultimate Quality



Your Complete Switching Solution from KMW

■ KMW new 6P7T switch is designed for W-CDMA IMT2000.

Product Code No.	KSW120I2S000	KSW67O42L000	KSW45O42L000
Switch Type	SPDT	6P7T	4P5T
Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2dB	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15 : 1	1.15 : 1	1.15 : 1
Isolation (min.)	80dB	80dB	80dB
Operating Mode	Latching	Latching	Latching
Actuating Voltage /Current (max.)	12Vdc \pm 10% /240mA (@ 12Vdc, 25°C)	12Vdc \pm 10% /165mA (@ 12Vdc, 25°C)	12Vdc \pm 10% /165mA (@ 12Vdc, 25°C)
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)
RF Power Handling	100W CW (@ 1GHz)	250W CW (@ 1GHz)	250W CW (@ 1GHz)
Dimension (inch)	1.339*1.575*0.528	2.441*2.177*2.165	1.626*1.874*1.626

Higher Frequency available, up to 18GHz

Power Handling Capability, up to 250W CW& 4KW Peak @1GHz

■ Available Options

Internal Termination, Indicator Circuitry, Suppression Diode, TTL Logic, Self De-Energizing Circuit, Various I/O Connector type, other Operating Voltage

■ 5 million life cycle SPDT switch available upon request.



13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202
1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

KMW
RF & Microwave Products

DESIGN FEATURE

Millimeter-Wave MMICs

system accuracy and stability can substantially increase test yields and reduce the number of dissatisfied customers and down-line expenses associated with shipping bad devices.

An example may help to demonstrate the impact of improved guard bands on production MMICs. Assume a \$10 device with annual pro-

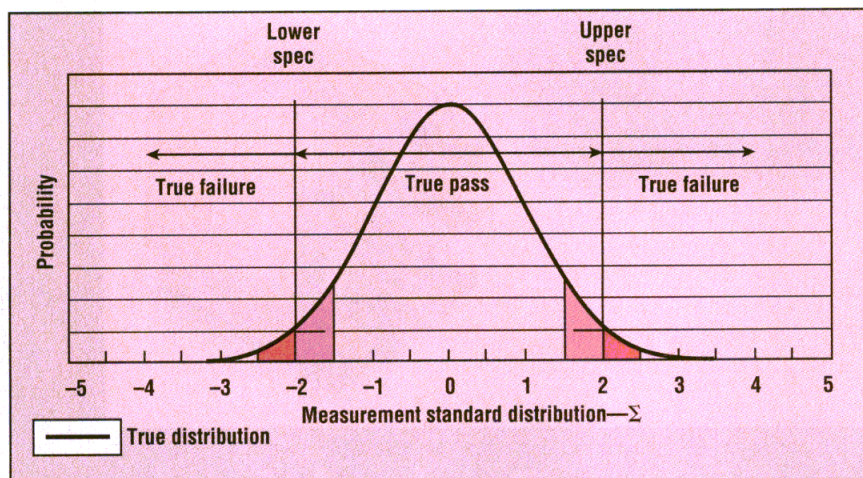
duction volume of one million devices. An improvement from 2 percent to 1 percent in type I errors (failed good parts) results in an annual revenue increase of \$100,000. The financial impact of shipping bad parts (type 2) is difficult to quantify. As an approximation, assume that the down-line financial impact is 10 times

the price of the device. Improving type 2 errors from 0.2 percent to 0.1 percent reduces this financial impact from \$200,000 to \$100,000, a savings of \$100,000 annually. In this example, the ability to narrow measurement guard bands using a more-accurate and stable test system results in \$200,000 of either increased revenues or lower product warranty expenses.

Global millimeter-wave MMIC markets appear ready to explode, primarily because an entirely new application, LMDS, has just become reality. Existing manufacturing and measurement strategies are not geared to produce the large numbers of low-cost ICs to support LMDS as well as other commercial and consumer millimeter-wave markets. ••

References

1. "LMDS and Broadband Wireless Access, Market Review and Forecast, 1997-2002," Strategies Unlimited, March 1998.
2. Gene Heftman, "LMDS Set To Challenge For Last-Mile Supremacy," *Microwaves & RF*, April 1999, pp. 30-38.
3. "Communications Components for Satellites, Market Review and Forecast, 1998-2007," Strategies Unlimited, July 1998.
4. "Millimeter Wave, Broadband Wireless and Automotive Radar Markets, Opportunities & Forecasts, LNMS, Satellite, Point-to-Point Microwave, and Collision Warning Systems," Allied Business Intelligence, October 1998.



3. Insufficient guard bands result in excessive type 1 and type 2 errors.

Semiconductors, Components and Subsystems for the Millimeter and Submillimeter Wavebands

Farran technology

- ▶ Millimeter & Submillimeter Wave Components
Mixers, Detectors, Multipliers
Oscillators
Up/Down Converters
- ▶ MVDS Products
- ▶ FMCW Radar Products
- ▶ MMIC Products & Services
- ▶ Test & Measurement Instrumentation
- ▶ Quasi-Optical Components and Systems
- ▶ Customised Systems and Sub-systems
18 - 3000 GHz

ISO
9001



BALLINCOLLIG, CORK, IRELAND • Tel: + 353 21 872 814 • Fax: + 353 21 873 892 • Web Page: www.farran.com or Email: sales@farran.com
North America Western Regional Office: 50 California Street, Suite 1500 • San Francisco, CA 94111 • Tel: 510 368 4468 • Fax: 510 649 9183 • Email: usasales@farran.com

Calculate The Uncertainty Of NF Measurements

Simple modifications to the basic noise-figure equations can help in predicting uncertainties associated with test equipment.

Duncan Boyd

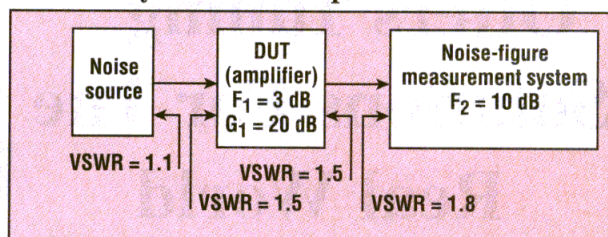
Senior Hardware Development Engineer

Hewlett-Packard Co., Queensferry
Microwave Div., Queensferry,
Scotland, e-mail:

Duncan_Boyd@hp.com, Internet:
<http://www.hp.com>.

RAPID growth in satellite-communications and mobile-communications markets has increased the demand for monolithic and discrete semiconductor devices with lower noise figures (NFs). With these low-noise devices comes the pressure to reduce the NF measurement uncertainty. What follows is a model for calculating the uncertainty of NF measurements, along with an easy-to-follow example.

It is often assumed that the uncertainty due to mismatch is the largest source of NF measurement uncertainty, although this is rarely the case. In fact, the uncertainty of the measurement system's NF, the uncertainty related to the noise source, the NF and architecture of the measurement system, as well as the gain of the device under test (DUT) have a significant bearing on the overall measurement uncertainty. If any of these parameters are unfavorable, the uncertainty due to mismatch will have little impact on the overall result. Engineers can waste time and money using network analysis to perform S-parameter correction of mismatches. Correction introduces a number of other issues and in reality



1. This measurement system can be used for evaluating the NF of low-noise amplifiers (LNAs) and devices.

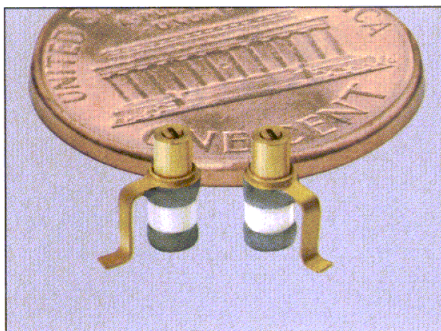
greater attention to the other parameters in the system can yield more significant improvements.

The procedures and following example that will be shown are designed to increase an engineer's familiarity and understanding of NF measurement uncertainty calculations. A programmed example offers an easy-to-follow model for calculating the uncertainty in any measurement configuration. The model and some further examples clearly show which parameters have the most-significant impact on the uncertainty. A discussion of the main parameters includes the benefits to be gained by improving particular parameters of a measurement system. In addition, a spreadsheet is available upon request from the author (at the e-mail address listed) to automate the uncertainty calculations.

The uncertainty of NF measure-

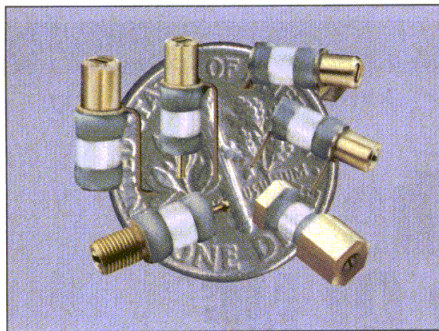
Table 1: Log to linear transformations for noise figure and gain

Parameter	Log value	Linear = $10^{(\text{dB}/10)}$
F_1	3 dB	1.995
F_2	10 dB	10
G_1	20 dB	100
$F_{12} = F_1 + (F_2 - 1)/G_1$	3.19 dB	2.085



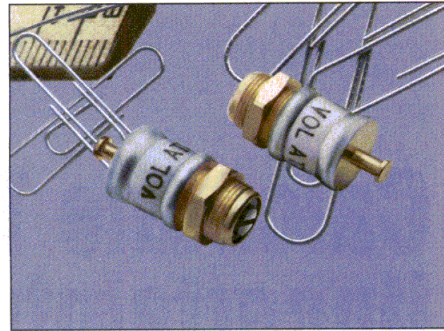
A-2 Series

- Capacitance range: 0.3 to 1.2 pF
- Self-resonance over 5 GHz
- Q: 1000 min. at 1 GHz and 1.2 pF
- Size 0.24 in. long x 0.094 in. diameter
- Working voltage up to 1500 VDC
- 7 turns of linear tuning
- High reliability solid dielectric
- Replaces expensive sapphire trimmers



A-1 Series

- 3 capacitance ranges from 0.45 to 12 pF
- Working voltage from 125 to 1000 VDC
- Q: 2000 min. at 100 MHz
- Self-resonant frequency to 2.3 GHz
- High reliability solid dielectric
- Up to 10 turns of linear tuning resolution
- Replaces expensive air and sapphire dielectric piston trimmers



A-30 Series

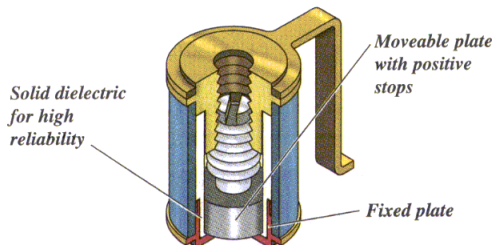
- Smallest 30 pF piston trimmer available
- Size: 0.50 in. long x 0.30 in. diameter
- High reliability solid dielectric
- Q: 2000 min. at 100 MHz and 30 pF
- 40 psi seal
- 10 turns of linear tuning

Voltronics Offers Tuning Solutions For The Real World ...From Under \$1



Voltronics Trimmer Capacitors Provide:

- Long-term reliability designed in
- Low cost - under \$1 in quantity
- Self-resonant frequency range to 5 GHz
- Lowest profile in the industry
- Available on tape-and-reel
- High-voltage options
- Capacitance ranges from 0.2-1.0pF to 1.5-55pF



Voltronics
CORPORATION

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

Call Voltronics today, or check out our
complete catalog on-line at
www.voltronicscorp.com

100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834
973.586.8585 • FAX : 973.586.3404
e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com

Table 2: Calculating noise-figure and gain ratios figure

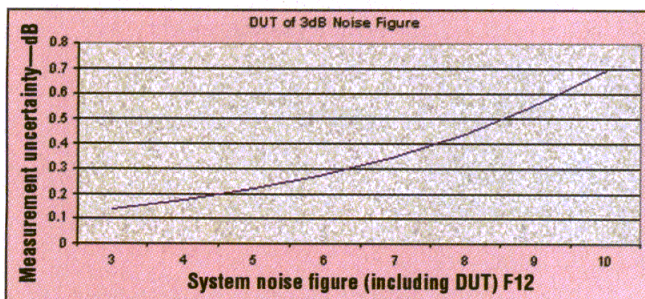
Parameter	Ratio
F_{12}/F_1	1.045
F_2/F_1G_1	0.050
$(F_2 - 1)/F_1G_1$	0.045
$F_{12}/F_1 - (F_2/F_1G_1)$	0.995

ments can be calculated by eq. 7 from the sidebar. One application where NF is important is during the testing of amplifiers. A typical setup would include a noise source, the DUT, as well as an NF measurement system (Fig. 1).

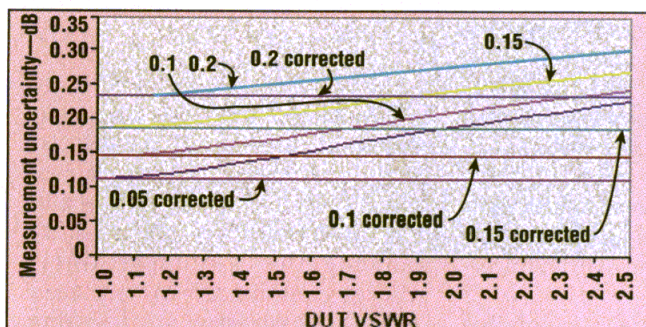
The model provides the measurement uncertainty associated with a particular NF based on the knowledge of individual VSWRs within the system and the specifications of the measurement system. For the model to be accurate, the DUT must have reasonable reverse isolation, so that a mismatch on one port does not drastically affect the impedance seen at the other port.

The first step in using the model requires the operator to refer to the test-equipment owner's manuals to calibrate the NF receiver, apply the DUT, then record the DUT's corrected gain (G_1) and NF (F_1).

Then the NF receiver's autoranging function must be switched off so that the attenuators remain in the same



2. The NF measurement uncertainty increases with increasing test-system measurement uncertainty.



3. Instruments or systems with better NF uncertainty generally outperform systems employing S-parameter correction.

Sector Microwave

A Quarter Century of Switch Innovation

Waveguide

Coax



Dual

Space

**Let Sector Solve
Your Switching Needs**

www.sectormicrowave.com



Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.

999 Grand Blvd.,

Deer Park, L.I., N.Y. 11729

(516) 242-2300 • FAX: 516-242-8158

CIRCLE NO. 413 or visit www.mwrf.com

Model 9640 Dual HF Receiver

Frequency Range — 0.56 to 32 MHz

Noise Figure — 10 dB Maximum

Gain — 48 dB \pm 2 dB

Synthesizer Control — RS-232C Interface

Synthesizer Step Size — 0.5 MHz over the
tuning range of 4–30 MHz

Synthesizer Tuning Speed — 100 μ s Maximum



Interad Ltd.

8020 Queenair Drive • Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Phone: 301-948-7172 • Fax: 301-977-7559

E-mail: interad@pop.erols.com

CIRCLE NO. 444 or visit www.mwrf.com

position. Following this, the DUT is removed and the uncorrected NF of the test receiver (F_2) is measured. All of the decibel values must be converted into equivalent linear values

and the NF value of F_{12} must be calculated according to Table 1. A series of ratios are then calculated according to Table 2. The various VSWR values can then be converted into

reflection coefficients through Table 3. The resulting reflection coefficients can then be used to calculate the various impedance-matching uncertainties of the NF measure-

DERIVING THE NF UNCERTAINTY EQUATION

The general equation for the noise figure (NF) of two cascaded stages is:

$$F_{12} = F_1 + \frac{F_2 - 1}{G_1} \quad (1)$$

where:

F_1 = the linear NF of the DUT,

F_2 = the linear NF of the NF measurement receiver,

F_{12} = the linear NF of the complete system (DUT and measurement receiver), and

G_1 = the linear gain of the DUT.

Since it is the uncertainty of the DUT's NF (F_1) that is of interest, the terms can be rearranged by:

$$F_1 = F_{12} - \left(\frac{F_2 - 1}{G_1} \right) \quad (2)$$

Because F_1 is dependent on the three independent variables F_{12} , F_2 , and G_1 , differential calculus in the form of Taylor's Theorem can be applied to find the uncertainty of F_1 :

$$\delta F_1 = \frac{\partial F_1}{\partial F_{12}} \delta F_{12} + \frac{\partial F_1}{\partial F_2} \delta F_2 + \frac{\partial F_1}{\partial G_1} \delta G_1 \quad (3)$$

where:

δF_1 = the uncertainty of the DUT NF,

δF_2 = the uncertainty of the measurement receiver's NF,

δF_{12} = the uncertainty of the complete system (the DUT and measurement receiver) NF, and

δG_1 = the uncertainty of the DUT gain.

From eq. 2:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial F_1}{\partial F_{12}} &= 1 \\ \frac{\partial F_1}{\partial F_2} &= -\left(\frac{1}{G_1} \right) \\ \frac{\partial F_1}{\partial G_1} &= \frac{F_2 - 1}{G_1^2} \end{aligned} \quad (3a)$$

so that:

$$\delta F_1 = \delta F_{12} - \left(\frac{1}{G_1} \right) \delta F_2 + \left(\frac{F_2 - 1}{G_1^2} \right) \delta G_1 \quad (4)$$

RF engineers generally work in logarithmic decibels, so using $NF_1(\text{dB}) = 10 \log F_1$ and the standard differential coefficient:

$$\text{Log}_a x = \frac{1}{x \text{Lna}} \quad (4a)$$

results in:

$$\delta NF_1 = \frac{4.34}{F_1} \delta F_1 \quad (4b)$$

Applying the same procedure for δF_{12} , δF_2 , and δG_1 , results in:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta F_{12} &= \frac{\delta NF_{12} F_{12}}{4.34} \\ \delta F_2 &= \frac{\delta NF_2 F_2}{4.34} \\ \delta G_1 &= \frac{\delta G_1(\text{dB}) G_1}{4.34} \end{aligned} \quad (4c)$$

Substituting these into eq. 4 and simplifying yields:

$$\delta NF_1 = \left(\frac{F_{12}}{F_1} \right) \delta NF_{12} - \left(\frac{F_2}{F_1 G_1} \right) \delta NF_2 + \left(\frac{F_2 - 1}{F_1 G_1} \right) \delta G_1(\text{dB}) \quad (5)$$

The three δ terms in the previous equation are due to the NF measurement receiver and the DUT. However, NF instruments rely on a calibrated noise source with a specified excess noise ratio (ENR). Clearly, there will be an uncertainty associated with this ENR and this will contribute to the overall uncertainty equation.

When the DUT is a frequency converting device with F_2 and F_{12} at different frequencies, δENR is

included as part of δNF_{12} , δNF_2 , and δG_1 . However, when the DUT is an amplifier with F_2 and F_{12} being measured at the same frequency, the effect on δG_1 cancels out. The δENR then only influences the first two terms in eq. 5. This produces a fourth term derived from eq. 5 as follows:

$$\left(\frac{F_{12}}{F_1} - \frac{F_2}{F_1 G_1} \right) \delta \text{ENR} \quad (6)$$

where:

δENR = the uncertainty of the noise source's ENR.

This term should only be included when measuring amplifiers.

Since the causes of the uncertainties in the four δ factors are different, the terms can be combined in a root-sum-of-squares (RSS) fashion, which provides a realistic overall uncertainty value.

The equation for the overall NF uncertainty is therefore:

$$\delta NF = \left\{ \left[\left(\frac{F_{12}}{F_1} \right) \delta NF_{12} \right]^2 + \left[\left(\frac{F_2}{F_1 G_1} \right) \delta NF_2 \right]^2 + \left[\left(\frac{F_2 - 1}{F_1 G_1} \right) \delta G_1(\text{dB}) \right]^2 + \left[\left(\frac{F_{12}}{F_1} - \frac{F_2}{F_1 G_1} \right) \delta \text{ENR} \right]^2 \right\}^{0.5} \quad (7)$$

Equation 7 provides the measurement uncertainty associated with a particular NF, using a system's VSWR characteristics and general electrical specifications. By knowing the NF uncertainty, greater confidence can be placed in the measured specifications attributed to production amplifiers and active devices.

Table 3: VSWR-to-reflection-coefficient transformations

	VSWR	Reflection coefficient $\rho = (\text{VSWR} - 1)/(\text{VSWR} + 1)$
Noise source	1.10:1	0.048
DUT input	1.50:1	0.20
DUT output	1.50:1	0.20
Instrument	1.80:1	0.286

ment system (Table 4).

The next step involves the calculation of the overall uncertainties using the maximum matching uncertainties and the NF instrument uncertainties. The instrumentation uncertainties should be those specified by the manufacturer. For this example, assume an instrument NF uncertainty ($\delta\text{InstrumentNF}$) of 0.05 dB, based on instrument-gain uncertainty ($\delta\text{InstrumentGain}$) of 0.15 dB, and effective-noise-ratio (ENR) uncertainty (δENR) of 0.1 dB. The following calculations show how to calculate the various NF, gain, and ENR uncertainties, although it should be noted that the receiver-only uncertainty ($\delta\text{ENR}_{\text{RXOnly}}$) is not used in this example since the DUT is an amplifier:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta\text{NF}_{12}(\text{dB}) &= [(\delta_{\text{NS-DUT}})^2 + \\ &(\delta\text{InstrumentNF})^2 + \\ &(\delta\text{ENR}_{\text{RXOnly}})^2]^{0.5} = \\ &\sqrt{0.083^2 + 0.05^2} = \underline{0.097} \quad (1) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta\text{NF}_2(\text{dB}) &= [(\delta_{\text{NS-NFI}})^2 + \\ &(\delta\text{InstrumentNF})^2 + \\ &(\delta\text{ENR}_{\text{RXOnly}})^2]^{0.5} = \\ &\sqrt{0.119^2 + 0.05^2} = \underline{0.129} \quad (2) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta G_1(\text{dB}) &= [(\delta_{\text{NS-DUT}})^2 + \\ &(\delta_{\text{NS-NFI}})^2 + (\delta_{\text{DUT-NFI}})^2 + \\ &(\delta\text{InstrumentGain})^2 + \\ &(\delta\text{ENR}_{\text{RXOnly}})^2]^{0.5} = \\ &[(0.083^2 + 0.119^2 + \\ &0.511^2 + 0.15^2)]^{0.5} = \underline{0.552} \quad (3) \end{aligned}$$

$$\delta\text{ENR}(\text{dB}) = \underline{0.1} \quad (4)$$

The next step involves the calculation of uncertainty terms (shown in Table 5) through multiplying the ratios found in Table 2 by the appropriate uncertainties.

There are many ways of calculating the overall uncertainty of a measurement. The traditional root-sum-of-squares (RSS) method will be used as the final step in this example since it is well-understood. RSS should, of course, use linear quantities, but with decibel values of the order that are dealt with here, the error is approximately 0.001 dB. Overall RSS measurement uncertainty is then:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{RSS measurement uncertainty} &= \\ &\pm(0.102^2 + 0.007^2 + \\ &0.025^2 + 0.099^2)^{0.5} = \pm 0.144 \quad (5) \end{aligned}$$

The NF of the DUT in this exam-

ple is therefore 3 ± 0.144 dB. The results of the calculations for Table 5 indicate that parameters $\pm\delta\text{NF}_{12}$, F_{12}/F_1 , and δENR have the most significant influence on measurement uncertainty. These parameters as well as one other factor not appearing in these equations will now be explored in detail.

One of the most significant parameters affecting the uncertainties in Table 5 is δENR , the uncertainty of the noise source. For best uncertainty when measuring low-noise devices, low ENR sources should be used. This results in a lower $\delta\text{InstrumentNF}$ since the low ENR exercises less of the measurement detector's dynamic range. There is a further advantage to using a low-ENR source in that its impedance is more constant between the on and off states. This is because a low ENR source (with ENR of typically 5 dB) is basically a high-ENR source (with ENR of typically 15 dB) with an additional attenuator. Beyond these points, there is not much room for movement with the noise source, since δENR is referred to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

The instrument architecture includes any frequency translations that enable measurements at reasonable intermediate frequencies (IFs). The measurement-receiver architecture is either a single-sideband (SSB) or double-sideband (DSB) architecture. Network-analyzer-based instruments use the DSB architecture. This being the case, there is the possibility that power will appear in the undesired sideband causing a measurement error.

The possibility of this error can be reduced by using a narrowband DSB architecture. However, this increases the measurement time dramatically. For example, the theoretical measurement time increase when going from a 4-MHz bandwidth to a 40-kHz bandwidth is 100 times. Instruments employing a SSB structure do not have a problem with uncertainty due to power being in the unwanted sideband since it is filtered out.

The ratio of system NF [(DUT and measurement instrument)/DUT NF, F_{12}/F_1] was also shown to have a sig-

Table 4: Calculating impedance-matching uncertainties

Ports source – load	Negative uncertainty $1 - 20 \log(1 - \rho_{\text{source}}\rho_{\text{load}})$	Positive uncertainty $= 20 \log(1 + \rho_{\text{source}}\rho_{\text{load}})$	Maximum uncertainty (dB)
Noise source – DUT _{INPUT}	0.083	0.082	0.083
Noise source – instrument	0.119	0.117	0.119
DUT _{output} – Instrument	0.511	0.483	0.511

Step-by-step Filter Design At LARK we make it easy!

1

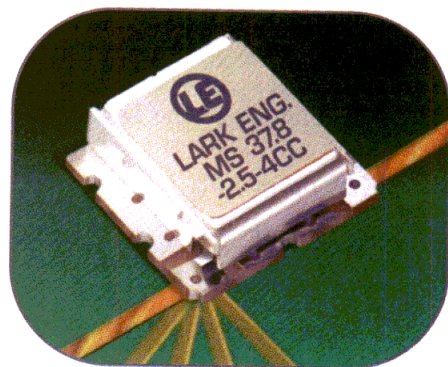
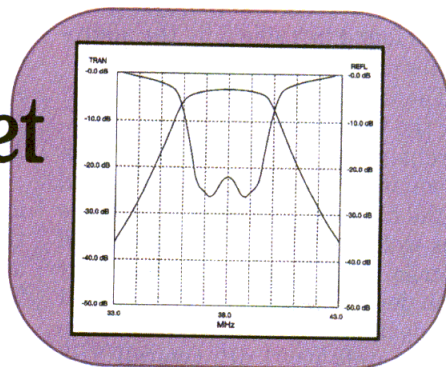
Go to LARK's web site,
www.larkengineering.com

2

Input specifications of your
filter requirements

3

Get



Instant gratification. That's what it's all about when you place your order using **Lark's** unique software and internet access. Just get on line with **Lark**. Click the **GO! Interactive Design** icon, just like the one shown below, and you will be guided one step at a time through the design process. Once the part number comes up you can select additional information such as performance plots, specification sheets, and outline drawings.

Select from one of the most extensive product lines in the filter industry. **Lark** provides RF/Microwave spectrum filters from 100 kHz to 18 GHz utilizing structures such as lumped constant, tubular, ceramic, interdigital, combline and cavity. **Lark's** mechanical packaging includes leadless surface mount and

connectorized units with solder pins to Type N Connectors.

Lark Engineering is ISO 9001 certified. We pride ourselves on being the leader in supplying RF and Microwave filters. We have coined the term **IMMEDIATE FILTER DESIGN** to describe how easy it is for you to get the optimum filter for your application. It's fast too! That's one good reason why major wireless communication systems worldwide use **Lark** filters.

Find out how easy it is. Link up with **Lark** at www.larkengineering.com and we'll do the rest. Your design, your specs, your exact filter, **EASY! ORDER NOW...** quantity, price, and delivery will be E-mailed or Faxed to you within 24 hours.



Lark Engineering Co.™

Div. Baier & Baier, Inc.
27282 Calle Arroyo ■ San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(949) 240-1233 ■ Fax: (949) 240-7910 ■ ISO 9001 Certified



RF and Microwave Prototype Boards in Minutes NOT Days

- Fabricate Your Prototypes in Your Lab
- Special Tools for RF Applications
- Input Data from DXF, Gerber or HP-GL
- Ideal for FR4, RT/duroid™, RO™, TMM™ and PTFE

Check the specs -
www.lpkf.de

Prototype Board - made
by LPKF ProtoMat® C60

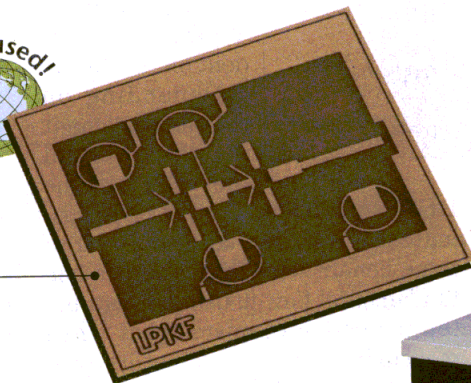
LPKF

Contact us Today to Reduce Development Time and Cost

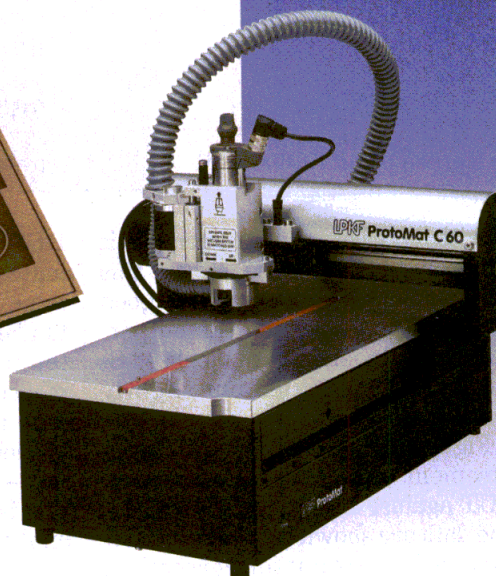
International
Tel.: +49-5131-7095-0
Fax: +49-5131-7095-90
e-mail: lpkf@lpkf.de

USA & Canada
Tel.: +1-800-345-5753
Fax: +1-503-643-3662
e-mail: info@lpkfcadcam.com

UK
Tel.: +44-1344-455046
Fax: +44-1344-860547
e-mail: lpkf.uk@lpkf.de



ProtoMat® C60



CIRCLE NO. 486 or visit www.mwrf.com

DESIGN FEATURE

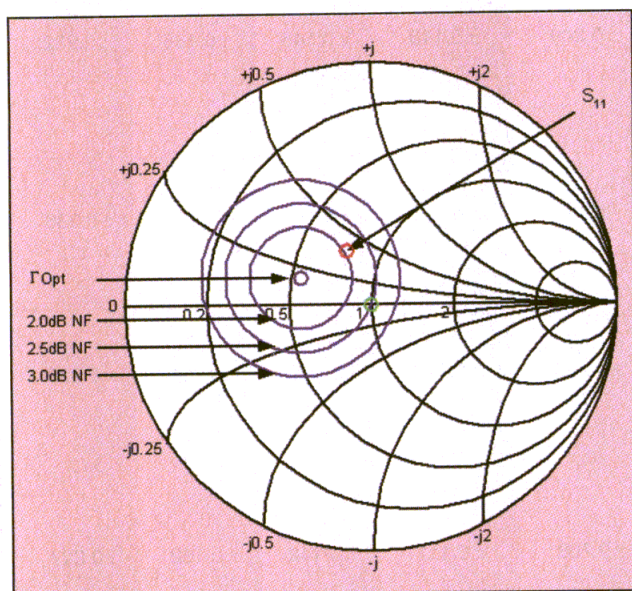
Noise-Figure Uncertainty

nificant effect on the overall uncertainty. Parameter F_{12} is a function of the instrument NF and the DUT gain

and NF. Figure 2 shows how the measurement uncertainty increases with an increase in F_{12} . The data are based on the previous example. In this case, an F_{12} value of 3 dB is the best that can be achieved since this is the NF of the DUT. Low DUT gain and/or high F_2 increase F_{12} and result in a higher uncertainty. Most combinations of instruments and DUTs with gain will produce results in the left-hand portion of the graph. DUTs with negative gain, such as mixers, move into the right-hand portion of the graph, increasing the un-

certainty. In this situation, the uncertainty can be improved by inserting a low-noise amplifier (LNA) between the DUT and the measurement receiver.

Parameter δNF_{12} is made up of $\delta \text{InstrumentNF}$ and the mismatch uncertainty. Work can be performed on the mismatch uncertainty using S-parameter correction but $\delta \text{InstrumentNF}$ is a fixed function of the instruments linearity. Table 6 shows the uncertainty of the example DUT and some further typical DUTs against different $\delta \text{InstrumentNF}$ values. The increase in the uncertain-



4. Conjugate matching does affect the NF measured for a DUT. The center of the chart indicated a characteristic system impedance of 50 {CAP OMEGA}.



5. The HP 8970B NF meter has long been a precision tool for simultaneously characterizing the NF and gain of low-noise devices.

Table 5: Calculating uncertainty terms

	Result (dB)
$(F_{12}/F_1) \times \delta NF_{12}$	0.102
$(F_2/F_1 G_1) \times \delta NF_2$	0.007
$[(F_2 - 1)/(F_1 G_1)] \times \delta G_1$	0.025
$[(F_{12}/F_1) - (F_2/F_1 G_1)] \times \delta ENR$	0.099

ty with increase in δ InstrumentNF is apparent. It is also clear from this data that an instrument with good δ NF and no correction can outperform an instrument with idealized S-parameter correction but slightly worse δ NF.

Figure 3 shows the change in measurement uncertainty of a typical DUT against an increase in VSWR. The data are shown with and without idealized S-parameter correction. From Table 7, it can be seen that

DUT, S-parameter correction of mismatches may then appear to be of some benefit. However, there is one fundamental flaw in using S-parameter correction of mismatches when measuring NF. S-parameters provide almost all of the information needed for a device, with one exception—noise.

It is true that although a device is unlikely to be perfectly matched in practice, S-parameters can be used to obtain the available gain (the gain

instruments with good δ NF and no correction of mismatches outperform other instruments up to particular VSWRs dependent on the δ NF.

Depending on the measurement instrument and the VSWR of the

with the input and output conjugately matched). However, it has been cited that if this available gain is used in the following standard equation to remove the effects of the second-stage NF, that a more-accurate result will be achieved:

$$NF_{DUT} = NF_{DUT+Instrument} - \left(\frac{NF_{Instrument} - 1}{Gain_{DUT}} \right) \quad (6)$$

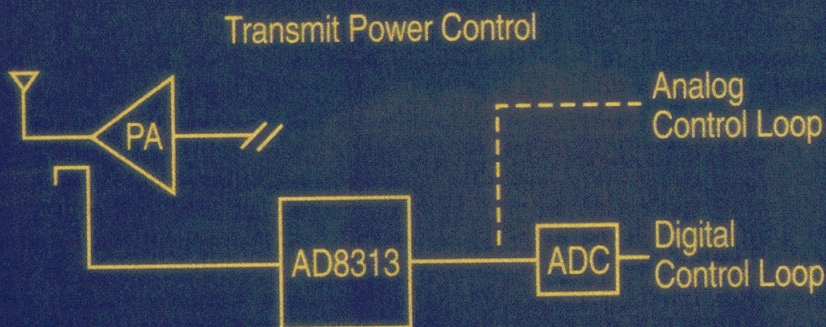
This theory assumes that the NF of the device (NF_{DUT}) and measuring instrument ($NF_{Instrument}$) do not change with impedance. It would be nice if this were the case, but unfortunately NF varies wildly with impedance as a glance at the noise data for any RF device will show. An example is shown below in graphical form in Fig. 4.

An NF measuring instrument will measure the NF and gain with 50 Ω presented to the input of the device (the circle at the center of the chart).

Table 6: Comparing DUT and instrument NF uncertainties

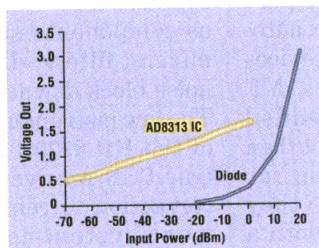
δ InstrumentNF	0.05 dB	0.10 dB	0.15 dB	0.20 dB	0.05 dB	0.10 dB	0.15 dB	0.20 dB
	No correction				Idealized S-parameter correction			
DUT (amplifier)	Measurement uncertainty (dB)							
Gain = 20 dB NF = 3 dB Instrument NF = 10 dB In/out VSWR = 1.50:1	± 0.144	± 0.170	± 0.207	± 0.249	± 0.113	± 0.145	± 0.186	± 0.232
Gain = 13 dB NF = 2.2 dB Instrument NF = 5 dB In/out VSWR = 1.80:1	± 0.176	± 0.199	± 0.232	± 0.272	± 0.111	± 0.145	± 0.189	± 0.236
Gain = 26 dB NF = 3.5 dB Instrument NF = 10 dB In/out VSWR = 2.0:1	± 0.180	± 0.200	± 0.230	± 0.266	± 0.112	± 0.142	± 0.181	± 0.225
Gain = 18 dB NF = 0.8 dB Instrument NF = 4 dB In/out VSWR = 2.0:1	± 0.181	± 0.201	± 0.232	± 0.268	± 0.111	± 0.142	± 0.182	± 0.227

2.5 GHz RF DETECTION IN A SINGLE IC.



The AD8313 ends the struggle with discrete diodes.

Detecting RF signals over a wide dynamic range has never been easy: Multiple diodes. Temperature compensation. Signal conditioning. The list goes on. Now Analog Devices has the



More linear and wider dynamic range than diode solutions.

industry's first integrated solution to your troubles. Just connect the AD8313 RF detector IC to your coupler at up to 2.5 GHz, and get 70 dB dynamic range with 1 dB accuracy and better temperature stability than diode-based approaches. Perfect for detecting RF power in cellular base stations, CATV, satellite systems and a host of other applications, this 8-pin μ SOIC RF detector costs just \$7.90*.

So move beyond discrete solutions that keep holding you back. Contact the experts in RF and other high-performance analog ICs today.



For FREE samples, data sheets and application notes. Plus a FREE 400-page bonus, "High-Speed Design Techniques," for online requests:

Visit www.analog.com/AD8313 or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs.

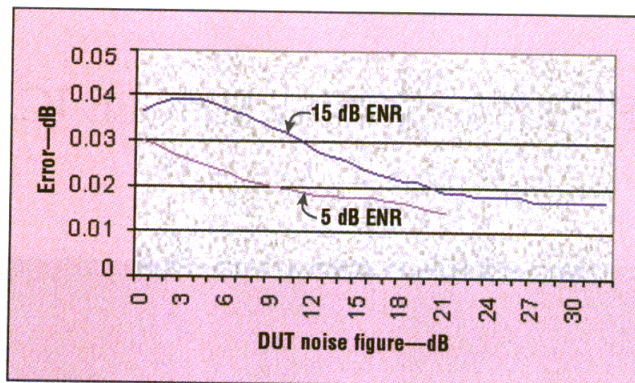
*USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A. Ad Code 3654

S-parameters could then be used to calculate the available gain, simulating what the gain would be if the input and output of the device were presented with the conjugate of S_{11} (the red circle) and S_{22} , respectively. If the input of the DUT is actually presented with the conjugate of S_{11} , however, its NF would change by approximately 0.5 dB (shown by the blue NF circles in Fig. 4). Any S-parameter correction in NF must therefore be used with great care since it can make the measurements significantly less accurate without knowledge of how the NFs of the DUT and the measurement receiver are altered by conjugate matching.

NOISE PARAMETERS

There are several basic noise parameters that completely describe the noise characteristics of a device. These are the minimum possible NF of the DUT (NF_{min}), the equivalent noise resistance of the device (R_n), and the optimum source-reflection coefficient (Γ_{opt}) for magnitude and phase. These parameters are found by applying different impedances to the device using a tuner for optimization and are completely unrelated to the S-parameters.

There are some other issues that are associated with S-parameter corrections, the first being the need for a network analyzer. This approach to measuring NF is likely to cost several tens of thousands of dollars more



6. The measurement error of the HP 8970B NF meter is typically less than 0.05 dB.

**NF INSTRUMENTS
EMBEDDED WITHIN
NETWORK ANALYZERS
DO NOT PROVIDE
A COMPLETE SOLUTION
FOR DEVICE
CHARACTERIZATION.**

than an approach that is without correction. That is not an issue if the area of interest is device characterization, although this will also require bias tees in addition to complex automatic tuner units to present devices with a variety of impedances. NF instruments that are embedded within network analyzers do not then provide a complete solution for device characterization since they can only present the device with a

fixed impedance.

Another problem with using S-parameter correction on NF is the increased time to make the measurement due to the extra calibrations and supplemental measurements. The connecting/disconnecting of cables, bias tees, tuners, and more, also adds reliability issues, measurement uncertainty, and a time penalty.

Considering the number and diversity of operations that are required to make S-parameter-corrected NF measurements, it becomes clear that some form of computer control of all the operations will be required. This adds further cost and complexity. The general complexity of corrected NF measurements/device characterization suggests that a dedicated test system is required.

MEASURING NF

One current solution that can be used to measure NF is the HP 8970B NF meter from Hewlett-Packard Co. (Fig. 5). Together with an appropriate noise source, the HP 8970B is capable of simultaneously characterizing the NF and gain for receiver systems, their subassemblies, as well as components such as amplifiers, mixers, filters, diplexers, and low-noise block downconverters (LNBs). The low instrumentation uncertainty of the HP 8970B combined with its true SSB receiver architecture and correction to remove the measurement-system noise contribution bring ease and confidence to NF measurements. While the δ InstrumentNF for the HP 8970B is specified as 0.1 dB, it is typically much better than this. Typical data from current production HP 8970B units show that the error is typically less than 0.05 dB (Fig. 6) and the advantage of the low ENR source can be clearly seen. ••

Table 7: Comparing instruments with different NF uncertainties

δ InstrumentNF	0.10 dB corrected	0.15 dB corrected	0.20 dB corrected
VSWR where an instrument having δ NF = 0.05 dB without mismatch correction provides better measurement uncertainty	$\leq 1.5:1$	$\leq 2.0:1$	$\leq 2.6:1$
VSWR where an instrument having δ NF = 0.1 dB without mismatch correction provides better measurement uncertainty	—	$\leq 1.7:1$	$\leq 2.4:1$
VSWR where an instrument having δ NF = 0.15 dB without mismatch correction provides better measurement uncertainty	—	—	$\leq 1.9:1$

For more
information on this topic,
visit us at
www.microwavesrf.com

HP's Second Generation PHEMT process FETs and amplifiers are so consistent, you'd think we cloned them!

Introducing the first products in HP's Second Generation PHEMT process — a process designed specifically for repeatability and high performance. These new parts allow predictable designs, better yields and fewer surprises in your base station, handset or other wireless application.

In fact, we're so confident of their performance that we include distribution charts of key specifications right on the data sheets. An industry first.

Already designed into several major CDMA handsets, the MGA-72543 LNA's integral switch allows you to bypass the amplifier, reducing system current needs. The ATF-34143 FET with its low noise figure and excellent linearity at 4V, is perfect for base station LNA applications. The ATF-35143 FET offers economical low noise performance for portable applications.

Add it all up and you'd have a hard time finding a more consistent bunch of parts anywhere.

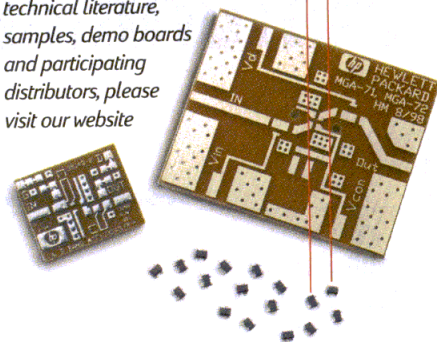
Typical performance @ 2 GHz

Part Number	Bias	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)
MGA-72543*	3V, 5-60 mA	1.5	14.4	3.5-14.8 (input)
ATF-34143	4V, 60 mA	0.5	17.5	31.5 (output)
ATF-35143	2V, 15 mA	0.4	18.0	21.0 (output)
ATF-38143 coming soon	2V, 10 mA	0.5	16.0	22.0 (output)

*as a switch (amp bypassed):
insertion loss = 2.5 dB, IIP3 = 35 dBm



For more product information, technical literature, samples, demo boards and participating distributors, please visit our website



Our idea of GaAs PHEMT consistency.



www.hp.com/go/consistent

Predict Effects Of Ice Needles On Satcom Performance

A new method of calculating the scattering effects of atmospheric ice needles can improve higher-frequency satellite communications.

John Howard

Chairman/CEO

ETI, Inc., 871 Mountain Ave.,
Springfield, NJ 07081; (973) 379-
1719, FAX: (973) 379-1651, e-mail:
eti@sprynet.com.

SATELLITE-COMMUNICATION systems operating at frequencies beyond 10 GHz are subject to the scattering effects of ice needles in the lower atmosphere. These ice needles cause depolarization of the transmitted radiation and can severely limit system performance, particularly in the case where two orthogonal polarizations are used as separate communication channels.

This paper presents a new method for calculating the forward scattering coefficients of ice needles. The coefficients are calculated using two methods—a new method based on Maxwell's integral equations, and the Rayleigh-Gans scattering method. The two methods are then compared. In addition, the cross-polarization discrimination values between two orthogonal linear polarizations due to ice needles are compared for the two methods.

First, consider the new Maxwell-based method and its calculations.

The magnetic field vector is given by:

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{m} \nabla \times \mathbf{A} \quad (1)$$

where:

μ = the permeability of the medium of propagation.

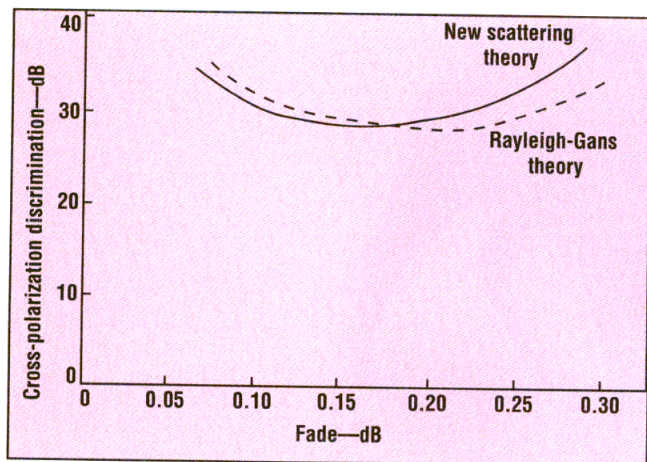
The vector potential \mathbf{A} is given by:

$$\mathbf{A} = \mu \iiint_V \mathbf{J} \frac{e^{-jkr}}{4\pi r} dv' \quad (2)$$

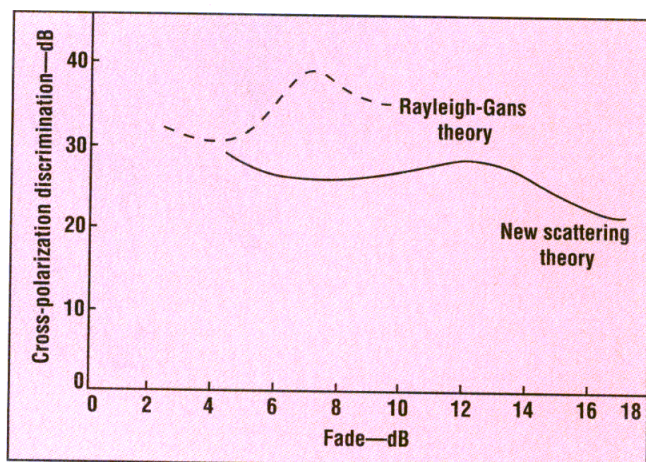
where:

\mathbf{J} = the harmonic source current density,

r = the distance between the



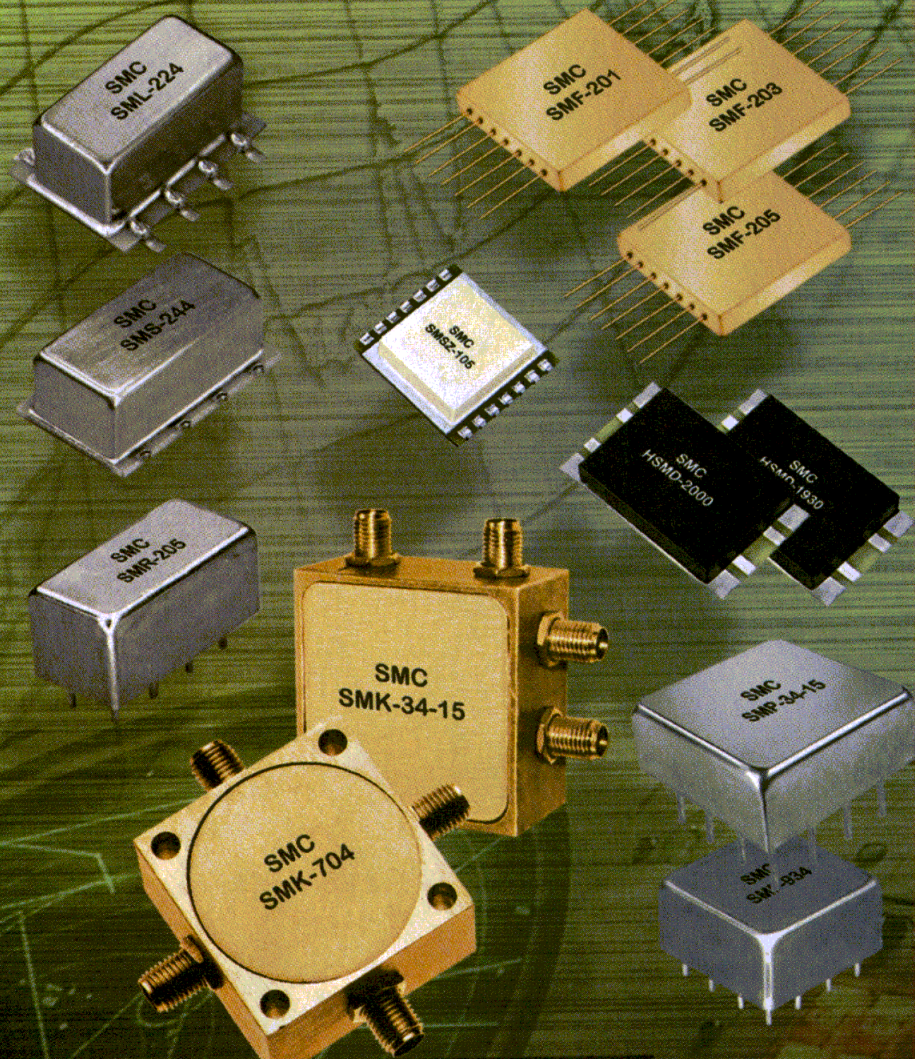
1. This graph shows cross-polarization discrimination of ice needles versus fade at 10 GHz for a 1-km slab and a canting angle of 1 deg.



2. This graph shows cross-polarization discrimination of ice needles versus fade at 30 GHz for a 1-km slab and a canting angle of 1 deg.

Synergy offers a complete line of **I & Q Modulators** offering superior carrier suppression. Utilizing a patented unique design, our subharmonic modulators provide typical carrier rejection of 35 dB with +10 dBm carrier drive level and -10 dBm RF input. These devices, specifically optimized for the cellular and PCN bands, are available as regular and EMI/RFI leaded and non-leaded surface mount packages and as plug-in metallized packages.

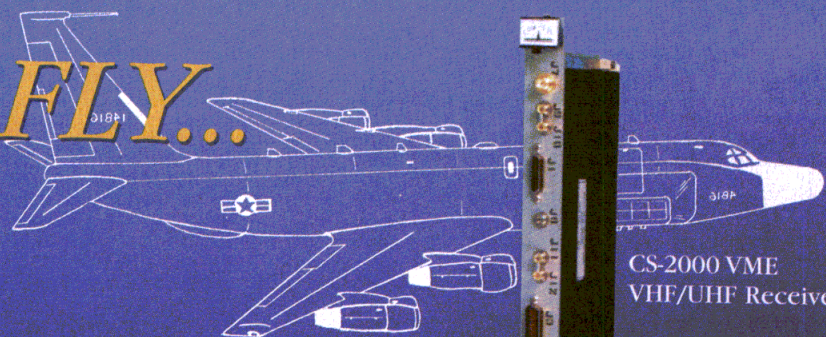
CONVENTIONAL & SUBHARMONIC MIXING



For additional information, contact Synergy's Sales and Application team:
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, New Jersey 07504
Tel: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
Web site: www.synergymwave.com

SYNERGY[®]
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Does Your System **FLY...**



CS-2000 VME
VHF/UHF Receiver

FLOAT...



CS-5040 VXI
Microwave Tuner

or **ROLL?**



CS-5020C
Microwave Receiver



Then Look to COM-SOL for All Your Surveillance Equipment Requirements!

- Tuners and Receivers 5 kHz to 40 GHz
- Millimeter Wave Downconverters
- IF-to-Baseband Converters and Digitizers with Snap-Shot
- Custom Products - QRC Capability
- RF/IF Display Digitizers
- Demodulators and Multicouplers
- Up/Down Frequency Translators 20 MHz to 60 GHz
- Rack Mount, VXI, VME

**Communication
Solutions, Inc.**

(410) 574-4557 Fax (410) 574-4559 E-mail sales@comsol-inc.com

Visit our Web Site <http://www.comsol-inc.com> for the full COM-SOL Story and New Product Announcements

Comparison between New scattering theory and Rayleigh-Gans theory

Freq.f (GHz)	fs (New scattering theory)	fs (Rayleigh-Gans theory)
10	$0.232123 \cdot 10^{-5} + j.748377 \cdot 10^{-8}$	$0.254882 \cdot 10^{-5} + j.100430 \cdot 10^{-7}$
30	$0.213867 \cdot 10^{-4} - j.165142 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$0.229394 \cdot 10^{-4} + j.903868 \cdot 10^{-7}$

source and observation points,

$$k = 2\pi/\lambda,$$

λ = the wavelength of propagation, and

v' = the source volume.

Using eq. 2 in eq. 1 and taking the curl of both sides of the resultant equation, the scattered electric field along z , the direction of the ice-needle length, is given by:

$$E_z^s = \frac{\sqrt{\mu_0 / \epsilon_0}}{4\pi j k} \iiint_v$$

$$[F_1(r) + (z - z')^2 F_2(r)] J_z dv' \quad (3)$$

where:

prime denotes source and non prime denotes observation points, and

$$F_1(r) =$$

$$(-r^2 - jkr^3 + k^2 r^4) \frac{e^{-jkr}}{r^5} \quad (4)$$

$$F_2(r) =$$

$$(3 + 3jkr - k^2 r^2) \frac{e^{-jkr}}{r^5} \quad (5)$$

The harmonic source-current density along z is given by:

$$J_z = j\omega\epsilon_0 (\epsilon_r - 1)E_z \quad (6)$$

where:

E_z = the total electric field (incident plus scattered) along z ,

ϵ_r = the permittivity of ice, and
 ϵ_0 = the permittivity of free space.

E_z can be expanded in a mode series given by¹:

$$E_z = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} E_n \cos \frac{2n\pi z}{L} J_0 \left[K_z \rho \sqrt{\epsilon_r - \left(\frac{n\lambda}{L} \right)^2} \right] \quad (7)$$

where:

$$K_z = 2n\pi/L,$$

E_n = the coefficients of the mode series $0 \leq \rho \leq \alpha$,

α = the radius of the cylindrical ice needle, and

J_0 = the zero-order Bessel function of the first kind.

The forward-scattering complex coefficient may then be computed from:

$$f_s = \frac{E_z^s}{e^{-jkr} / r} \quad (8)$$

CONTROL PRODUCTS DC to 50 GHz



VOLTAGE VARIABLE ATTENUATORS

FREQUENCY (GHz)	TYPE	DIE SIZE (mm)	IL (dB)	ISOLATION (Max. Attenuation dB)	P _{avg} (dBm)	PART NUMBER
18-50	VVA	1.40 X 2.00	2.5	40	-4	AV850M1-00
18-50	VVA	1.05 X 1.50	2.5	35	10	AV850M2-00

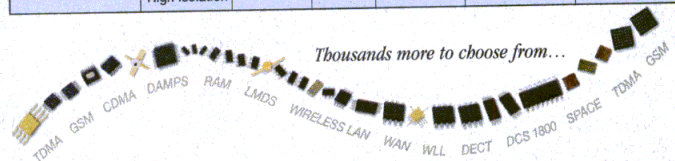
PIN SWITCHES

FREQUENCY (GHz)	TYPE	DIE SIZE (mm)	IL (dB)	ISOLATION (Max. Attenuation dB)	P _{avg} (dBm)	PART NUMBER
18-40	SPST	1.23 X 0.67	1.0	42	33	AP640R1-00
24-40	SPDT	1.10 X 2.19	0.8	36	33	AP640R5-00

MMIC SWITCHES

Non-Reflective Switches

FREQUENCY (GHz)	DESCRIPTION	INSERTION LOSS (dB)	ISOLATION (dB)	1 dB COMP. (dBm Typ.)	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER
DC-6.0	SPST High Isolation	1.0-2.5	62-48	24	8 Leaded "Chip on Board"	AS006M1-93
DC-6.0	SPDT High Isolation	0.8-2.0	58-35	24	8 Leaded "Chip on Board"	AS006M2-93



Thousands more to choose from...

CALL OR SURF TODAY
508-894-1904 www.alphaind.com

20 Sylvan Road • Woburn, MA 01801 USA

Alpha
 from concept to solution...your wireless source

The scattered field perpendicular to z is calculated in a similar manner, and the forward-scattering complex coefficient for this polarization can then be computed.

RAYLEIGH-GANS

Now consider the calculations required by the Rayleigh-Gans scattering method. Rayleigh-Gans scat-

tering may be assumed if the following two conditions are met²:

1. The refractive index of the scattering particle (which may be complex and is measured relative to the surrounding medium) is:

$$|m - 1| \ll 1 \quad (9)$$

where:

m = the refractive index of the

scattering particle.

2. The "phase shift" introduced by the scatterer is small.

Therefore:

$$2ka|m - 1| \ll 1 \quad (10)$$

where:

$k = 2\pi/\lambda$, and

a = the length of the particle, the size of which should be $\ll \lambda / |m - 1|$

The forward-scattering complex coefficients are given in this case by:

$$f_s = k^2 p - \frac{2}{3} j k^5 p \quad (11)$$

where:

$\rho = v/4\pi(m - 1)$ for the z direction,

$\rho = v/4\pi[(2m^2 - 1)/(m^2 + 2)]$ for the direction perpendicular to z , and

v = the volume of the ice crystal.

The forward-scattering coefficients for ice needles of various dimensions were computed using the above equations. The table shows a comparison between the two scattering methods for a particular ice-crystal size and a certain incident angle of energy at two different frequencies.

In addition, Figs. 1 and 2 show comparative plots between the two methods for cross-polarization discrimination values versus fade for frequencies of 10 and 30 GHz. The plots show the results of the two methods diverging as the frequency increases. The reason for these differences is that, at the higher frequencies, the Rayleigh-Gans scattering assumptions no longer hold.

This investigation shows that, although the Rayleigh-Gans scattering method is much easier to use than the Maxwell-based method, the accuracy of the Rayleigh-Gans method decreases as the frequency increases. For frequencies higher than 10 GHz, the Rayleigh-Gans scattering method does not hold and should not be employed in calculating cross-polarization discrimination values. On the other hand, the new method presented here can be used in its general form to calculate the scattering effects of ice needles or ice columns at all microwave frequencies. ●●

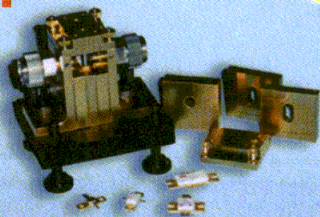
References

1. J.H. Richmond, "Digital Solutions of the Rigorous Equations for Scattering Problems," *Proc. IEEE*, vol. 53, pp. 796-804, 1965.
2. H.C. Van De Hulst, *Light Scattering By Small Particles*, Dover, New York, 1981.

'Measurement Solutions are our Business'

FOCUS MICROWAVES' line of superior, high quality products make your critical measurement solutions possible.

NEW!



MLTF, a Minimum Loss Transistor Test Fixture for Sub 1Ω Load Pull Measurements

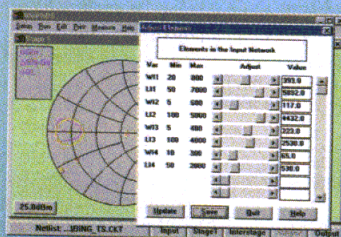
Insertion loss <0.04 dB to 5 GHz
Return loss >30 dB
Includes DC bias networks

COMPLETE SET OF COMPONENTS ALL IN 7/16 FOR HIGH POWER LOAD PULL.

Includes:

- Two Programmable Tuners (0.2/0.4 - 3 GHz)
- One or two selective Harmonic Tuners
- High Power Test Fixture with TRL calibration and water cooling capability
- Complete Calibration, Measurement and Graphics Software in Windows 95/98 or NT

THE EXPERTS' CHOICE



WinPADS, 2 stage Power Amplifier Design Software using Load Pull Contours with schematic capture, interactive manual tuning and extremely fast optimizers

Take advantage of our latest innovations in load pull & noise measurement technology.

Visit our Website at:
<http://www.focus-microwaves.com>
or Contact us directly
for our latest catalogue

Focus microwaves

970 Montee-de-Liesse, Suite 308, Ville St-Laurent, Quebec, H4T 1W7
Tel: (514) 335-6227 • Fax: (514) 335-6287

Email: info@focus-microwaves.com

MS-0099

Spurious Couplings Degrade Bandpass Filter Performance

Spurious couplings can inhibit achieving the predicted transmission and reflection responses of bandpass filters.

Spurious Couplings, Part 1

Richard M. Kurzrok
P.E.

RMK Consultants

82-34 210th St.

Queens Village, NY 11427-1310

(718) 776-6343, FAX: (718) 776-6087

BANDPASS filters are important components in communications equipment. They affect receiver sensitivity by establishing the noise bandwidth, and they provide frequency selectivity that rejects external interference and internally generated spurs. Bandpass filters of small- and moderate-percent bandwidths usually employ direct-coupled adjacent resonators. Spurious couplings—between non-adjacent resonators—can cause degradation in predicted filter performance. These response-shape impairments can render some filter structures unusable.

Multiresonator direct-coupled bandpass filters can be depicted as a ladder network of coupled resonators

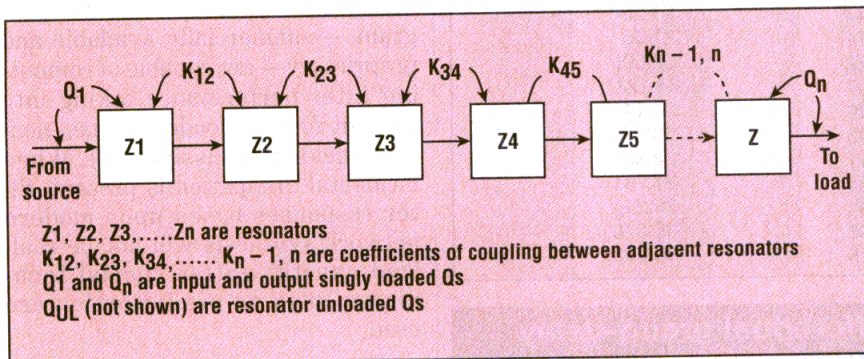
(Fig. 1). Individual resonators are separated by interior interstage couplings. The first and last filter resonators are interfaced to filter source and load impedances through input and output couplings. These filters can be realized as lumped-circuit L-C circuits as well as transmission-line circuits.

The basic direct-coupled bandpass filter circuits are all pole circuits, which are minimum phase-shift networks. This means that filter amplitude and phase (or group-delay) responses are mutually dependent upon each other. All filter interstage couplings are between adjacent resonators with zero couplings assumed between non-adjacent resonators. The all-pole filters are designed using modern network theory. Popular response shapes are Butterworth, Tchebychev, Equal Element, Gaussian, and others.

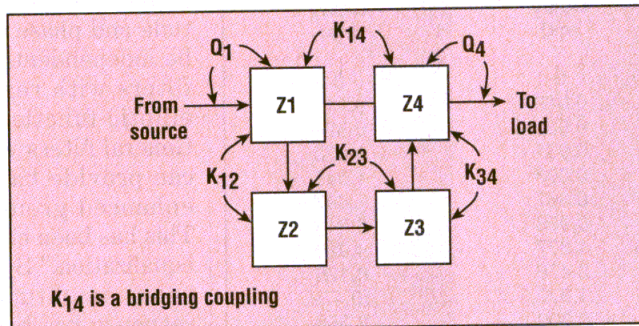
BANDPASS PARAMETERS

There are two basic design techniques for bandpass-filter design:

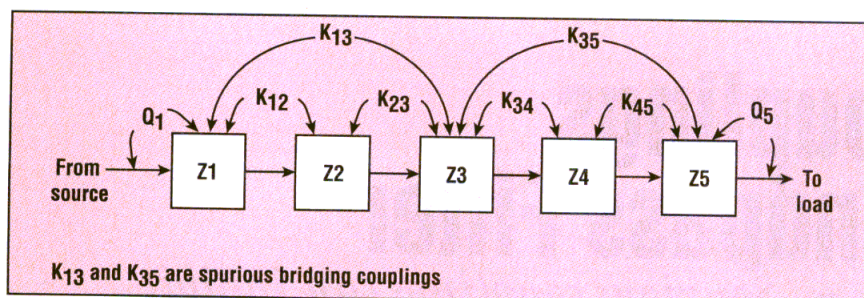
1. Start with a lowpass prototype and apply a lowpass-to-bandpass transformation.
2. Use direct-coupled multires-



1. A direct-coupled multiresonator bandpass filter is represented as a ladder network of coupled resonators.



2. The four-pole general filter shown here is a non-minimum phase-shift network.



3. A five-pole direct-coupled bandpass filter has spurious bridging couplings.

Table 1: Comparative amplitude and VSWR responses of four-pole general filters

	$k_{14} = 0$	$k_{23} = 0.541$	$k_{14} = 0.14$	$k_{23} = 0.475$	$k_{14} = -0.14$	$k_{23} = 0.630$
$x = \text{normalized frequency variable}$	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR
0	0.010	1.101	0.010	1.101	0.010	1.098
0.1	0.007	1.083	0.006	1.080	0.007	1.082
0.2	0.001	1.036	0.001	1.026	0.001	1.037
0.3	0.001	1.024	0.002	1.038	0.001	1.025
0.4	0.007	1.080	0.008	1.089	0.009	1.096
0.5	0.010	1.100	0.008	1.087	0.022	1.152
0.6	0.002	1.039	0.000	1.001	0.021	1.150
0.7	0.021	1.150	0.044	1.222	0.002	1.041
0.8	0.258	1.633	0.307	1.707	0.059	1.262
0.9	1.131	2.837	1.046	2.722	0.632	2.165
1.0	3.010	5.828	2.412	4.761	2.610	5.099
1.1	5.716		4.277	8.594	6.290	
1.2	8.740		6.366		10.907	
1.3	11.737		8.462		15.902	
1.4	14.575		10.547		21.286	
1.5	17.220		12.311		27.561	
1.6	19.682		14.022		36.600	
1.7	21.976		15.597		54.121*	
1.8	24.121		17.049		38.141	
1.9	26.136		18.393		34.511	
2.0	28.034		19.641		32.888	
2.5	36.173		24.784		31.781	
3.0	42.714		28.691		33.244	
3.5	48.193		31.835		35.076	
4.0	52.911		34.465		36.903	

Table 2: Comparative differential group-delay responses for four-pole filters

	$k_{14} = 0$	$k_{14} = 0.14$	$k_{14} = -0.14$
$x = \text{normalized frequency variable}$	Delay (ns)	Delay (ns)	Delay (ns)
0	0	0	0
0.2	0.096	0.019	0.110
0.3	0.271	0.031	0.321
0.4	0.515	0.031	0.623
0.5	0.876	0.093	1.045
0.6	1.497	0.367	1.697
0.7	2.607	0.988	2.844
0.8	4.327	1.877	4.929
0.9	6.038	2.476	8.126
1.0	6.074	1.979	10.479
1.1	3.836	0.300	8.668
1.2	0.881	-1.807	4.436

onator bandpass-filter parameters.

Both techniques employ normalized circuit elements. Normalization in frequency and impedance are used. When lowpass prototypes are used, Tchebychev filters are usually normalized to the ripple bandwidth. When direct-coupled bandpass-filter parameters are used, Tchebychev filters are usually normalized to the 3-dB bandwidth. Throughout this article, direct-coupled multi-resonator bandpass-filter design parameters, with normalization to 3-dB bandwidths will be used.

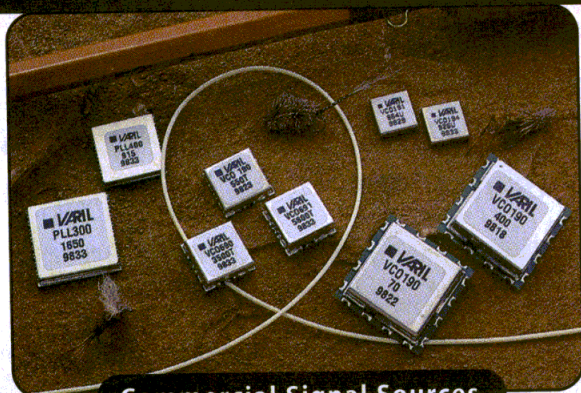
Direct-coupled bandpass filters—at baseband, intermediate frequency (IF), and microwave frequencies—can be characterized by three design parameters: input and output singly loaded q_s , interstage coefficients of coupling, and resonator unloaded q_s . Lower-case parameters are normalized values and upper-case parameters are absolute values. Occasionally, dissipation factors are employed instead of unloaded q_s . Dissipation factor is defined as the reciprocal of unloaded q .

In subsequent technical discussions, only lossless filter circuits will be considered. Many computer programs—commercially available and proprietary—are capable of computing filter performance taking into account finite unloaded q_s (i.e., non-zero incidental dissipation). When incidental dissipation is present, filter responses based upon modern network synthesis will not be realized exactly unless special techniques such as predistortion are used.

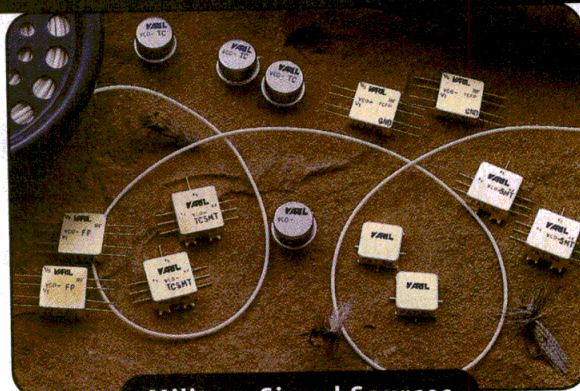
GENERAL FILTER CIRCUITS

General filters are non-minimum phase-shift networks where amplitude and phase (or group delay) can be independently specified. General filters with real zeros can realize elliptic-function response shapes. General filters with imaginary zeros can provide bandpass filters with enhanced group-delay responses. This has been characterized as “self-equalization.” Synthesis for simultaneous amplitude and group-delay response has been achieved. Very-small bridging couplings can also be employed to restore response-shape

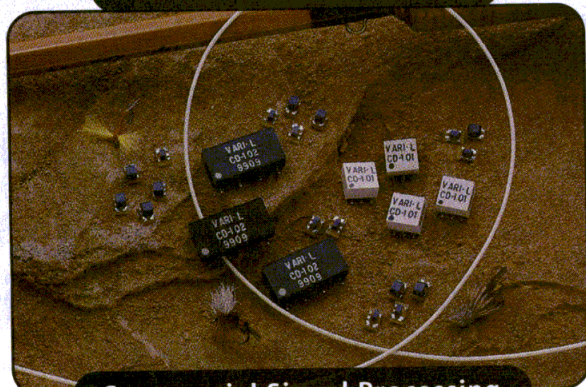
GOT A TOUGH RF JOB TO TACKLE?



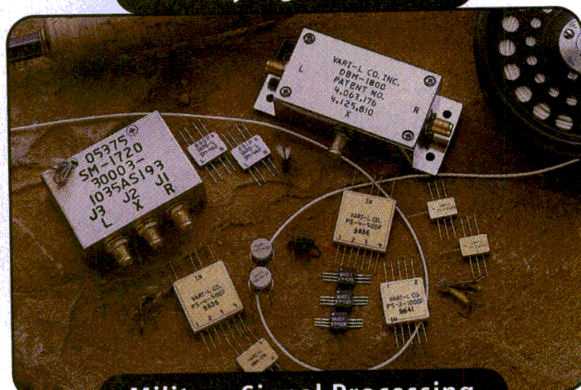
Commercial Signal Sources



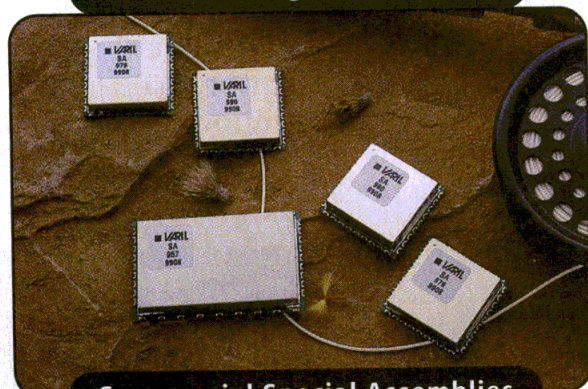
Military Signal Sources



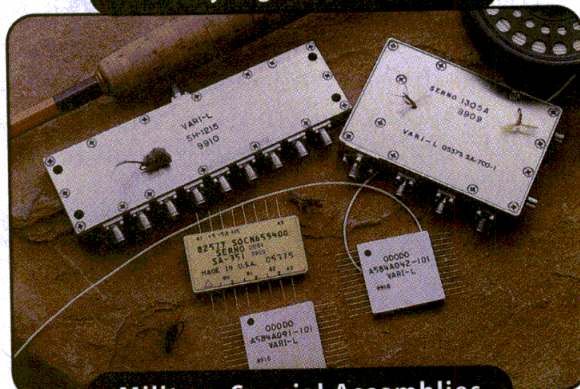
Commercial Signal Processing



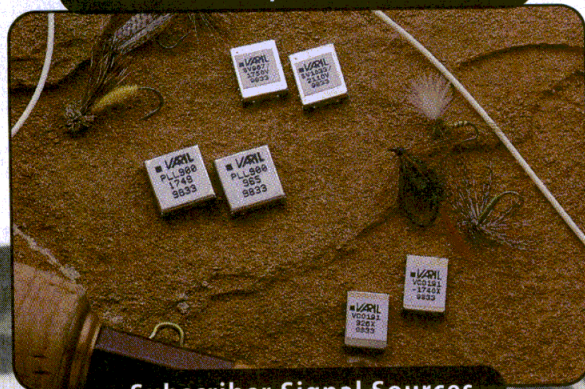
Military Signal Processing



Commercial Special Assemblies



Military Special Assemblies



Subscriber Signal Sources

VARIL

We Have A Part In Your Future

CIRCLE NO. 236

4895 Peoria Street
Denver, Colorado 80239
☎ 303.371.1560
fax 303.371.0845
e-mail: sales@varil.com

VARIL is a precision manufacturer of RF components for a wide range of aerospace, commercial, military, space and subscriber applications.

**OUR
PRODUCTS
INCLUDE:**

Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Double Balanced Mixers

Power Dividers/Combiners

IQ Modulators/Demodulators

PLL Synthesizer Modules

Wideband RF Transformers

Couplers

Special Integrated Assemblies

Contact the Varil Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

VARIL Company, Inc.

www.varil.com



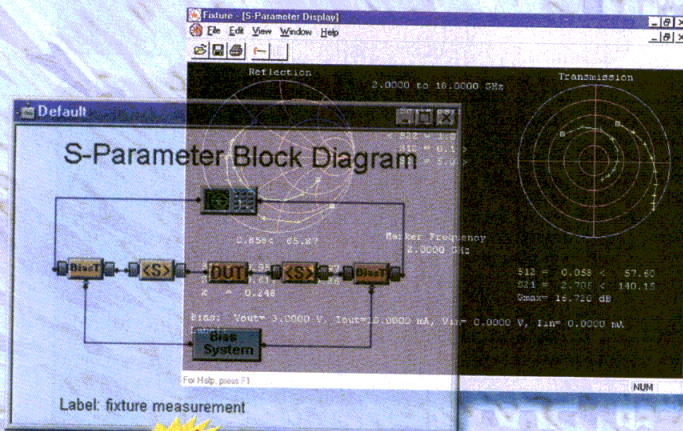
PROUDLY MADE IN THE US

ISO9001 Certified

For All Your Measurement Needs

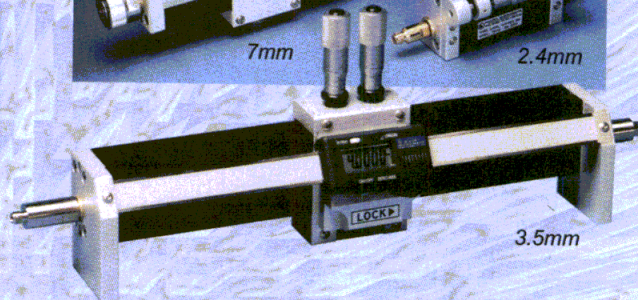
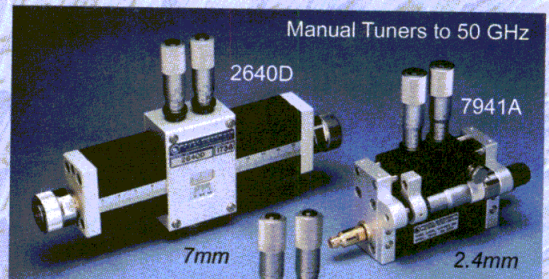
MAURY MICROWAVE can provide the necessary equipment for making s-parameter, load pull, fixture characterization, device characterization, or any other measurement you require.

Our complete line of test port cables, connectors, test fixtures, tuners, and software includes all the tools you need for accurate measurements.



NEW

MT956D S-Parameter/Fixture Measurement Software runs under Windows® 95/98/NT and works with most Hewlett-Packard and Anritsu network analyzers.



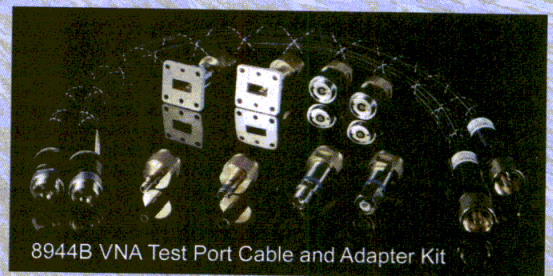
8045N High Matching Range Manual Tuner, used for device characterization, is specifically designed for PCS and Cellular Applications.



NEW

MT950G Transistor Test Fixture is ideal for testing short lead transistors packages.*

* Custom inserts (like those at left) are available.



8944/8946 VNA Test Port Cables and Adapters are perfect for making precise phase and amplitude stable measurements up to 50 GHz.

For more information about these and other fine Maury products, call or fax our SALES DEPARTMENT at the numbers below.



MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Visit us on the World Wide Web at
<http://www.maurymw.com>

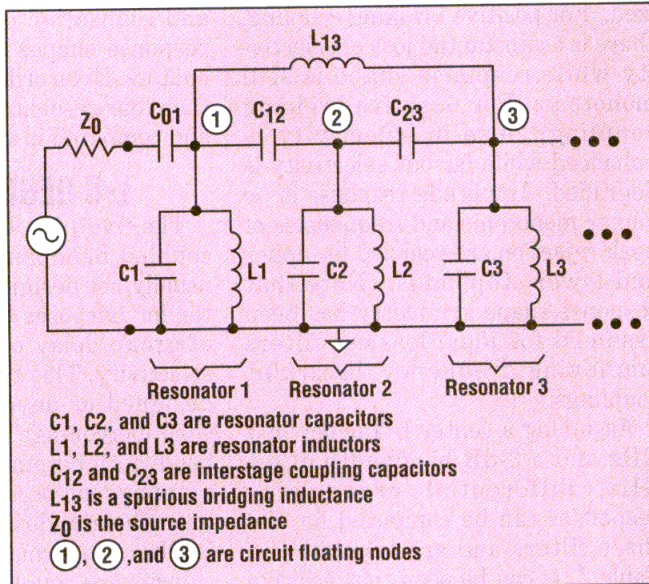
2900 Inland Empire Blvd. • Ontario, California 91764, USA • Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112
Email: maury@maurymw.com

symmetries.

General filters can be realized using lumped and distributed circuits. Block diagrams of four- and five-pole general filters are shown in Figs. 2 and 3. The four-pole filter is designed as a general filter. The five-pole general filter includes some spurious bridging couplings which degrade filter performance.

General filters are usually designed for enhanced selectivity or self-equalization of group delay.

Most general filters use an even number of resonators. For illustrative purposes, the four-pole Tchebychev

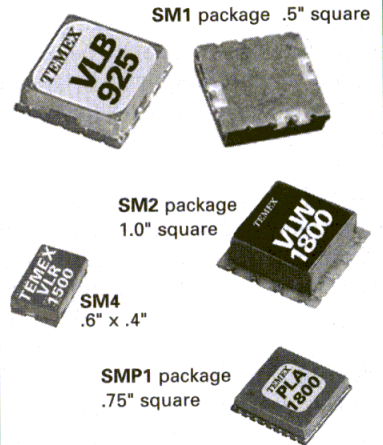


4. Three of the L-C resonators of a five-pole Tchebychev direct-coupled bandpass filter are shown here in detail. Spurious bridging coupling through the bridging capacitors and inductors can degrade filter responses.

Table 3: Comparative amplitude and VSWR for five-pole filters with positive bridging

	$k_{13} = 0$		$k_{13} = 0.05$		$k_{13} = 0.1$	
x = normalized frequency variable	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR
-2.1	39.474		44.531		51.602	
-1.8	32.174		36.468		42.071	
-1.5	23.204		26.809		31.212	
-1.2	11.584		14.516		17.926	
-1.0	3.010	5.828	4.705	9.716	6.978	17.888
-0.9	0.645	2.182	1.175	2.897	2.077	4.215
-0.8	0.037	1.204	0.065	1.276	0.113	1.382
-0.7	0.004	1.059	0.018	1.139	0.055	1.254
-0.6	0.009	1.097	0.060	1.265	0.184	1.511
-0.5	0.001	1.035	0.053	1.247	0.211	1.557
-0.4	0.002	1.041	0.035	1.197	0.201	1.539
-0.3	0.008	1.092	0.028	1.173	0.201	1.541
-0.2	0.009	1.097	0.034	1.192	0.229	1.585
-0.1	0.004	1.060	0.054	1.249	0.278	1.664
0	0.000	1.000	0.086	1.325	0.332	1.745
0.1	0.004	1.060	0.116	1.388	0.364	1.791
0.2	0.009	1.097	0.126	1.407	0.346	1.766
0.3	0.008	1.092	0.103	1.362	0.274	1.657
0.4	0.002	1.041	0.057	1.258	0.167	1.483
0.5	0.001	1.035	0.016	1.129	0.069	1.288
0.6	0.009	1.097	0.001	1.024	0.015	1.125
0.7	0.004	1.059	0.000	1.000	0.002	1.046
0.8	0.037	1.204	0.022	1.153	0.013	1.114
0.9	0.645	2.182	0.342	1.759	0.172	1.491
1.0	3.010	5.828	1.822	3.823	1.039	2.712
1.2	11.584		9.031		6.812	17.139
1.5	23.204		20.123		17.408	
1.8	32.174		28.665		25.674	
2.1	39.474		35.513		32.238	

100 MHz to 3 GHz Low Cost VCOs



TEMEX offers a complete family of low cost **VCOs** and **PLL Modules** featuring:

- Low Phase Noise
- Standard SMD Footprints
- 3 to 12 Vdc options
- Quick Delivery

Ideal For:
 Wireless Communications
 Base Stations & Repeaters
 Microwave Systems
 Test & Measurement

VLB925 Specifications

Frequency	925 to 960 MHz
In / Out	5 Vdc / 3 dBm
Phase Noise	-115 dBc/Hz @ 10 KHz
Phase Noise	-135 dBc/Hz @ 100 KHz
Package	SM1 (0.5" square)

Custom specifications
welcomed



Crystals, Filters, Oscillators, VCXOs,
 VCOs, PLLs, TCXOs, OCXOs &
 Rubidium Atomic Clocks

PH: 623-780-1995

FAX: 623-780-9622

e-mail: sales@temex-az.com

www.temex-az.com

TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC.
 3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

CIRCLE NO. 475 or visit www.mwrf.com

bandpass filter with 0.01-dB passband ripple will be considered. For simplicity, the frequency sensitivity of all filter couplings will be neglected. Also, ideal lossless resonators will be assumed. Using nodal analysis, the filter-response shapes for the four-pole general filter (Fig. 2) have been computed for three cases: non-bridging coupling (i.e., basic Tchebychev design), positive bridging coupling between first and fourth resonators ($k_{14} = 0.14$), and negative bridging coupling ($k_{14} = -0.14$). For non-zero bridging coupling, the central interstage coupling, k_{23} is modified to restore the passband impedance matching. For positive bridging coupling, $k_{23} = 0.475$ instead of 0.541. For negative bridging coupling, $k_{23} = 0.630$ instead of 0.541.

Comparative amplitude and VSWR responses for the three different four-pole filters are shown in Table 1. Without bridging coupling, the responses of the lossless Tchebychev 0.01-dB ripple design are real-

ized. For positive bridging coupling, there is a substantial loss of selectivity while response shape is still monotonic. For negative bridging coupling, close-in selectivity is enhanced while far-out selectivity is degraded. Amplitude response is no longer monotonic and frequencies of peak rejection are realized for upper and lower stopbands. (Note that response-shape symmetry has been assumed for ideal lossless filters employing frequency invariant couplings.)

Assuming a center frequency of 1 GHz and a 3-dB bandwidth of 0.1 GHz, differential group-delay responses can be computed for the three filters and are tabulated in Table 2. It can be seen that positive bridging coupling achieves improved group-delay flatness while negative bridging coupling degrades group-delay flatness. Positive bridging coupling is the key to self-equalization while negative bridging coupling is the key to sharper skirt selectivity

and realization of elliptic-function response shapes using coupled resonators. Even order filters with more than four resonators can be analyzed and compared in a similar manner.

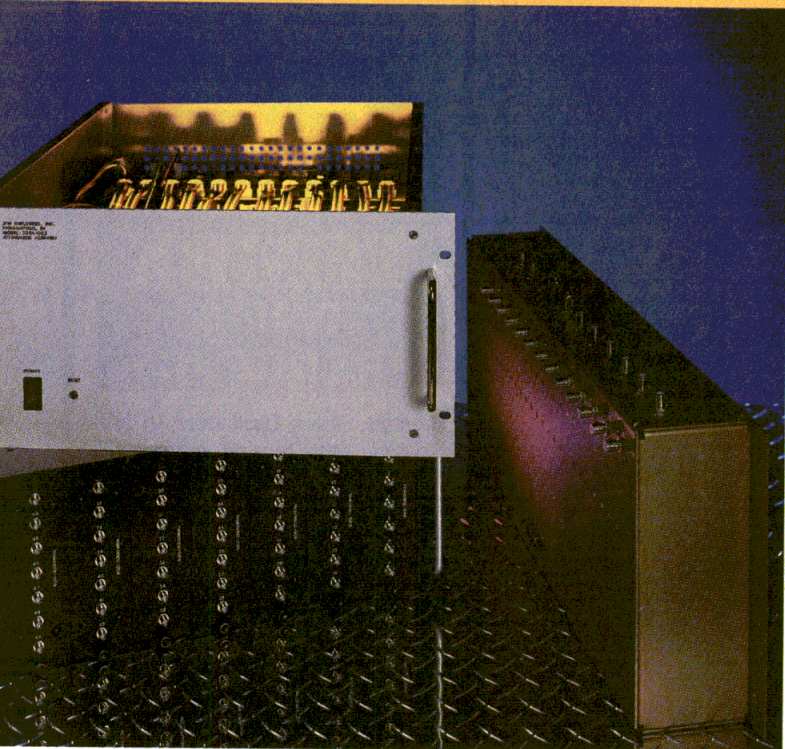
L-C DEGRADATION

The five-pole Tchebychev direct-coupled bandpass filter (Fig. 3) is usually not designed as a general filter for purposes of self-equalization of group delay or enhancement of selectivity. This type of filter can be designed or developed readily for small-percentage bandwidths. As the bandwidth becomes larger, spurious couplings can become significant and may cause undesirable degradation in filter performance. The principal culprits are couplings k_{13} and k_{35} . It should be noted that spurious couplings can be positive (same sign as the filter) or negative (opposite sign of the filter). Some typical L-C circuit details are shown in the partial schematic of Fig. 4.

Amplitude and VSWR responses

JFW Industries, Inc.

Innovative Design Custom Applications



We are an innovative designer and manufacturer of matrix switches and programmable test systems for applications including cellular/PCS laboratory installation and broadcast equipment production testing.

Features Include:

- RS-232, GPIB, TTL or Parallel control
- 19" rack or bench top packaging
- Wide frequency ranges available
- Blocking and non-blocking configurations

JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790

Internet— <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail— sales@jfwindustries.com

ISO 9001 Certified

CIRCLE NO. 451 or visit www.mwrf.com

www.micronetics.com

for

Broadband Calibrated Noise Sources

Provides precise noise figure measurements over a wide range of applications. Noise figure meter-compatible.



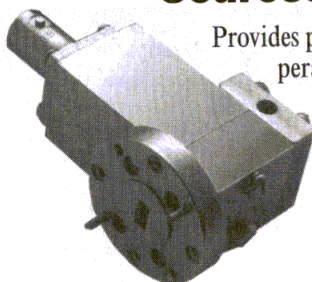
BITE Modules

Surface mount technology for the best in built-in test.



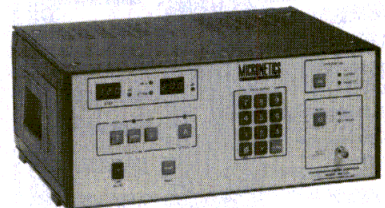
Waveguide Noise Sources

Provides precise noise temperature measurement. Now available with isolators.



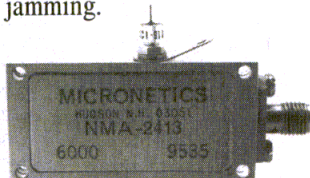
MX Series Programmable Noise Generators

Remote, automated control for BER testing and other digital radio applications.



Amplified Noise Modules

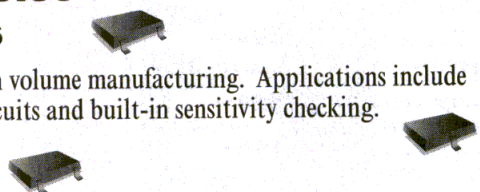
Choose from a broad selection of amplified noise modules, in different packaging options, for built-in BER testing and noise jamming.



SMA Connectorized package

Mini-Noise Diodes

Ideal for high volume manufacturing. Applications include dithering circuits and built-in sensitivity checking.



To view the latest specs on our complete noise products family, go to www.micronetics.com. For more info, call Pat at 603-883-2900 x 312.



MICRONETICS

noise products

26 HAMPSHIRE DR. / HUDSON, NH 03051

VIEW CURRENT AND BACK ISSUES OF **Microwaves & RF** www.microwavesrf.com

of the lossless five-pole Tchebychev direct-coupled bandpass filter are shown versus normalized frequency in Tables 3 and 4. Also shown are amplitude and VSWR responses when $k_{13} = 0.05, 0.1, -0.05$, and -0.1 . This also assumes that $k_{13} = k_{35}$. It can be seen that as the absolute value of k_{13} increases, the amplitude and VSWR responses are substantially impaired. The response-shape symmetry that existed for no discernible bridging coupling has been altered. For L-C direct-coupled multiple-resonator bandpass filters, spurious bridging couplings can substantially degrade the filter responses and lossless Tchebychev responses will no longer be attainable. The lack of response-shape symmetry makes external group-delay equalization more difficult and could preclude satisfactory equalization.

Spurious couplings in L-C filters can be improved with careful attention to the physical layout of filter-circuit elements. Increasing dis-

tances between components results in increased filter size and probable increase in filter cost. The original filter layout can be made more desirable if small metallic shields are judiciously added to areas where spurious couplings can occur. Parasitic circuit elements can also contribute to spurious couplings.

COMBINE FILTERS

Combine bandpass filters use direct-coupled quarter-wave transverse-electromagnetic (TEM) resonators with adjacent resonators that have the same open- and short-circuit reference planes. In the past half-century, combine filters have evolved through four distinct phases of implementation:

1. Early combine bandpass filters employed metallic partitions between adjacent resonators with interstage couplings attained through circular apertures in the partitions. Resonator cross-sections entailed cylindrical inner and outer

Table 4: Comparative amplitude and VSWR for five-pole filters with negative bridging

	$k_{13} = 0$		$k_{13} = -0.05$		$k_{13} = -0.1$	
x = normalized frequency variable	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR	Insertion loss (dB)	VSWR
-2.1	39.474		35.513		32.238	
-1.8	32.174		28.664		25.674	
-1.5	23.204		20.123		17.408	
-1.2	11.584		9.031		6.812	
-1.0	3.010	5.828	1.822	3.823	1.039	2.712
-0.9	0.645	2.182	0.342	1.759	0.172	1.491
-0.8	0.037	1.204	0.022	1.153	0.013	1.114
-0.7	0.004	1.059	0.000	1.000	0.002	1.046
-0.6	0.009	1.097	0.001	1.024	0.015	1.125
-0.5	0.001	1.035	0.016	1.129	0.069	1.288
-0.4	0.002	1.041	0.057	1.258	0.167	1.483
-0.3	0.008	1.092	0.103	1.362	0.274	1.657
-0.2	0.009	1.097	0.126	1.407	0.346	1.766
-0.1	0.004	1.060	0.116	1.388	0.364	1.791
0	0.000	1.000	0.086	1.325	0.332	1.745
0.1	0.004	1.060	0.054	1.249	0.278	1.664
0.2	0.009	1.097	0.034	1.192	0.229	1.585
0.3	0.008	1.092	0.028	1.173	0.201	1.541
0.4	0.002	1.041	0.035	1.197	0.201	1.530
0.5	0.001	1.035	0.053	1.247	0.211	1.557
0.6	0.009	1.097	0.060	1.265	0.055	1.511
0.7	0.004	1.059	0.018	1.139	0.002	1.254
0.8	0.037	1.204	0.065	1.276	0.113	1.382
0.9	0.645	2.182	1.175	2.897	2.077	4.216
1.0	3.019	5.828	4.705	9.716	6.978	2.712
1.2	11.584		14.516		17.926	17.889
1.5	23.204		26.809		31.212	
1.8	32.174		26.468		42.071	
2.1	39.474		44.531		51.602	

Spurious Couplings

conductors as in coaxial lines. Early filters were designed or developed for small-percentage bandwidths. Consequently, spurious couplings were usually not a problem in early combline filters. Filter size had to be limited so that the TE_{11} circumferential mode was not propagating.

2. With the advent of strip transmission lines, combline filters were implemented using rectangular bars as resonator center conductors located midway between metallic ground planes. The combline resonators were now direct coupled and had to be foreshortened to preclude all stop behaviors. The original combline technical paper recommended resonator electrical lengths of 45 deg. with resonance achieved using capacitive tuning screws at the open-circuit ends of the resonators. This pushed the first TEM spurious passband up to nominally six times the filter-design center frequency.

3. Subsequently, combline filters used slabline construction which entailed round-rod center conductors between metallic ground planes. This helped to reduce filter fabrication costs. For filter bandwidths approaching 10 percent, nine- and 11-pole filters were designed and manufactured in production machine shops. Typical production runs ranged from 50 to 1000 units.

4. During the past decade, major changes in the communications and electronics marketplace have resulted in large increases in commercial production runs of filters. The availability of temperature-stable high dielectric-constant materials, with low-loss tangents, reduced insertion losses, and reduced temperature sensitivity resulted in major advances in combline filter miniaturization and unit cost reduction. Machined resonators with air dielectric were replaced by electroplated dielectric resonators that were popularly referred to as ceramic filters. The exploding market for wireless communication products and systems has created a real need for combline filters. ••

Acknowledgements

In the interest of brevity, all applicable references have been omitted. In the past four decades, many engineers have made important technical contributions in the area of general filters as herein described.

Size Does Matter

(When you need thin film components and substrates)

FMI has the widest range of miniature high frequency thin film components available

- Custom Thin Film Ceramic Substrates
- Tantalum Nitride Silicon Resistors
- Nichrome Silicon Resistors
- Tantalum Nitride Ceramic Resistors
- Thin Film Capacitors
- Thin Film Inductors

For more information contact:

FMI

Film Microelectronics Inc. (A Satcon Co.)

530 Turnpike Street, North Andover, MA 01845

Tel: (978) 979-3385, Fax-3506, e-mail, fmisales@erols.com

CIRCLE NO. 442 or visit www.mwrf.com

5 MICRON WIDE CONDUCTORS AND SPACES

Ultra high resolution single and multilayer circuitry on ceramic, Kapton and other materials is now available from METRIGRAPHICS. The enclosed sample, a single layer circuit with 10 micron wide conductors and spaces is an example of our capability. Conductor and space widths down to 5 microns are achievable.

MAGNIFICATION: 1.20KX
10 Micron Conductors
10 Micron Spaces

MAGNIFICATION: 1.21KX
10 Micron Conductors
10 Micron Spaces

.080" x .096" Chip Bonding Pad

.112" x .070" Chip Bonding Pad



METRIGRAPHICS®
DIVISION OF DYNAMICS RESEARCH CORPORATION

INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS THROUGH PEOPLE AND TECHNOLOGY

50 CONCORD STREET, WILMINGTON, MA 01887 • 978/658-6100 • FAX: 978/657-7765

E-Mail: metalsales@drc.com WEB: <http://www.drc.com/>

CIRCLE NO. 480 or visit www.mwrf.com

ULTRA-LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

VHF TO V-BAND

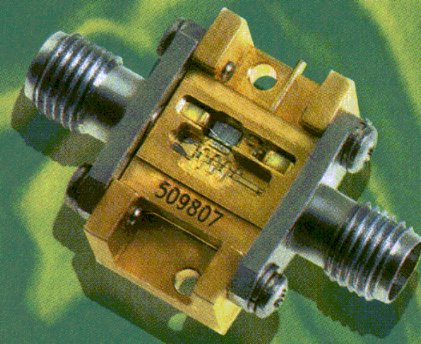
MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN VARIATION (±dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN	VSWR OUT	POWER OUT @ 1 dB COMPR. (dBm, Min.)	DC POWER @ +15 V (mA, Nom.)
OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS								
JS2-00500100-035-5A	0.5 – 1	35	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00500100-10-5A	0.5 – 1	35	1.2	1	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-01000200-035-5A	1 – 2	33	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-01000200-10-5A	1 – 2	33	1.2	1	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-02000400-035-5A	2 – 4	28	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-02000400-10-5A	2 – 4	28	1.2	1	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-04000800-070-0A	4 – 8	22	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	0	150
JS2-04000800-15-0A	4 – 8	22	1.2	1.5	2:1	2:1	0	150
JS3-04000800-060-5A	4 – 8	30	1	0.6	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-04000800-15-5A	4 – 8	30	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-08001200-09-5A	8 – 12	15	1	0.9	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS2-08001200-15-5A	8 – 12	15	1.2	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-08001200-080-5A	8 – 12	25	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-08001200-15-5A	8 – 12	25	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-12001800-16-5A	12 – 18	15	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS2-12001800-30-5A	12 – 18	15	1.5	3	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS3-12001800-16-5A	12 – 18	23	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-12001800-30-5A	12 – 18	23	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS4-12001800-12-5A	12 – 18	30	1	1.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-12001800-30-5A	12 – 18	30	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-18002600-20-5A	18 – 26	14	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS2-18002600-30-5A	18 – 26	14	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS3-18002600-20-5A	18 – 26	22	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-18002600-30-5A	18 – 26	22	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS4-18002600-16-5A	18 – 26	27	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-18002600-26-5A	18 – 26	27	1	2.6	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-26004000-35-5A	26 – 40	12	2	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS2-26004000-45-5A	26 – 40	12	2	4.5	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS3-26004000-35-5A	26 – 40	18	2	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	8	175
JS3-26004000-45-5A	26 – 40	18	2	4.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	8	175
JS4-26004000-40-5A	26 – 40	23	2.5	4	2:1	2:1	8	200
JS2-26004000-100-20A	26 – 40	17	1.25	10	2.3:1	2.3:1	20	**
JS4-40006000-65-0A	40 – 60	15	3	6.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	0	175
MULTIOCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS								
JS2-00500200-05-5A	0.5 – 2	32	1	0.5	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00500200-20-5A	0.5 – 2	32	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-01000400-07-5A	1 – 4	27	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-01000400-20-5A	1 – 4	27	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-02000600-07-5A	2 – 6	24	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS2-02000600-20-5A	2 – 6	20	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS2-02000800-08-0A	2 – 8	22	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	0	125
JS2-02000800-20-0A	2 – 8	18	1	2	2:1	2:1	0	125
JS3-02001800-25-5A	2 – 18	21	2	2.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-02001800-50-5A	2 – 18	21	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-02001800-22-5A	2 – 18	30	2	2.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-02001800-50-5A	2 – 18	30	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS3-02002600-30-5A	2 – 26	21	2	3	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-02002600-40-5A	2 – 26	21	2	4	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-06001800-18-5A	6 – 18	23	1.3	1.8	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS3-06001800-30-5A	6 – 18	23	1.3	3	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS4-06001800-135-5A	6 – 18	31	1	1.35	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-06001800-30-5A	6 – 18	31	2	3	2:1	2:1	5	200

* Noise figures to 0.35 dB available on a limited basis.

** This unit requires +8V @ 500 mA and -8V @ 90 mA.

MITEQ's JS SERIES AMPLIFIERS

- High Performance/Price Ratio
- Superior, Rugged Technology
- Low Phase Distortion Design



Actual 18 to 40 GHz Design

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN VARIATION (\pm dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN	VSWR OUT	POWER OUT @ 1 dB COMPR. (dBm, Min.)	DC POWER @ +15 V (mA, Nom.)
MULTIOCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS (Continued)								
JS3-08001800-17-5A	8 - 18	24	1.2	1.7	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS3-08001800-30-5A	8 - 18	24	1.2	3	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS4-08001800-13-5A	8 - 18	32	1.5	1.3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-08001800-30-5A	8 - 18	32	1.5	3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS3-08002600-30-5A	8 - 26	21	2	3	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-08002600-40-5A	8 - 26	21	2	4	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-12002600-25-5A	12 - 26	22	2	2.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-12002600-35-5A	12 - 26	22	2	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS4-12002600-22-5A	12 - 26	30	1.7	2.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-12002600-35-5A	12 - 26	30	1.7	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS3-18004000-38-5A	18 - 40	16	2.5	3.8	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-18004000-50-5A	18 - 40	16	2.5	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-18004000-30-5A	18 - 40	23	2.5	3	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-18004000-50-5A	18 - 40	23	2.5	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
ULTRA WIDE BAND AMPLIFIERS								
JS2-00100200-06-5A	0.1 - 2	32	1	0.6	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00100200-15-5A	0.1 - 2	32	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00100400-08-5A	0.1 - 4	27	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-00100400-12-5A	0.1 - 4	27	1	1.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-00100600-10-3A	0.1 - 6	23	1.5	1	2:1	2:1	3	175
JS2-00100600-20-3A	0.1 - 6	23	1.5	2	2:1	2:1	3	175
JS2-00100800-13-0A	0.1 - 8	20	1.5	1.3	2:1	2:1	0	175
JS2-00100800-25-0A	0.1 - 8	20	1.5	2.5	2:1	2:1	0	175
JS3-00101000-18-5A	0.1 - 10	26	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101000-35-5A	0.1 - 10	26	1.5	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101200-19-5A	0.1 - 12	25	1.5	1.9	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101200-35-5A	0.1 - 12	25	1.5	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101800-26-5A	0.1 - 18	23	1.5	2.6	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	150
JS3-00101800-40-5A	0.1 - 18	23	1.5	4	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	150
JS4-00101800-23-5A	0.1 - 18	29	1.8	2.3	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	200
JS4-00101800-40-5A	0.1 - 18	29	1.8	4	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	200
JS4-00102000-25-5A	0.1 - 20	28	1.8	2.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00102000-35-5A	0.1 - 20	28	1.8	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS3-00102600-32-5A	0.1 - 26	20	1.8	3.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-00102600-42-5A	0.1 - 26	20	1.8	4.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-00102600-28-5A	0.1 - 26	27	2	2.8	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00102600-50-5A	0.1 - 26	27	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00103000-35-5A	0.1 - 30	20	2.5	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00103000-45-5A	0.1 - 30	20	2.5	4.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00104000-65-5A	0.1 - 40	14	3.5	6.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	5	200
JS4-00104000-85-5A	0.1 - 40	14	3.5	8.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	5	200

NOTE: Higher 1 dB compression levels are available on many designs.

For additional information or technical support, please contact either
 Rosalie DeSousa at (516) 439-9458, e-mail rdesousa@miteq.com or
 Rizwan Syed at (516) 439-9267, e-mail rsyed@miteq.com.

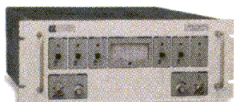
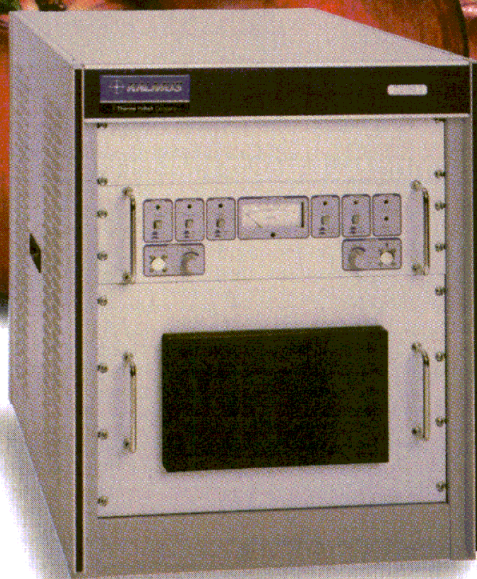


100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
 TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430

<http://www.miteq.com>

THE NEW CROP

FROM KALMUS



Low-Band Series

10kHz-100MHz

A new range of high-performance, single-band power amplifiers primarily designed for use in HF transmission, EMC and scientific applications. Robust and efficient with less than 1dB compression at rated power—ideal alternatives to distributed tube amplifiers.

LA300L	300 Watts
LA500L	500 Watts
LA1000L	1000 Watts
LA4000L	4000 Watts



KM Series—Microwave Power Amplifiers

1-8GHz, Up to 1000W

A comprehensive line of high-quality Class A, high-power amplifiers with outstanding reliability. Designed for wide-band EMC and similar RF test applications but equally suited to operational use, particularly as solid-state (GaAsFET) octave-band replacements for TWT amplifiers.

Your choice of rugged, high-reliability amplifiers just got wider. Three fresh new varieties of Kalmus amplifiers covering 10kHz to 8GHz are now ready for market. Pick from low frequency RF (10kHz-100MHz), high-frequency RF (80-1000MHz) or microwave (1-8GHz) ranges.

Today, we offer over a hundred different amplifiers with output powers from 2 to 4000 watts and beyond in simple modular packages, as fully-featured bench top versions, or rack-mounted with others as a system. We're committed to supplying amplifiers designed to meet your needs.

Kalmus builds quality products that are fully supported worldwide. For more information on the new products or to review the entire range, contact your local representative, call Kalmus direct or visit our Web site (www.kalmus.com). And if no standard product meets your

precise requirements, let's talk about our extensive custom capabilities.



7000 SERIES

80-1000MHz

Four new wideband, load tolerant, highly linear amplifiers with the industry's best 1dB compression figures and very low harmonics. The perfect choice for radiated RF immunity and comparable broadband test applications.

7050LC	50 Watts
7200LC	200 Watts
7500LC	500 Watts
7000LC	1000 Watts



A Thermo Voltek Company

The RF Amplifier Company

11807 North Creek Parkway South, Suite 109, Bothell, WA 98011 • Phone: (800) 344-3341 • (425) 485-9000 • Fax: (425) 486-9657 • E-mail: kalmus@kalmus.com • Web: www.kalmus.com

Kalmus is a division of Thermo Voltek, a Thermo Electron Company

Thermo Voltek
CORPORATION



SiGe Technology Makes Practical Advances

This novel device technology is making major strides in RF and digital integrated circuits for high-frequency, high-speed communications systems.

JACK BROWNE

Publisher/Editor

SILICON germanium (SiGe) is a semiconductor technology made for wireless applications. It offers the high-speed, high-frequency performance needed for wireless systems, and it provides the potential for integrating analog, RF, and digital functions on a single integrated circuit (IC). Plus, it is based on low-cost Si wafers. Admittedly, it requires more process steps than conventional Si bipolar technologies. But this is a semiconductor process that is gaining acceptance among wireless designers and is bound to make its mark on analog and digital architectures in the years to come.

In a little more than a year, numerous firms have introduced commercial ICs based on SiGe, including TEMIC Semiconductors (Heilbronn, Germany) with last year's announcement of the model U7004B IC for cordless Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) applications at 2.4 GHz. Integrating a low-noise amplifier (LNA), power amplifier (PA), and transmit/receiver (Tx/Rx) switch driver, the SiGe IC draws 350-mA typical current from a single +3-VDC supply and achieves a typical noise figure (NF) of 2 dB.

Shortly thereafter, SiGe Microsystems (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada) unveiled several amplifier products (see sidebar on p. 124) and Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale, CA) introduced its first SiGe products, a line of downconverter mixers and LNAs for cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) applications (see *Microwaves & RF*, February 1999, p. 140). Maxim's MAX2680, MAX2681, and MAX2682 downconverter mixers cover a wide range of applications from 400 to 2500 MHz

with various NFs and dynamic ranges. The firm's MAX2640 LNA offers more than 15-dB gain and 0.9-dB NF at 900 MHz. The MAX2641 LNA features 14.4-dB gain and 1.3-

dB NF at 1900 MHz.

More recently, such firms as Applied Micro Circuits Corp. (San Diego, CA), Intersil/Harris (Melbourne, FL), and Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA) have demonstrated the commercial possibilities for digital and RF products based on SiGe. Applied Micro Circuits Corp., for example, last month launched the S3057 IC, a multirate serialization/deserialization interface IC for Synchronous Optical Network (SONET)/synchronous-digital-hierarchy (SDH) and Gigabit Ethernet OC-48 applications at 2.488 Gb/s. The low-jitter IC consumes only 1.5-W power from a single +3.3-VDC sup-

WIRELESS WONDERS?

A new website, <http://www.wirelesswonders.com>, will be offering an extensive listing of products based on wireless technology. While it may be too soon to find silicon-germanium (SiGe) devices in these products, other advanced technologies, including GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) and bipolar-complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (BiCMOS) integrated circuits (ICs) commonly support a wide range of wireless products, from door chimes to sophisticated medical equipment.

Each year, literally thousands of new products are introduced with some form of wireless technology.

Some are simple devices. Others are elaborate systems. In addition to learning about wireless products, visitors to <http://www.wirelesswonders.com> can first nominate their favorite wireless products of 1999 for top wireless products. Once nominations are accepted, voting for top wireless products begins on the site from December 1, 1999 to January 31, 2000. All entries will be eligible to win one of the seven wireless wonders of the world for 1999, with the drawing to be held at the Wireless Symposium & Exhibition/Portable By Design Conference in February at the San Jose Convention Center (San Jose, CA).♦♦

ply while working with a reference clock at 155.52 MHz.

Intersil has been converting its successful PRISM line of wireless local-area-network (WLAN) ICs to SiGe bipolar-complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (BiCMOS) as part of the development of the PRISM II chip set. The model HFA3983 SiGe monolithic PA is only

one of five ICs aimed at WLAN applications in the 2.4-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band. It integrates a 30-dB PA circuit, a logarithmic power-detection function with 15-dB dynamic range, and CMOS-level-compatible power up/down function. The SiGe amplifier features two cascaded low-voltage single-supply stages that combine for

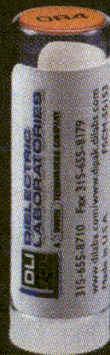
+18-dBm typical output power for the direct-sequence, spread-spectrum (DSSS) signals found in WLAN systems. The typical power gain is 30 dB. At the rated output power, the logarithmic detector is accurate within 1 dB. The slope of the detector is 100 mV/dB over its 15-dB dynamic range. The amplifier is designed to work with the PRISM HFA3861 baseband processor and the HFA3783 in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) modulator/demodulator. Similar to many companies entering commercial wireless markets with SiGe ICs, the HFA3983 is fabricated at the SiGe foundry owned and operated by IBM (Hopewell Junction, NY).

General-purpose amplifiers and LNAs in the SGA series from Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA) offer low-cost solutions for a variety of wireless applications from DC to 5 GHz. Based on an SiGe heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) process with 1- μ m emitters and f_T of 65 GHz, the amplifier line includes the model SGA-64, which is rated for +20-dBm output power at 1-dB compression from DC to 1.8 GHz. The monolithic microwave IC (MMIC) achieves more than 19-dB gain at 1 GHz and more than 16-dB gain at 2 GHz, as well as drawing 75 mA from a +5.2-VDC supply.

IBM is undoubtedly the single strongest force behind the development and acceptance of SiGe in today's markets. Many firms involved in wireless design and development rely on IBM's Hopewell Junction foundry, which is just north of New York City. RF Micro Devices (Greensboro, NC), for example, has signed an agreement with IBM to use the process to develop SiGe RF building blocks. Partners for IBM's SiGe technology have included Hughes Electronics (Malibu, CA) and Nortel Technology (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada). Also, Philsar Electronics, Inc. (Nepean, Ontario, Canada) has signed a licensing agreement with IBM and plans to use the technology to design low-power-radio ICs. And for some time, IBM has strongly backed the SiGe device developments of CommQuest Technologies (Encinitas, CA) and National Semiconductor (Santa Clara,

Don't Crap Out!

Build your Prototype with Dielectric's Engineering Kits!



You now have within your reach high quality high performance capacitors for all your engineering prototype requirements. Dielectric has designed 3 new Engineering Kits that are compact, light weight and easy to handle boxes that can be placed anywhere for accessibility. Kits of 24, 30 and 36 values include individual vials of 20 pieces each. CapCad2 is also included.

Call The Solutions Experts At Dielectric Labs



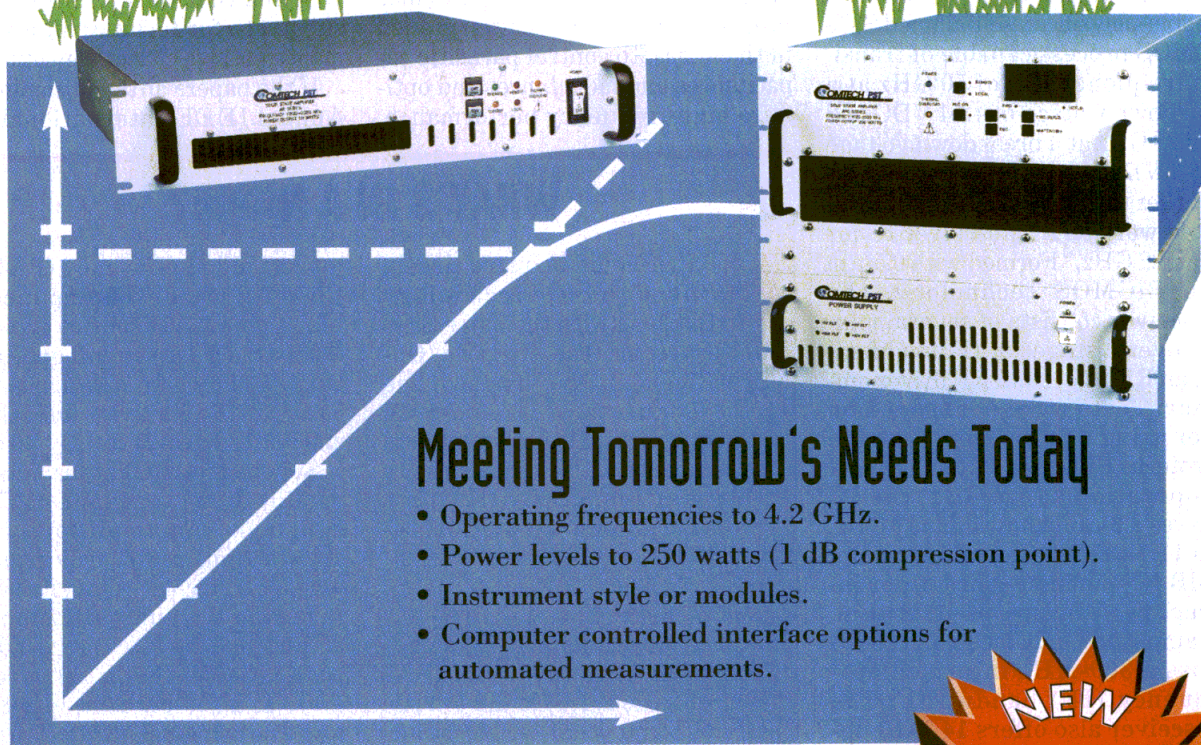
2777 Route 20 East,
Cazenovia, NY 13035
Ph: 315-655-8710
Fax: 315-655-8179
www.dilabs.com

Quality System ISO 9001 Approved



Ultra Broadband Linear Power Amplifiers

*First & Still the Best for
IMD Testing*



Meeting Tomorrow's Needs Today

- Operating frequencies to 4.2 GHz.
- Power levels to 250 watts (1 dB compression point).
- Instrument style or modules.
- Computer controlled interface options for automated measurements.



COMTECH PST 

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747
Tel: 516-777-8900 Fax: 516-777-8877
E-mail: info@comtechpst.com
Web: www.comtechpst.com



Visit Website
For Details

CA), to name a few.

Despite its many partnerships, IBM has also developed several SiGe products of its own, including SiGe discrete devices and ICs. The company's model IBM43RF1111 SiGe LNA, for example, is ideal for cellular and PCS applications. It offers 17-dB gain at 900 MHz and 11-dB gain at 1900 MHz, with a GaAs-like NF of only 1.4 dB at 900 MHz. The unconditionally stable amplifier achieves an input third-order intercept point (IP3) of +8 dBm and draws only 7.5-mA current from a single supply of +2.7 to +3.3 VDC.

Last year, the company reported on the potential of SiGe BiCMOS for creating very-large-scale-integration (VLSI) application-specific ICs (ASICs).¹ Intended to validate design library elements with the SiGe process, the 8.06×8.06 -mm ASIC may represent the forerunner of a single-chip radio for wireless applications. The ASIC was fabricated with a double-polysilicon self-aligned SiGe BiCMOS process capable of transition frequency (f_T) of 50 GHz at a breakdown voltage of +3.4 VDC and f_T of 28 GHz at a breakdown voltage of +5.7 VDC.

Earlier this year, the firm also presented work on a transceiver IC for use at 5.2 GHz.² Formed with 0.5- μ m SiGe BiCMOS technology, the transceiver consists of several mixers, several stages of IF amplification, an RF LNA, and RF driver amplifier. Tests were performed on wafer using a probe from Cascade Microtech (Hillsboro, OR). Designed for operation at 5.2 GHz, the IC achieves a 3-dB bandwidth of 7 GHz, with 11.7-dB downconversion gain, 7.5-dB NF, an input third-order intercept performance of -11.2 dBm, and amplitude imbalance of 0.33 dB across a 300-MHz intermediate-frequency (IF) bandwidth. The transceiver also offers 14.7-dB up-conversion gain and output 1-dB compression point of -23 dBm. Using a single +3.3-VDC supply, the IC consumes 122-mW power for the receiver and 114-mW power for the transmitter.

The SiGe story began around 1986 when IBM developed the ultra-high-vacuum/chemical-vapor-deposition

(UHV/CVD) processing capability to produce uniform SiGe heterostructures with greater speed than other wafer-processing techniques, such as molecular beam epitaxy (MBE). Although the firm fabricated the first SiGe HBT in 1987 using MBE, the switch to the more efficient UHV/CVD processing approach was made shortly thereafter. In 1993, tremendous publicity was generated by the announcement of a joint effort on the part of IBM and Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA) to produce a 12-b, 1.2-GSamples/s digital-to-analog converter (DAC). Unfortunately, the joint effort by the two firms did not survive the low breakdown voltages and limited yields of the process at that time.

SiGe processes essentially build on established semiconductor process approaches such as Si CMOS, by depositing a thin layer of Ge on top of the Si substrate. Depending on the device characteristics of a particular process, the Ge layer is often graded in thickness, to control parasitic capacitances and inductances and optimize high-frequency performance.

The resulting compound semiconductor material has a carrier mobility that is two to three times that of standard Si, while maintaining the relatively low cost of standard Si CMOS processing and materials. The high carrier mobility is of particular benefit to certain types of transistor structures, notably HBTs. Deep trenches are formed in the SiGe materials to achieve the isolation needed for high-quality passive components, such as capacitors. Even compared to GaAs, the proponents of SiGe processing, such as IBM, promise lower-voltage/lower-power operation, less low-frequency noise, improved third-order intercept performance, and tremendous potential for integration of analog and digital functions. Yet, supporters of GaAs claim that the cost differential between GaAs and SiGe is not that great due to the additional processing steps required to create SiGe ICs, and that GaAs is still a better substrate for forming high-performance passive circuit elements.

If the papers at the upcoming 45th Annual IEEE International Elec-

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

No firm could be more closely linked to SiGe technology than one with the name SiGe Microsystems, Inc. (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada). The company, one of the first to announce commercial SiGe products, already supports numerous industries with circuits of varying complexity. The first product, a differential Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver, operates at 1.5 GHz.

More recently, the firm announced the model PA2425 monolithic SiGe power amplifier (PA) for use in the 2.4-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band. Ideal for applications in IEEE 802.11 wireless local-area networks (WLANs), Bluetooth systems, and HomeRF products, the high-efficiency PA delivers +25-dBm typical output power (+24-dBm minimum output power) from 2400 to 2500 MHz with 45-percent

power-added efficiency (PAE) in Class AB mode. The amplifier exhibits gain variations of typically ± 0.5 dB across the full operating band. The reverse isolation is typically 32 dB, while second, third, and fourth harmonics are -40 dBc.

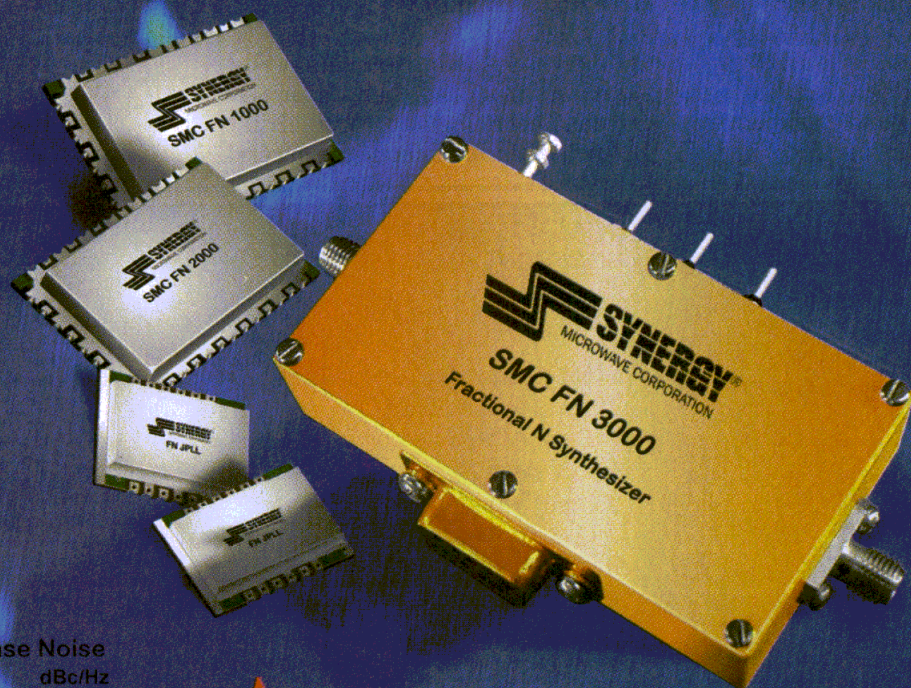
Supplied in an eight-lead plastic-small-outline-package (PSOP) housings, the amplifier's SiGe structure and heatslug die pad provide high thermal conductivity and resulting low junction temperatures. The effective thermal dissipation enables the amplifier to operate at a 100-percent duty cycle while drawing only 220 mA from a single +3.3-VDC supply. The integrated circuit (IC) includes bias control and power-down functions. SiGe Microsystems, Inc., 1500 Montreal Rd., M50 IPF, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6, Canada; (613) 748-1334, FAX: (613) 748-1635, Internet: <http://www.sige.com>. ••

FRACTIONAL N SYNTHESIZERS

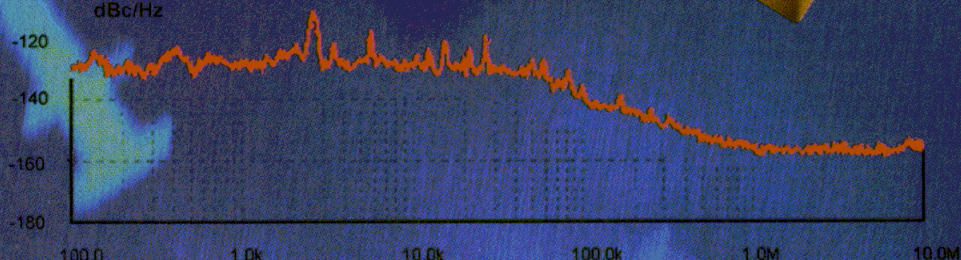
Synergy Microwave Corporation introduces a new wave of synthesizers offering **ENHANCED RESOLUTION**, **SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED PHASE NOISE** and **EXCELLENT SPURIOUS SUPPRESSION**. Our **FRACTIONAL N SYNTHESIZER** covers a frequency range of 30 MHz to 3000 MHz. It comes in standard surface mount, customized and connectorized packages.

division N

fractional

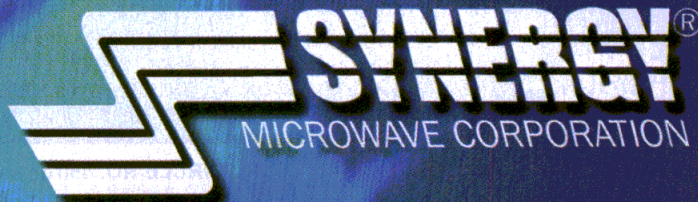


SSB Phase Noise
dBc/Hz



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Telephone: (973) 881-8800
Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
World Wide Web: www.synergymwave.com



tron Devices Meeting (December 5-8, 1999, Washington Hilton and Towers, Washington, DC) are any indication, SiGe technology promises to become an even greater threat for GaAs and conventional Si processes in the years to come. G. Freeman, D. Ahlgren, and co-workers from IBM Microelectronics will offer insights into the next generation of SiGe devices with a presentation at IEDM on a 0.18- μm SiGe process that is BiCMOS and ASIC compatible. Capable of producing HBTs with f_T performance of 90 GHz at a breakdown voltage of +2.3 VDC, lower-frequency performance is possible at 25 GHz for a breakdown voltage of +5.5 VDC.

Also, a report from Katsuyoshi Washio and associates from the Central Research Laboratories of Hitachi Ltd. (Tokyo, Japan) details a 0.2- μm self-aligned SiGe HBT capable of 6.7-ps emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) gate delays and maximum frequency of oscillation (f_{max}) of 107

GHz. Compatible with standard Si BiCMOS, the new process promises to support high-speed data-communications systems operating in excess of 10 Gb/s. To reduce parasitic capacitance across devices, shallow-trench and deep trench isolations were used.

A paper to be given by K.E. Ehwald and colleagues from the Institute for Semiconductor Physics (Frankfurt, Germany) in conjunction with researchers from Motorola, Inc. (Mesa, AZ) explains how only four additional mask layers are needed to add SiGe:C HBTs to a standard 0.25- μm CMOS process without changes in the CMOS process flow. The resulting BiCMOS process yields peak HBT transition frequency (f_T) of 55 GHz and f_{max} of 90 GHz at a breakdown voltage of +3.3 VDC.

Finally, C.A. King and fellow researchers from Bell Laboratories/Lucent Technologies (Murray Hill, NJ) will offer a technique for lower-

ing the cost of SiGe processing. Their solution is a low-cost graded SiGe-base BiCMOS technology with Lucent's existing 0.25- μm CMOS process at the core. The modified, low-cost process requires the addition of only four lithography levels to the existing process, and results in self-aligned SiGe transistors with peak f_T of 51 GHz and peak f_{max} of 53 GHz at a breakdown voltage of approximately +2.5 VDC.

Several years ago, mention of SiGe technology brought raised eyebrows and much skepticism about its practical application in either high-frequency analog or high-speed digital circuits. Today, the technology boasts a growing list of commercial products, manufacturers, as well as believers in its future for high-frequency, high-speed products (see sidebar on p. 121). ••

References

1. Robb Johnson *et al.*, "1.8-million CMOS ASIC Fabricated In A SiGe BiCMOS Technology," *IEDM Technical Digest*, 1998, pp. 217-220.
2. Jean-Olivier Plouchart, Herschel Ainspan, and Mehmet Soyner, "A 5.2-GHz 3.3-V I/Q SiGe RF Transceiver," Custom IC Conference, Session 10.5, 1999.

HARMONIC (COMB) GENERATORS 0.1 - 50 GHz

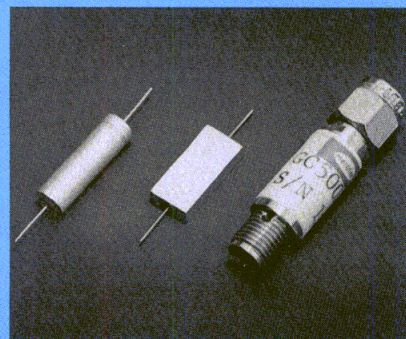
NEW - COAXIAL TO 50 GHz

GC Series Comb Generators

GC Typical Specifications

Model	Input Freq (MHz)	Minimum Output (dBm) @ GHz				
		12.4	18	26	40	50
GC100	100	-30	-40	—	—	—
GC500	500	-15	-20	—	—	—
GC1000	1000	-10	-15	-35	—	—
GC2026	2000	0	-10	-20	—	—
GC1040A	1000	—	-15	-30	-45	—
GC1540A	1500	—	-10	-25	-40	—
GC2040A	2000	—	-5	-15	-30	—
GC1050A	1000	—	-15	-30	-45	-50
GC1550A	1500	—	-10	-25	-40	-50
GC2050A	2000	—	-5	-15	-30	-40

- Broadband Output to 50 GHz
- No Bias Required
- Drop-In Modules or with Connectors
- Input Frequencies 10 MHz to 2 GHz
- Specified at 1/2 Watt Drive
- Surface Mount in 0.25" SQ with formed leads
- 50 GHz units in 1.32" long coaxial



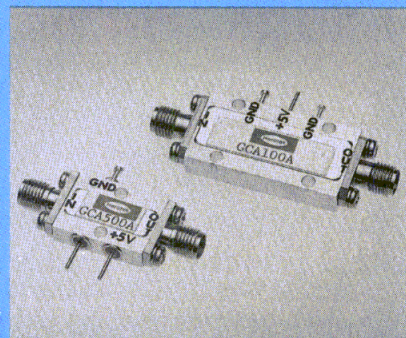
GC Series

GCA Series Comb Generators with Integral Preamplifiers

- 0 dBm or +10 dBm Input
- Small Size
- Input Frequencies 30 MHz to 2 GHz
- +5 VDC Power Supply

GCA Typical Specifications

Model	Input Freq (MHz)	Minimum Output (dBm) @ GHz		
		12.4	18	26
GCA0526	500	-15	-20	-40
GCA1026	1000	-10	-15	-35
GCA1526	1500	-5	-10	-25
GCA2026	2000	0	-10	-20



GCA Series

HEROTEK, INC., 155 Baytech Drive, San Jose, CA 95134-2303

Tel: (408) 941-8399 Fax: (408) 941-8388

E-mail: INFO@HEROTEK.COM Website: WWW.HEROTEK.COM

DETECTORS - LIMITERS - SWITCHES - GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS - SUBSYSTEMS

Herotek



NEW! InGaP HBT

Innovative
technology from
**Stanford
Microdevices**



High MTTF
High Linearity
Broadband Performance

A new generation of HBT MMIC Amplifiers Using Gallium Indium Phosphide/Gallium Arsenide Technology

As low as
\$3.09
in quantity

NGA-489 DC-8 GHz

Designed with InGaP process technology for greater reliability, this Darlington configured, high gain, heterojunction bipolar transistor MMIC amplifier offers value and performance for all wireless and broadband communication applications. Outstanding features are:

- Cascadable 50Ω: 1.5:1 VSWR
- Low positive voltage supply
- Low thermal resistance package
- High linearity

SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	NGA-489	NGA-589
Frequency (GHz)	DC-8.0	DC -6.0
Gain (dB)	14.5	19.0
TOIP (dBm)	38.5	38.0
N.F. (dB)	4.5	4.5
P1dB (dBm)	17.5	19.0
Supply Voltage	4.2	5.0
Supply Current	80	80

*All data measured at 900MHz and is typical.
MTTF @ 150C T_j = 2 million hrs. (R_{TH} = 110 C/W typ.)*

NGA-589 DC-6 GHz

High gain and high output make this heterojunction bipolar transistor MMIC amplifier ideal for use in all wireless applications. InGaP HBT technology improves the reliability and performance and minimizes leakage current between junctions. Other features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω: 1.5:1 VSWR
- Low thermal resistance package
- High linearity
- High gain
- High P1dB

Stanford Microdevices is a world leader in meeting the need for high performance components at market leading prices. Fabless technology allows us to manufacture over 200 different products covering the following applications: Cellular, PCS, Wireless LAN, Wireless Internet, GSM and ISM. InGaP represents the latest in design and innovation for swiftly growing wireless communication technologies. Founded in 1992, Stanford Microdevices has grown to become the favorite of OEMs worldwide.

 **Stanford
Microdevices**

1-800-764-6642

Dept. NGMRF1

Visit our web site at

<http://www.stanfordmicro.com>

HSCSD adds power to GSM services

Wireless communications systems worldwide are dominated by the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), the single largest service in number of subscribers. That system is about to become even more dominant, with the addition of the new High Speed Circuit Switched Data (HSCSD) service. The service, which is part of the GSM Phase 2+ expansion, offers multislot data transfer at rates up to 14.4 kb/s per channel, resulting in data rates as high as 43.2 kb/s for mobile stations with access to three receiving time slots. An application from Rohde & Schwarz (Munich, Germany), "Measurement software and test cases for new, fast GSM data services," provides details on the new GSM service and software options that are available to upgrade existing test systems for evaluating equipment with the new service.

The application note is part of Issue 163 of *News from Rohde & Schwarz*, which also contains product-based articles on electromagnetic-compatibility (EMC) testing, the ACCESSNET trunked-data system, spectrum analyzers for third-generation (3G) wireless systems, and techniques for simulating channel fading at baseband frequencies. For a free copy of Issue 163 of *News from Rohde & Schwarz*, contact: **Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG, Press Office, Muhldorfstrasse 15, D-81671 Munich, Germany; (49) 89-4129-1765, FAX: (44) 89-4129-3208, Internet: <http://www.rsd.de>.**

CIRCLE NO. 194 or visit www.mwrf.com

Evaluating telecom network performance

Interoperability of telecommunications networks is critical to reliable, error-free performance in diversified networks supporting such services as telephone, data, Internet, and video communications. An application note from Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co. (Eningen, Germany), "How to x-ray a TMN with the QMonitor," details the maintenance and evaluation of telecommunication-management networks (TMNs).

Since the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) standardized its TMNs for use by all manufacturers of telecommunications equipment, a universal standard has been available for network testing and management. One of the benefits of the TMN is its versatile applicability—it can manage entire networks or network elements as well as logical applications, such as services and business applications. Application note 67 examines the use of Wandel & Goltermann's QMonitor software package for analysis of TMN performance problems.

The application note offers suggestions on troubleshooting management-protocol definitions in advanced networks, and outlines how to assess TMN performance. Copies of the 12-page note are free, from: **Wandel & Goltermann GmbH & Co., Marketing International, Postfach 1262, D-72795 Eningen, Germany; (49) 712186-1616, FAX: (49) 712186-1333, e-mail: info@wwgsolutions.com, Internet: <http://www.wwgsolutions.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 195 or visit www.mwrf.com

Using a low-cost UHF receiver IC

Receiver design has become somewhat simplified during the last few years with the availability of low-cost integrated circuits (ICs) for many of the front-end functions. A case in point is the MICRF001 QwikRadio receiver IC from Micrel, Inc. (San Jose, CA). It is a complete ultra-high-frequency (UHF) receiver intended for use from 300 to 440 MHz. Application note 22, "MICRF001 Theory of Operation," provides 20 pages of detailed information on the operation and application of the MICRF001.

Written by Tom Yestrebsky, application note 22 explains how the MICRF001 can be used with only one ceramic resonator and two capacitors to form a complete UHF receiver. The application note provides background theory of operation on the IC, along with information on superheterodyne receiver architectures and super-regenerative receivers. It points out the advantages of the MICRF001's architecture compared to standard superheterodyne receivers, and details the control signals required for proper operation. Copies of application note 22 are available as part of the company's *QwikRadio RF Receiver/Demodulator Handbook*, from: **Micrel, Inc., 1849 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 944-0800, FAX: (408) 944-0970, Internet: <http://www.micrel.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 196 or visit www.mwrf.com



WINNING

COMBINATION

A WINNING COMBINATION FOR ALL YOUR DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS DESIGNS.

OUR PRODUCTS INCLUDE:



DIRECT DIGITAL SYNTHESIS (DDS)

- Numerically Controlled Oscillator (NCO) ASICs for FM, PM or chirp generation
- CMOS and GaAs technologies - up to 800 MHz clock rates
- Separate or selectable sine and/or cosine outputs
- Up to 48-bit frequency resolution (STEL-1173)
- Single chip NCO + DAC



PSK, QAM OR CDMA MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

- Burst or continuous applications
- Data rates from 19.2 Kbps up to 8 Mbps
- Performance at less than 1/2 dB from theory
- CDMA transceiver for telemetry, wireless Internet access, vehicle positioning
- Single ASIC transceiver for MCNS cable modems



FORWARD ERROR CORRECTION (FEC) ASICS

- Convolutional encoding / Viterbi decoding
- Data rates to 45 Mbps
- Selectable coding rates of 1/2 through 7/8
- Scrambling and descrambling based on industry standard polynomials
- New 2 Mbps decoder starting at \$20 flat pricing

Stanford Telecom offers a broad selection of ASIC and board-level assemblies for applications including PSK, QAM or CDMA modulation and demodulation, digital down conversion, data transceivers, forward error correction, adaptive equalization and direct digital frequency synthesis. Product highlights are shown at the left.

Contact us for more information, including a copy of our Short Form catalog.

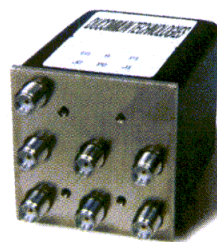
STANFORD TELECOM®

ANNOUNCING DUCOMMUN TECHNOLOGIES'

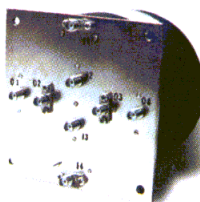
DMT **WIRELESS** PACKAGE



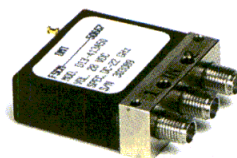
- DC to 40 GHz
- ATE Switch Matrix
- Base Station Applications
(High Power, Multi Channel, Backup)
- 5P4T (MM5) & 4P3T (MM4) Switches
- SPDT (D13) & SPST (RA) Switches



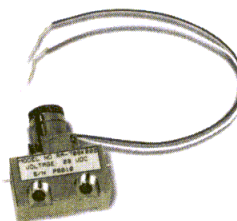
Multi-Channel Switch



ATE Switch Matrix



SPDT Switch



SPST Switch



1999

150th Anniversary of
DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED

DUCOMMUN

TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

For more information, please call (310) 513-7215

23301 Wilmington Avenue • Carson, CA 90745 • Fax: 310-522-8994 • www.ductech.com • e-mail: sales@ductech.com

Wideband Choke Biases Amplifier Circuits To 8 GHz

This broadband RF choke can save valuable gain and output power when supplying power to monolithic microwave amplifiers.

Engineering Department

Mini-Circuits, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235; (718) 934-4500, FAX: (718) 332-4661, Internet: <http://www.minicircuits.com>.

WIDEBAND monolithic amplifiers operating to 8 GHz have become commonplace. Unfortunately, bias circuitry for these amplifiers has not been readily available until the recent introduction of the model ADCH-80A wideband microwave choke from Mini-Circuits (Brooklyn, NY). The choke supports RF/DC applications from 50 to 8000 MHz and can help to significantly reduce resistive RF signal losses in the bias circuitry of broadband microwave amplifiers.

Widespread use of wideband monolithic-microwave amplifiers, such as the ERA series from Mini-Circuits, has required circuit designers to develop broadband power-supply circuitry that supports the bias requirements of these integrated circuits (ICs). Monolithic microwave amplifiers are typically biased through current injection at the RF output port. Since DC power and RF output signals share this port, it must exhibit strong DC and RF characteristics. An inadequately designed DC biasing circuit will degrade the RF performance. One recommended bias approach involves the use of a resistor and RF choke in series with the DC supply. The RF choke serves to minimize the RF losses of the resistor.

The biasing scheme for a typical monolithic microwave amplifier is shown in Fig. 1, with the biasing resistor denoted by R_{bias} . The value of this re-

sistor is determined by the device's required voltage, the supply voltage, and the desired operating current of the amplifier design. For example, for a model ERA-1 monolithic amplifier, the device voltage is +3.6 VDC. Assuming that the supply voltage is +12 VDC, the value of the biasing resistor will be:

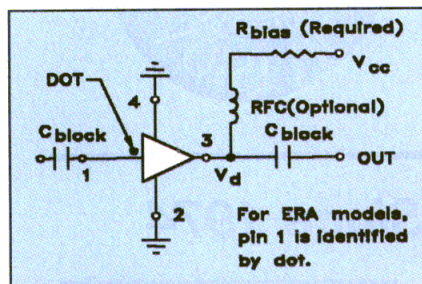
$$R_{bias} = (V_{cc} - V_d) / I_d = 210 \Omega$$

where:

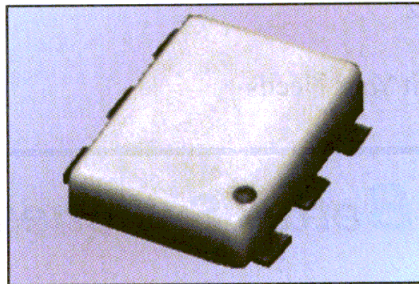
V_{cc} = the supply voltage, and

I_d = the biasing current.

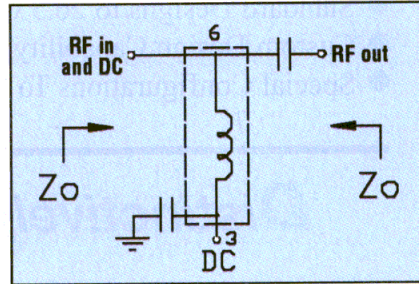
The use of a 210- Ω bias resistor without an RF choke in series results in a 1-dB loss of amplifier gain and output power. If the supply voltage is dropped to +5 VDC, then the required bias resistor, R_{bias} , will be 35 Ω . The use of this smaller resistor results in a loss of 4.6 dB in gain, a loss in output



1. This simple schematic diagram represents a basic biasing scheme for the ERA line of monolithic microwave amplifiers.



2. The model ADCH-80A RF choke is housed in a miniature surface-mount package compatible with automated assembly equipment.



3. This simple evaluation circuit is used to interconnect the model ADCH-80A RF choke to 50- Ω test equipment.

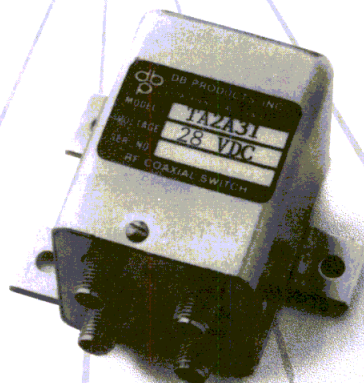
Coaxial Switches



DB PRODUCTS, INC.
Microwave Division

*Delivery? Stock to 4 weeks!**

* Most configurations, please consult factory



- Over 30 Years / Same Location ~ Same Ownership
- 1P1T to 1P10T and Transfer Configurations
- All switches 100% Reliability Tested
- No Minimum Order
- Most Popular Designs and Options Available
- Standard Designs to 26.5 GHz
- Custom Design Capability
- Special Configurations To Suit Your Needs



Distinctively Better Switches Since 1974

253 North Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, California 91107
(626) 449-3790 • Fax (626) 449-7169

Visit us on the World Wide Web at
<http://www.dbprod.com>

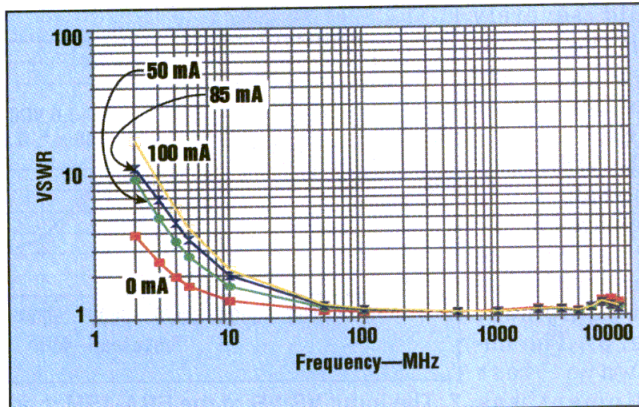
dbmw@deltanet.com

power, and degraded return-loss performance for the amplifier. However, the addition of the RF choke in series with the bias resistor adds an inductive reactance to the resistor's shunt impedance, minimizing the effect of the resistor on the performance of the monolithic amplifier. This simple example illustrates how a wideband choke such as the model ADCH-80A can dramatically improve the performance of wideband amplifiers.

Commercially available inductors can be used as RF chokes. The low-frequency limit for this approach is determined by the component's inductance. Higher values of inductance deliver lower-frequency performance. The high-frequency limit for an inductor is determined by its series resonant frequency. The series resonant frequency tends to decrease with increasing values of inductance. Thus, when using an inductor as an RF

choke, the RF bandwidth will be sharply limited by the value of inductance, complicating the job of the circuit designer. Any design changes that are performed by the inductor manufacturer will have an unknown effect on the amplifier circuitry.

The ADCH-80A (Fig. 2) was designed to optimize the performance of RF amplifiers over wide frequency ranges (Table 1). Its frequency range of 50 to 8000 MHz is wide enough to support amplifiers such as the ERA-1, which is specified to 8 GHz. The equivalent inductance of the ADCH-80A is 1 μ H. In comparison, a typical commercial 1- μ H inductor has a series resonant frequency as low as 90 MHz which

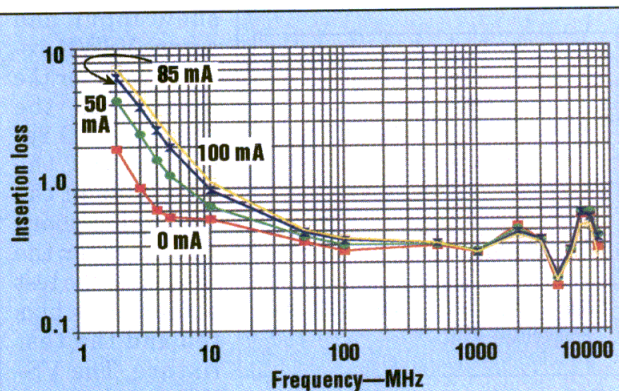


5. The return-loss performance of the ADCH-80A was evaluated through 8 GHz with applied currents of 0, 50, 85, and 100 mA.

Table 1: The ADCH-80A RF choke at a glance

Frequency (MHz)	50 to 8000
Insertion loss (dB)	0.4 typical 1.0 maximum
VSWR	1.15:1 typical, 1.35:1 maximum
DC current (μ A)	100 maximum
Inductance (μ H)	7 at 0 μ A typical 1.8 at 50 μ A 1at 100 μ A

Note: Two different models ADCH-80A and ADCH-80 are available with the above specs. Choice of the model depends on the PCB layout in the application.



4. The insertion loss of the ADCH-80A RF choke was measured across a broad bandwidth with applied currents of 0, 50, 85, and 100 mA.

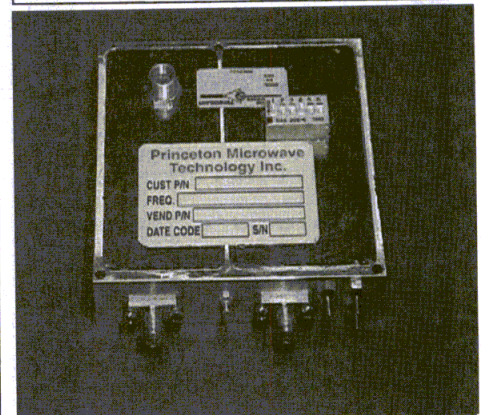
PmT ISO9002

- LMDS Phase Locked DROs
- Single Loop PLDROs
- Dual Loop PLDROs
- Free Running DROs
- Drop-in- Module DROs
- Frequency Range 0.2 to 30 GHz
- Analog and Digital PLDROs

Typical Phase Noise @13.2 GHz

100	Hz	- 85 dBc/Hz
1	KHz	-105 dBc/Hz
10	KHz	-115 dBc/Hz
100	KHz	-120 dBc/Hz
1	MHz	-135 dBc/Hz

Based on 100 MHz SC- Xtal Reference



- Power output to 20 dBm
- Spurious <-80 dBc
- Harmonics <-20 dBc
- 5 to 15 V supply options
- -30 °C to +85° C operating Temp.
- Size 2.25" x 2.25" x 0.65" (Ext Ref)
- High Reliability
- Hermetic versions available
- Reference 5 MHz to 300 MHz
- **Less than 4 weeks delivery**

PmT

Unit C-10
3 Nami Lane
Mercerville, NJ 08619

Tel: 609-586-8140 Fax: 609-586-1231
www.PmTinc.net Email: Pmmt@aol.com

MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS Stocked Amplifiers

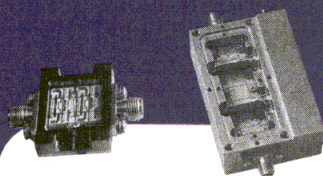
Microwave Solutions is now offering the following amplifiers as stocked products. Same day shipment on orders received by 5PM EST, upon credit approval.

FEATURES:

- ⇒ Voltage Regulation
- ⇒ Reverse Polarity Protection
- ⇒ RF Open/Short Circuit Protection
- ⇒ Unconditionally Stable
- ⇒ Competitive Pricing
- ⇒ Quick Delivery

APPLICATIONS:

- ⇒ Test and Setup Systems
- ⇒ Satellite Tracking
- ⇒ VSAT & EW Systems
- ⇒ Radar or Point-to-Point Terrestrial
- ⇒ Communication Systems

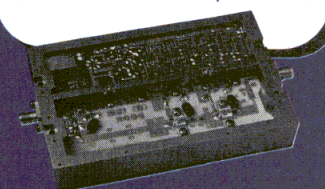


Model:	MSH-4573301-DI	MSH-5455402-DI
Freq.:	2.0-6.0GHz	4.0-8.0GHz
Gain:	32.0dB min.	26.0dB min.
N.F.:	3.5dB max.	6.0 dB max.
	2.0 dB Typ.	
Pout:	+12.0dBm min.	+20.0dBm min.
VSWR:	2.0:1/2.0:1	2.0:1/2.0:1
DC Pwr.:	+12VDC@150mA	+12 VDC@150mA

Model:	MSH-6343408-DI	MSH-7264401-DI
Freq.:	8.0-12.0GHz	8.0-18.0GHz
Gain:	23.0dB min.	16.0dB min.
N.F.:	3.0dB max.	5.0dB max.
	2.0dB Typ.	3.5dB Typ.
Pout:	+18.0dBm min.	+16.0dBm min.
VSWR:	2.0:1/2.0:1	2.0:1/2.0:1
DC Pwr.:	+12 VDC@150mA	+12VDC@130mA

Model:	MSH-6546602	MSD-3488601-TTL
Freq.:	8.0-12.0GHz	.05-3.0GHz
Gain:	34.0dB min.	30.0dB min.
N.F.:	4.0dB max.	10.0dB max.
	3.0dB Typ.	
Pout:	+30.0dBm min.	+30.0dBm min.
VSWR:	2.0:1/2.0:1	2.0:1/2.0:1
DC Pwr.:	+15 VDC@1.13A	+15 VDC@1.0A

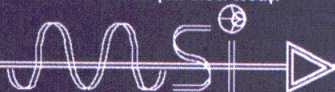
⇒ Pout is measured at 1dB Compression Point.



To compete in today's Global market, MSI continues to offer affordable, highly reliable, military and commercial state-of-the-art amplifiers.

Today, our mission remains the same - To supply the highest quality microwave components at the lowest possible price.

Call us with your order today!



Microwave Solutions, Inc.

National City, CA 91950

1-800-9MSI-RMP Fax: (619) 474-7003

e-mail: sales@microwavesolutions.com

http://www.microwavesolutions.com

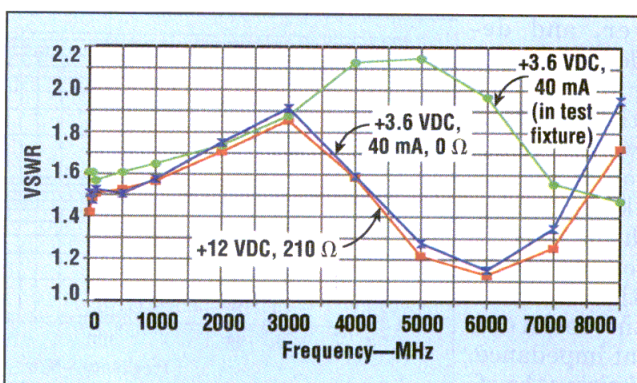
COVER FEATURE

would severely limit the usefulness of a wideband amplifier such as the ERA-1.

The ADCH-80A was evaluated in an application test circuit designed for use with 50- Ω test equipment (Fig. 3). The microwave test equipment was used to measure insertion loss (Fig. 4) and return loss (Fig. 5) with currents up to 100 mA. The insertion loss and voltage standing-wave ratio (VSWR) were found to change very little with changes in current.

EVALUATING PERFORMANCE

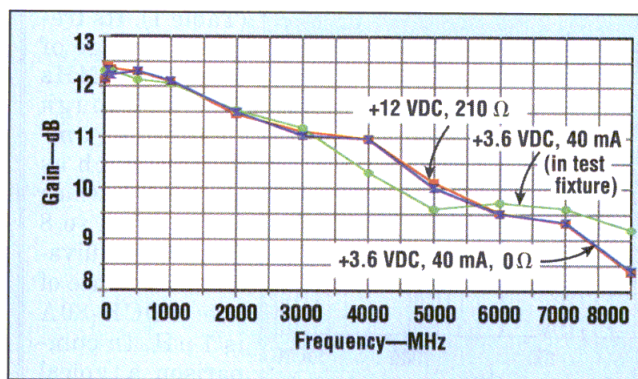
To illustrate the use of the RF choke, evaluation boards were built using the ERA-1SM amplifier, based on the schematic diagram that appears in Fig. 1. Figure 6 shows the gain of the amplifier with two values of V_{CC} : +12 and +3.6 VDC. In the first case, the biasing resistor is 210 Ω . In the second case, the biasing resistor is 0 Ω . The gain levels in both cases are very close, demonstrating the effectiveness of the RF choke in wideband circuits. In practice, a finite biasing resistor is recommended for introducing a potential drop of a few



7. The input VSWR of the ERA-1SM monolithic amplifier was measured in the evaluation circuit with a bias resistor of 210 Ω and +12-VDC supply, in the evaluation circuit with a bias resistor of 0 Ω and a supply of +3.6 VDC, and in the test fixture with a supply of 40 mA and +3.6 VDC.

volts to ensure bias-current stability, unless a constant-current source is used for biasing (see the Mini-Circuits publication, "Biasing ERA Amplifiers," which is available on the company's website at <http://www.minicircuits.com/appnote/an60010.htm>).

Figure 6 also shows the gain of the ERA-1SM amplifier in a 50- Ω test fixture. In this case, the biasing current is supplied through the bias tee that is a part of the microwave test system's S-parameter test set. Note that the gain is very close to that measured in the RF choke evaluation board except in the range of 7 to 8 GHz. Part of the difference is due to the longer transmission lines which increase the loss of the evaluation board.



6. The gain of the ERA-1SM monolithic amplifier was measured in the evaluation circuit with a bias resistor of 210 Ω and +12-VDC supply, in the evaluation circuit with a bias resistor of 0 Ω and a supply of +3.6 VDC, and in the test fixture with a supply of 40 mA and +3.6 VDC.

Figures 7 and 8 show input and output VSWR, respectively, for the cases with the 210- and 0- Ω resistors and the RF choke in the evaluation board as well as for the case using the test equipment's bias tee and the test fixture. The VSWR is again almost the same with the 210- and 0- Ω biasing resistors. There is



internet BUILDER Device

May 1-3, 2000 • Santa Clara Convention Center • Santa Clara, CA

CALL FOR SPEAKERS

Engineers, Designers, Engineering Management, and Corporate Management who attended the Internet Device Builder Conference and Pavilion at Fall Internet World realize the next Internet revolution will come in the form of smart, interactive devices that can be controlled over, gather information from, or distribute data via the Internet. The Internet Device Builder Show and Conference in Santa Clara will feature a breakthrough technological conference program, and an exhibit floor showcasing core technologies that will make "ubiquitous computing" a reality. This visionary conference and product exhibition in the heart of Silicon Valley will be of interest to anyone currently involved in creating tomorrow's post-PC computing paradigms.

TAKE A LEADERSHIP POSITION IN THIS REVOLUTIONARY FORUM

Expert presenters are sought to lead technical educational sessions and market-focused discussion groups. A special track assessing the marketplace for Internet devices will be offered for executives and technical entrepreneurs. Gain exposure, join your colleagues, and advance your career in presenting a session in any of the following tracks:

- **Hardware & Portability Issues**
(with an emphasis on design integration)
- **Software Development Issues**
- **Wireless Solutions**
- **Windows Solutions**
- **Java Solutions**
- **Control & Instrumentation**
- **Consumer Applications**
- **Servers, Browsers & Connectivity**
- **Market Focus Sessions**

Three Types of Sessions

Mini-Tutorial "Expert" Sessions: Presented by an expert instructor on one concise topic, a case study, a narrow discipline, or "tips and tricks." A Mini-Tutorial "Expert" Session should be 1-2 hours in length. Longer presentations should be divided into "Part 1" and "Part 2."

Paper Presentation Sessions: Paper Presentation is a short (30-45 minute) presentation, based on an original written paper. Two to four similar paper presentations will be grouped together within a "session," which is led by a "session chair."

Hands-On Workshop Tutorial Sessions: One or two day sessions presented by an expert instructor.

Submission Guidelines

To be considered please submit the following information:

1. Your name, title, company/organization, address, phone, fax, and e-mail address.
2. A short professional biography (50 words maximum).
3. Proposed presentation title and 50-word abstract. This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.
4. Indicate the type of session: Full-day Workshop Tutorial, Mini-tutorial Expert Session, or Paper Presentation.
5. If you will be a speaker elsewhere within the next twelve months, please indicate where.

Guidelines

All presentation content should be objective, non-commercial, and address topics of concern to engineers, engineering managers, and technical entrepreneurs who are creating smart, networked devices and the infrastructure to support them.

Papers and sessions are selected based on content originality and timeliness. We do not imitate programs found at other conferences. If you are planning to present the same topic within the next 18 months, please indicate where so your program can be adjusted appropriately. We do not accept canned topics, or overtly commercial content. Each presentation must be one-of-a-kind and intended to inform, not sell attendees. All submitted material becomes the property of Penton Media.

Speaker Reimbursement Guidelines

Penton Media reserves the sole right to determine the honorarium and expense allotments. Each Hands-On Workshop Tutorial Leader will receive an \$800 honorarium plus \$300 for travel expenses if coming from beyond driving distance. Mini-Tutorial Expert Session leaders will receive a \$300 honorarium. Authors in paper presentations will receive no honoraria or expense allotments. All participants will receive a complementary full-conference pass and all conference materials, an \$800 value. For any presentation with multiple instructors, the honorarium will be split equally.

Submit your presentation information by November 19, 1999 to:

iDevice Builder, Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Fax: 201-393-6297 or e-mail information to btapp@penton.com

3dB HYBRID COUPLERS

90° ± 1° PHASE BALANCE



SURFACE MOUNT

•
LOW COST

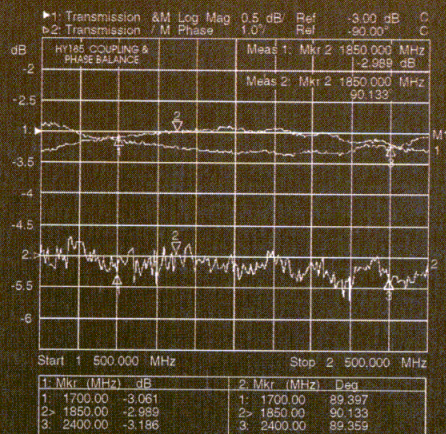
•
SMALL SIZE

•
LOWEST INSERTION LOSS
0.15dB TYP.

•
AMPLITUDE BALANCE
30dB

•
BEST ISOLATION
25dB TYP.

HY185 Typical Performance (min)



**MID-ATLANTIC
RF SYSTEMS, INC.**

PO Box 745,
Forest Hill, MD 21050

Tel.: 410/893-2430

Fax: 410/638-5193

email: midatlan@ari.net

www2.ari.net/midatlan

COVER FEATURE

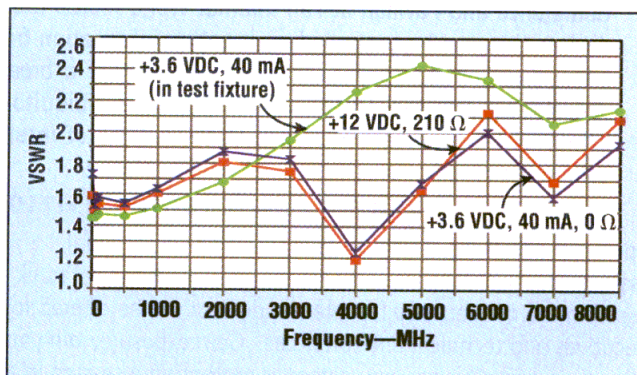
Table 2: Comparing linear performance

Device	Frequency (GHz)	Third-order intercept in evaluation board with RF choke (dBm)	Third-order intercept in test fixture (dB)
ERA-1	2	+25.0	+25.5
ERA-2	2	+25.5	+25.6
ERA-3	2	+23.0	+23.1
ERA-4	1	+33.2	+33.2
ERA-5	1	+33.5	+33.8
ERA-6	1	+37.5	+37.0

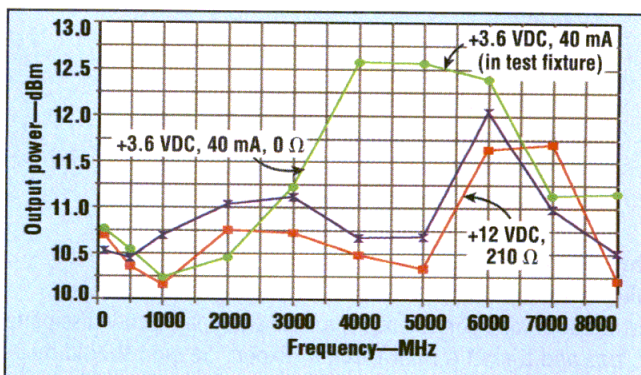
slight improvement in the evaluation board. Part of this improvement is due to fixed-stub matching. This is required to compensate for the difference in the ground pattern of the evaluation board compared to the test fixture. Figure 9 shows the 1-dB compression for the three cases. Another characteristic that can be affected by the RF choke, if its magnetic core is nonlinear, is the third-order intermodulation performance. Table 2 shows the third-order intercept-point (IP3) performance of the ERA-1 amplifier measured with the test fixture and with the evaluation board and the RF choke. No

measurable difference was found. Table 2 also offers data on the ERA-2 through ERA-6 amplifiers, again showing the closeness of the third-order-intercept (TOI) performance in the various cases. These measurements indicate that the RF choke is not degrading the TOI performance of these amplifiers.

The ADCH-80A RF choke is designed to simplify the bias-circuit de-



8. The output VSWR of the ERA-1SM monolithic amplifier was measured in the evaluation circuit with bias resistors of 210 and 0 Ω as well as in the test fixture with an instrumentation-grade bias tee.



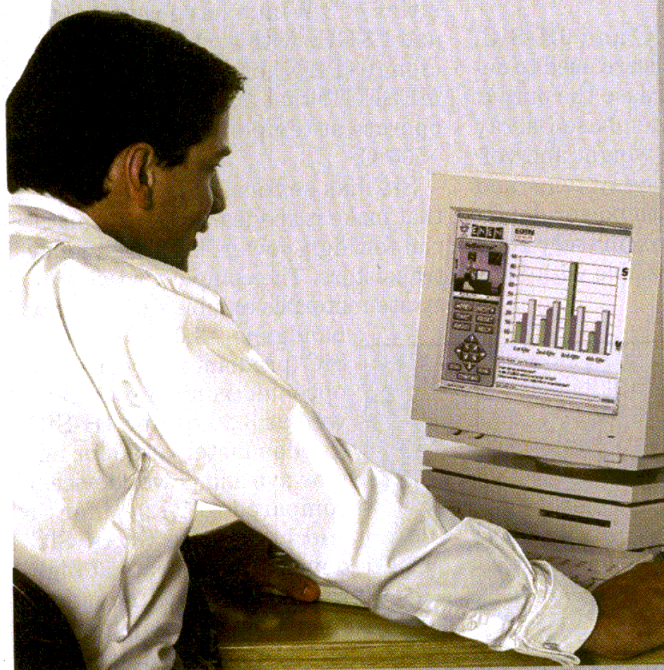
9. The output power at 1-dB compression for the ERA-1SM amplifier was measured in the evaluation circuit with bias resistors of 210 and 0 Ω as well as in the test fixture with an instrumentation-grade bias tee.

sign requirements for monolithic and discrete amplifiers operating through 8 GHz. Although it is not DC coupled for use with fiber-optic amplifiers, it should serve the majority of wireless applications through 6 GHz. It is well-suited for biasing the entire Mini-Circuits ERA series and similar amplifiers operating up to 8 GHz.

CIRCLE NO. 51 or visit www.mwrf.com

Learn about the latest products and technologies without leaving your desk

The EDTN Network in partnership with the ENEN.com production, technical and studio staff bring you a continuing series of live, interactive online audio & visual seminars. These seminars are intended to introduce you to new products provided by leading manufacturers and software developers. The seminars are also archived so you can view them at your convenience.



Online Seminars bring together the users of technologies with the creators of technology.

Companies represented by attendees at previous seminars

(partial list)

3 Com	Litton Marine Systems
AMD	Lockheed Martin
AMP	Logitech
Adaptec	Lucent Technologies
Advanced Fibre Communications	Marquette Medical Systems
Alcatel Network Systems	Medtronic
Altera	Mentor Graphics
American Microsystems	Microchip Technology
Analogic	Micron
Atmel	NASA
Argo Systems	NCR
Ball Aerospace	National Instruments
Bellcore	NextLink Communications
Bell & Howell	Nortel
Benchmark Electronics	Paradyne
Boeing	Parker Hannifin
BP Microsystems	Philips Consumer Electronics
Cabletron	Philips Semiconductors
Cadence Design Systems	Picker International
Cisco Systems	Pitney Bowes
Compaq Computer	Platform Computing
Cummins Engine	PMC-Sierra
Dallas Semiconductor	Qualcomm
Data I/O	Racal Datacom
Dome Imaging Systems	Raytheon Systems
Eaton	Rockwell Collins
Emerson	Ross Technology
Fore Systems	Schlumberger
Fujitsu Network Communications	Seagate
General Electric	Sequent Computer Systems
Harris	Silicon Graphics
Hewlett Packard	Sperry Marine
Honeywell	Stanford Telecom
Hughes Space Communications	Sun Microsystems
IBM	Symbol Technologies
Intel	Synopsys
Kinetic Sciences	Telecom Medical
L-3 Communications	Texas Instruments
Level One Communications	Thomson Consumer Electronics
Lexmark	Union Switch & Signal

To attend an online seminar
go to: www.netseminar.com


Bringing Knowledge Closer™
www.enen.com


ELECTRONICS DESIGN, TECHNOLOGY
& NEWS NETWORK
www.edtn.com

SiC MESFET Delivers 10-W Power At 2 GHz

This innovative semiconductor technology offers the outstanding thermal conductivity and electron velocity needed for creating high-power, high-frequency devices.

JACK BROWNE

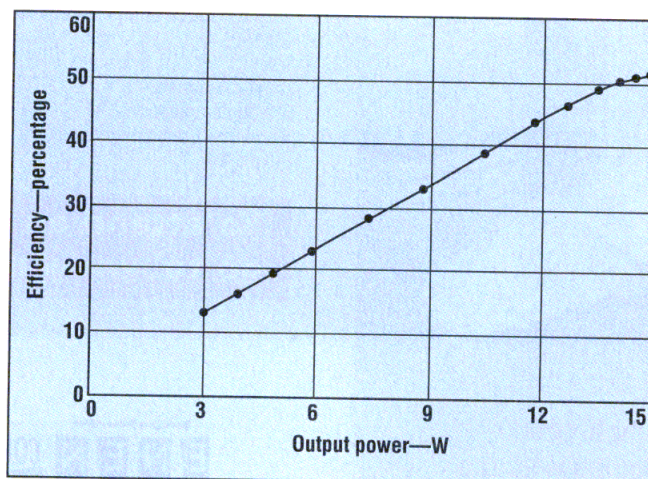
Publisher/Editor

SILICON carbide (SiC) has often been lumped together with Si germanium (SiGe) as a semiconductor technology of the future. But similar to SiGe, SiC devices have become commercially available this year from a company called Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC). And unlike SiGe, SiC transistors are built for power and speed. The first commercial product is the CRF-20010 SiC metal-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET). It makes use of SiC's high breakdown voltage and high thermal conductivity to yield 10 W of linear output power for driver amplifiers from 400 to 2500 MHz.

The CRF-20010 is based on the Cree's proprietary +48-VDC SiC MESFET technology. The CRF-20010 is designed to work directly with a base station's +48-VDC supply, without additional DC conversion. The company, founded in 1987, is perhaps best known for the application of SiC to the development of SiC blue light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and photodetectors. Cree has been a supplier of SiC LED components, as well as wafer materials to device manufacturers for several years, but has also been aware of the material's tremendous potential for RF and microwave devices.

The company, which last month received research contracts valued at \$6.8 million from the Office of Naval Research and the Air Force Research Laboratories for the development of wide-bandgap SiC microwave and power-switching devices, offers two grades of

substrates—4H-SiC and 6H-SiC. The 4H-SiC materials are used to develop devices to increase the output power of a solid-state phased-array radar, to reduce the weight and volume of communications systems, and to create devices with power densities that are approximately four times higher than possible with Si or GaAs devices.



The CRF-20010 SiC MESFET provides better than 50-percent PAE at its highest output-power levels.

Cree has already fabricated Schottky diodes with blocking voltages to 2000 V and current levels of 1 A as well as PIN diodes with blocking voltages of better than 6.2 kV. MESFETs based on 4H-SiC substrates have yielded transition frequencies (f_T) as high as 22 GHz and maximum frequency of oscillation (f_{max}) of 50 GHz. Power densities of 4.6 W/mm at 1.8 GHz have been achieved in Class A designs, while Class B power densities of 3 W/mm have reached 0.8 and 1.8 GHz with a power-added efficiency (PAE) of up to 60 percent. MESFETs that are based on SiC can operate at temperatures as high as +500°C.

SiC has several characteristics that make it an ideal substrate material for high-power, high-frequency transistors. The company's two substrate materials exhibit wide energy bandgaps—3.03 eV for 6H-SiC (predominately used for optoelectronic devices) as well as 3.26 eV for 4H-SiC (predominately used for microwave and power devices) compared to 1.12 eV for Si and 1.43 eV for GaAs. SiC devices can operate at high temperatures without suffering from intrinsic conduction effects due to the wide energy bandgap. It is the wide energy bandgap that makes SiC ideal for blue LEDs in addition to photodetectors.

SiC can withstand an electric field more than eight

Comparing semiconductor characteristics

Parameter	Si	GaAs	4H-SiC	6H-SiC
Energy bandgap	1.12 eV	1.43 eV	3.26 eV	3.03 eV
Breakdown E field	2.5 x 10 ⁵ V/cm	3 x 10 ⁵ V/cm	2.2 x 10 ⁶ V/cm	2.4 x 10 ⁶ V/cm
Thermal conductivity	1.5 W/cm-K	0.5 W/cm-K	3.0-3.8 W/cm-K	3.0-3.8 W/cm-K
Saturated electron drift	1.0 x 10 ⁷ cm/s	1.0 x 10 ⁷ cm/s	2.0 x 10 ⁷ cm/s	2.0 x 10 ⁷ cm/s

times greater than that of Si or GaAs without undergoing avalanche breakdown. Also, the material is an excellent thermal conductor. At room temperature, SiC has a higher thermal conductivity than any metal, enabling SiC devices to dissipate extremely high power levels per unit size. This leads to higher RF power being available in similar-size packages to those used to house Si or GaAs devices. Finally, the high saturated electron drift velocity of SiC, which is twice that of Si and GaAs (see table), enables devices that are fabricated with the material to operate at RF as well as microwave frequencies.

OUTPUT POWER

The CRF-20010 is Cree's first semiconductor device based on its own substrate materials. The transistor is designed for 10 W of Class A output power from 400 to 2500 MHz. It achieves 12-dB gain at 2 GHz, with impressive PAE of 50 percent (see figure). It is ideal for code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) cellular systems as well as time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) driver-stage applications. The transistor attains extremely low levels of third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD) when "backed off" from its nominal 10-W output-power level. One example is when it operates at 5-W linear output power. The third-order IMD is -40 dBc. At the rated output power, the third-order IMD is better than -30 dBc.

The device achieves a maximum drain-source voltage of +100 VDC, with maximum gate-source voltages of +3 and -15 VDC. The maximum total device dissipation at +25°C is 75 W, and a maximum operating junction temperature of +250°C.

The CRF-20010 is the first device

in a full line of RF transistors for wireless applications. Higher-power Class AB devices will take aim at output-power levels of 30, 60, and 120 W at frequencies up to 4 GHz. **Cree, Inc., 4600 Silicon Dr., Durham, NC 27703; (919) 313-5300, FAX: (919) 313-5451, Internet: <http://www.cree.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 52 or visit www.mwrf.com

POLYFLON

WE SOLVE MATERIAL PROBLEMS

OUR MICROWAVE AND RF CIRCUIT PROCESSING EXPERIENCE SHOWS.

YOU CAN SEE THE DIFFERENCE.

POLYFLON Company is the recognized leader in pure PTFE microwave substrates, and now offers the industry an extended line of critical materials and processes. Our high performance fabricating techniques are applied to virtually any size circuit that can be processed...from the smallest millimeter wave design to the largest antenna array.

Ask us about other POLYFLON materials and services...

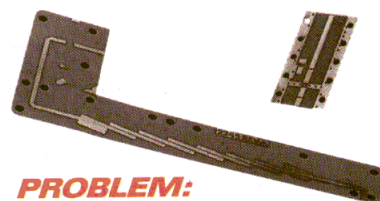
- ❖ Microwave Substrates
- ❖ Circuit Processing
- ❖ Electroplated PTFE
- ❖ HV/RF Capacitors
- ❖ and much more!

POLYFLON

CRANE®

POLYFLON

POLYFLON and CuFlon are registered trademarks of Polyflon Company



PROBLEM:
Find the lowest loss
microwave material
...less than 5 mil thick?



SOLUTION:
CuFlon™
...very low dissipation factor
(.00045 @ 18 GHz) with a
dielectric constant of 2.1.
Polyflon's unique prop-
rietary electroplating
process allows for clad-
dings as thin as 1/16 oz./ft²
on virgin PTFE materials
ranging from 0.00025" to
0.125". You are assured of
extremely accurate circuit-
ry, even up to 100 GHz.
Only POLYFLON has it!

Polyflon Company,
One Willard Road, Norwalk, CT 06851
Tel: (203) 840-7555, Fax: (203) 840-7565
Modem: (203) 840-7564, Email: info@polyflon.com
Internet: <http://www.polyflon.com>

CIRCLE NO. 402 or visit www.mwrf.com

Switch Solution Integrates GaAs And Si ASIC

This +3-VDC switch assembly is available for high-linearity and high-power applications in a low-cost plastic package.

Steve Belletete

Senior Design/Applications Engineer

Paul Martyniuk

RF Engineer

*Alpha Industries, 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801; (781) 935-5150,
FAX: (781) 935-2359.*

SWITCH designers are often challenged to produce transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx) switches that can operate at low voltages and still maintain linear performance. This task will only become tougher as wireless products shrink in size. Alpha Industries (Woburn, MA), meanwhile, has integrated a silicon (Si) application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) with gallium-arsenide (GaAs) technology to produce an Si DC-to-DC converter with a decoder into the same package as a GaAs switch. The packaged unit is suitable for applications from 0.5 to 2.5 GHz.

Currently, the best solution for switching applications is GaAs field-effect-transistor (FET) technology. This technology supports some integration along with low current consumption. Even with advancements in GaAs technology—metal semiconductor FETs (MESFETs) or pseudomorphic high-electron mobility transistors (PHEMTs)—there are, however, remaining limitations to power-handling capability and logical function integration.

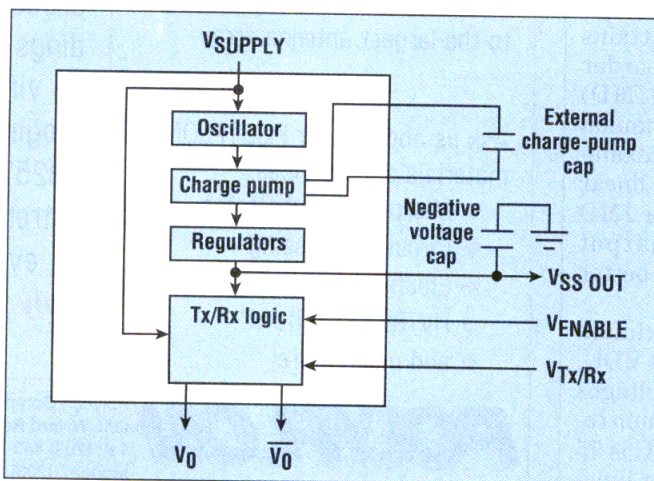
GaAs MESFET technology requires greater than +6-VDC differential bias between the drain/source and gate of the FET to meet linearity requirements at Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) power levels. GaAs PHEMT technology requires slightly less voltage,

but it still does not meet handset designers' desire for a true single-supply +3-VDC solution. One method of obtaining the necessary bias is to use the negative voltage required by the power amplifier (PA) to increase the bias on the switch. Recent advance-

ments in PA design have excluded a negative voltage that is available for the switch.

The integration of an Si DC-to-DC converter with a decoder into the same package as the GaAs switch has produced an Si ASIC that is available for GSM Tx and Rx functions. The Si ASIC consists of an oscillator, a charge-pump-based DC converter, voltage regulators, temperature-robust bandgap biasing, and driver-logic circuitry (Fig. 1). The internal voltage regulator enables the designer to have the flexibility of powering the ASIC directly from the battery while still using +3-VDC logic levels to switch states. As an additional benefit, isolation is achieved for the radio power supply from the inherently noisy internal oscillator circuitry.

The negative voltage that is generated by the charge-pump circuitry is used to bias the switch during transmit mode. With a large differential voltage, the switch maintains its linearity at high RF power levels—the GSM power requirement of +34.5 dBm for example. The frequency of the charge pump was chosen to be 600 kHz to keep the required external switching capacitor low in value and, at the same time, keep the oscillator frequency low enough so that it does not interfere with other components in the radio. Lower-value ceramic



1. The Si ASIC is made up of an oscillator, a charge pump, voltage regulators, and Tx/Rx logic.

Get More... in Less

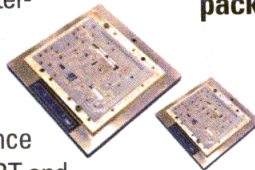


TRW's compact, fully MMIC transceiver modules put broadband wireless access systems in the fast lane by packaging more telecommunications punch into less space.

Our modules speed and simplify design engineering by lowering parts count and reducing the complexity of

system hardware. All with the inherent reliability of TRW's proven millimeter-wave MMICs.

We back the high performance of our GaAs HBT and HEMT MMICs with more life test and reliability data than just about anyone else in the business.



TRW Telecom Products — big advantages in small packages.

TRW

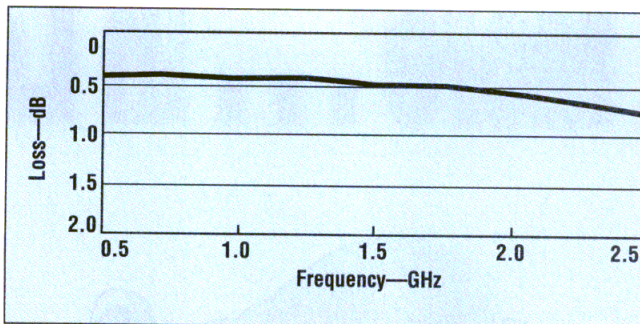
www.trw.com

No real animals were used in the production of this advertisement.

© 1999 TRW Inc.
ISO 9001 Registered

capacitors can be used to replace expensive and large tantalum (Ta) capacitors that are typically required by other DC-to-DC converter ASICs.

The logic portion of the ASIC driver circuitry reduces overall system complexity by switching from the Rx-to-Tx function with one control line. A single positive control line is the result. It helps conserve the number of control lines that have to be allocated on the central processing unit (CPU) and routed out to the switch. With the use of internal logic, the current consumption during the receive state can be minimized by powering down the charge-pump and oscillator circuitry. A large differential voltage is not required during the receive mode since the power levels are much lower. The additional value of logic circuitry comes free since it does not contribute significantly to the Si die size.



2. At 900 MHz, the insertion loss of the switch is less than 0.5 dB.

By using the best technology available for each function, Alpha is able to keep die size small enough to be integrated into a single TSSOP-16 package. By using the appropriate technology for each function, the cost of the overall solution remains in line with handset manufacturers' cost requirements.

Figure 2 shows insertion loss versus frequency. At 900 MHz, the insertion loss is less than 0.5 dB. It can also be seen that insertion loss of the switch spans approximately from

-0.30 to -0.75 dB across the 0.5-to-2.5-GHz frequency range. The isolation of the switch ranges from -20 to approximately -41 dB over the 0.5-to-2.5-GHz range. At 900 MHz, the isolation is greater than 20 dB. At the distributed-communications-systems (DCS) frequency, the isolation is approximately 30 dB.

Alpha's Si ASIC requires 350 μ A during transmit mode and 25 μ A during receive mode. Switching between Rx and Tx states is accomplished with a single logic input. The switch and its associated ASIC will be used as a building block for other higher integration products. **Alpha Industries, 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801; (781) 935-5150, FAX: (781) 935-2359.**

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Dave Baldwin, Erick Olsen, and Sheila Rosado for their contributions to this article.

CIRCLE NO. 55 or visit www.mwrf.com

Like what you see? Need more information?
Do you want it now?
www.mwrf.com



Visit the *Microwaves & RF* website at:
www.mwrf.com and click the instant inquiry
 button to request information seen in this
 issue or visit the manufacturers links for
 direct access to all
Microwaves & RF advertisers.

**Microwaves
& RF**

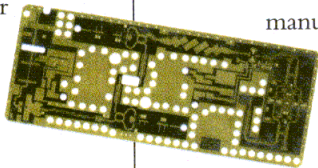
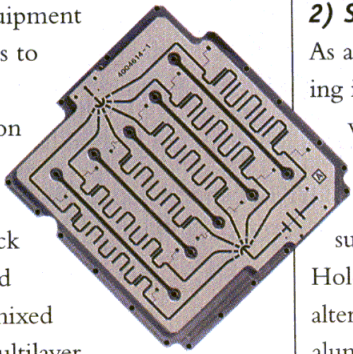
Penton

611 Rte. 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

We can't think of *one* single reason why we should be your microwave circuit manufacturer.

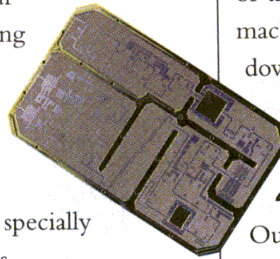
Actually, there are several reasons why you'd want to trust Filtran to produce reliable microcircuits for high-end applications like aerospace, air traffic control, satellite, automotive, and PCS—up to 100 GHz.

As a leader in our field since 1983, we've developed our own equipment and processes to manufacture truly precision microstrip, bonded stripline, thick metal-backed PTFE and mixed dielectric multilayer circuits. Take a closer look at Filtran's many superior manufacturing capabilities, and you'll see why we're the manufacturer of choice for microwave circuit designers worldwide:



1) Precision Photolithography

The accuracy of our circuit board imaging (1 mil lines and spaces, ± 2 mil) approaches semiconductor grade resolution through specially developed processes.



2) Sputtering Metallization

As a leader in the vacuum sputtering industry with several patents, we can sputter-deposit thin films, including resistors, onto a variety of hard and soft substrates. Our Sputtered Blind Hole process offers a superior alternative to chemical PTH on aluminum-backed PTFE substrates.

3) Accurate, On-site Machining Capabilities

Filtran maintains complete on-site manual and computer-aided machining facilities to accurately

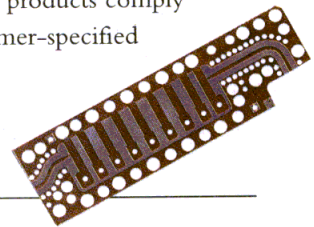
punch, rout or mill thin substrates or thick metal backings with machining tolerances: $\pm .005$ ", down to $\pm .001$ ". We also have a close association with a local laser machining facility.

4) Proprietary Sodium Etchant

Our Sodium Etchant formulation for PTH and edge plating gives us tight control of processing, resulting in reliable, high-performance circuits and excellent adhesion of copper to PTFE.

5) Strict Quality Assurance

Our stringent program of in-process inspection results in high yields on the most complex circuits. We strictly monitor all production processes, and our upfront engineering, SPC and final inspection all help to ensure that products comply with customer-specified standards.



For more information, or to get a quote, contact us today:



FILTRAN
Microcircuits Inc.

www.filtranmicro.com
CIRCLE NO. 222

FREE
3D Planar
EM Software

**First Pass
Success
Now...
At No Cost!**

**Free 3D Planar
Electromagnetic Simulation Software
for your
High Frequency Circuits**

Sonnet® Lite is based on the industry standard Sonnet *em*® Suite which is providing EM analysis to hundreds of companies around the globe. Sonnet is a proven EM software solution, with over 16 years of industry use.

And you can download the lite version, right now, for free.

Sonnet Lite analyzes:

- 3D Planar circuits such as Microstrip filters, Coupled Lines, Spiral Inductors and many more!
- Up to 2 Metal Layers
- Up to 4-port circuits
- Solutions requiring up to 16 MB of RAM

Available for Windows 95/98/NT.

To obtain your **FREE** copy of the software, visit:

www.sonnetusa.com

Download the software or order a CD-ROM.

CD-ROM Bonus!

The complete 1882 biography
"The Life of James Clerk Maxwell"

**SONNET®
LITE**

Sonnet Software, Inc. • 1020 Seventh North Street • Suite 210 • Liverpool NY • 13088
(315) 453-3096 • fax: (315) 451-1694 • info@sonnetusa.com • www.sonnetusa.com

Sonnet and em are registered trademarks of Sonnet Software, Inc. CIRCLE NO. 222

Feedforward Amplifiers Power Base Stations To 400 W

The low-distortion benefits of feedforward amplification are now available at power levels to 400 W at cellular frequencies from 869 to 894 MHz.

JACK BROWNE

Publisher/Editor

FEEDFORWARD techniques are now well-accepted as a way of boosting multicarrier signals in cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) base-transceiver systems (BTS). Feedforward amplifiers are well-suited for amplifying multiple protocols simultaneously, such as Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS) channels concurrent with time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) and code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) channels. The technology offers linear amplification with minimal addition of intermodulation distortion (IMD). With a new line of feedforward amplifiers from MPD Technologies, Inc. (Hauppauge, NY), cellular and PCS system designers can now add up to 400 W of feedforward output power to accommodate the most aggressive multicarrier system configurations.

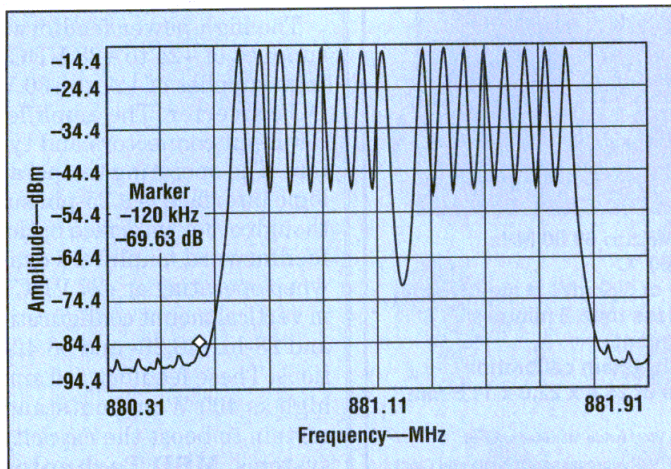
The new feedforward amplifier system has a modular configuration that supports minimum output-power levels of 100, 200, 300, or 400 W, depending on the number of installed 120-W power-amplifier (PA) modules. The highest output-power unit employs four 120-W feedforward power modules which are combined through passive power combiners. Regardless of which output-power level is selected, the forward and reverse IMD performance for these amplifiers is rated at -65 dBc. Spurious performance is also rated at -65 dBc. Spectrum-analyzer measurements centered at 881.11 MHz reveal the low spurious and IMD levels when tested with multi-tone signals (Fig. 1).

The output-power requirement for a BTS is a function of the number of carriers to be transmitted and the amount of power needed to transmit

each carrier. For example, a feedforward power amplifier with a 35-W output-power rating can handle 70 transmit carriers of 0.5 W each, or 35 carriers of 1 W each. In a BTS, the signals from several radios are combined at low power levels and then simultaneously amplified by a multicarrier amplifier connected to an antenna and its matching circuitry. Compared to the use of multiple single-channel amplifiers, this approach reduces the losses in the high-power section of the BTS by eliminating the output filter/combiner assemblies and thereby reducing the necessary system amplifier power. When more channels are needed, radios and low-power combiners can be added without neces-

sarily changing the multi-channel amplifier (assuming that enough output power is available) or wideband antenna circuitry.

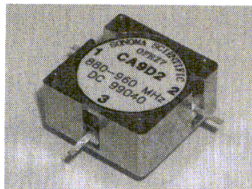
Feedforward techniques make it possible to essentially cancel IMD by using the distortion as part of a correction circuit. In a basic feedforward amplifier design (Fig. 2), the distortion signals must be first isolated from the desired spectrum. These signals must then be linearly amplified by an error amplifier to produce a correction term. The correction signals are then injected 180 deg. out of phase at the out-



1. The output spectrum of the 400-W feedforward power amplifier was measured with a spectrum analyzer centered at 881.11 MHz and the reference level set at -14.4 dBm as well as 50 video averages (to lower the displayed noise levels).

Sonoma Scientific

Isolators and Circulators



Single Junction

TETRA/EGSM/PCN/PCS/WCDMA Designs

Isolation: 23 dB TYP, Some Designs > 28 dB
Insertion Loss: 0.3 dB TYP, Some Designs < 0.15 dB

Power: 100 Watts TYP, Some Designs > 200 Watts

Dual Junction Units Also Available

- Surface Mount & Connectorized Units
- 150 MHz to 40 GHz
- High Performance
- Low Cost
- High Volume

Sonoma Scientific

3589 Westwind Blvd., Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Ph. (707) 522-0181 Fax (707) 522-0184

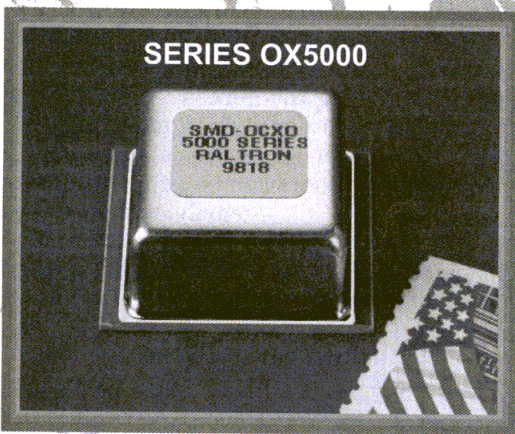
Email: isolators@sonomascientific.com

Visit us at: <http://www.sonomascientific.com>

CIRCLE NO. 401 or visit www.mwrf.com

Only Raltron has it all... New SMD OCXO

SERIES OX5000



- Frequency Range 10.00 MHz to 60.00 MHz
- ± 0.1 PPM over 0°C to $+60^\circ\text{C}$
- Low power consumption of 500 mW at steady state
- Typical warm-up time in less than 2 minutes
- SC Cut option in development
- Laser trim option for final system calibration
- Low profile SMD package of 25.4 x 22.0 x 11.5 mm

RALTRON

A Worldwide Manufacturer of:

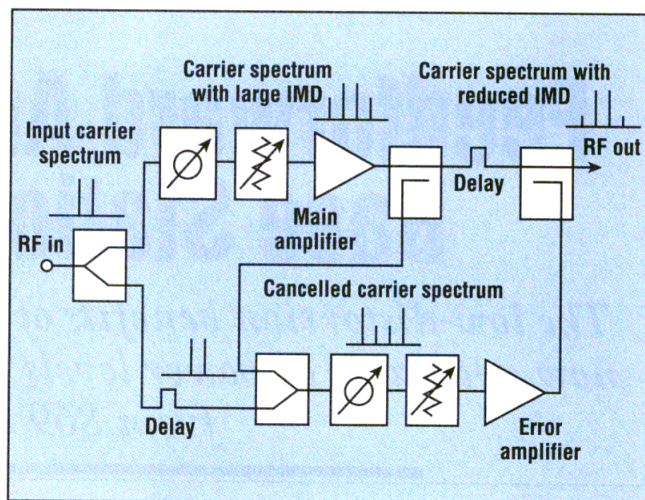
- Microprocessor Crystals and Clocks
- VCXO's, TCXO's and OCXO's
- Crystal Filters
- Ceramic Resonators
- SAW Devices
- VCO's

10651 NW 19th Street
Miami, FL 33172 USA
Tel: 305-593-6033
Fax: 305-594-3973
email: sales@raltron.com
Internet: <http://www.raltron.com>

CIRCLE NO. 434 or visit www.mwrf.com

PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Feedforward Amplifiers



2. This block diagram illustrates how error signals are isolated, amplified, then delayed 180 deg. out of phase for mixing with output signals in order to minimize IMD.

put of the feedforward amplifier in order to achieve IMD cancellation.

Class AB laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) transistors are used in the main amplifier section of MPD's feedforward amplifier designs, with similar devices employed in the error amplifiers. Control circuitry continuously monitors the operating points of the main and error amplifiers, with dynamic adjustments made to minimize IMD under all environmental and load conditions. Adjustments are made according to a proprietary algorithm, under high-speed microprocessor control. Control and status data are available through relay contacts, parallel bus, or serial bus. The flexible data access supports local control and status monitoring at a cell site, or remote control and monitoring through modem connections.

VOLTAGE-SUPPLY VERSATILITY

The high-power feedforward amplifiers operate from supplies of +24 to +28 VDC, although they can also run from supplies of +21 to +30 VDC with an optional DC-to-DC converter. The amplifiers incorporate SMA female RF input connectors and type-N female output connectors. The operating temperature range is 0 to +50°C. The logic interface is a 25-pin subminiature D connector, although other interface options are available. The 400-W feedforward amplifiers draw nominal current of 200 A when operating at +27 VDC. The amplifiers are available in vertical mount configurations as well as in standard 19- and 23-in. (48.26- and 58.42-cm) rack-mount configurations. These feedforward amplifiers, with power levels as high as 400 W and outstanding IMD performance, are certain to boost the capacity of a wide range of cellular systems. **MPD Technologies, Inc., subsidiary of Microwave Power Devices, Inc., 49 Wireless Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788-3935; (516) 231-1400, FAX: (516) 231-0712, e-mail: sales@mpd.com, Internet: <http://www.mpd.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 56 or visit www.mwrf.com

MILLIMETERWAVE MMICs!

OFF-THE-SHELF!...

NEW

from **Hittite Microwave**

CONVERTER/MIXERS FEATURE:

- ▶ SUB-HARMONIC (x2) LO INPUT
- ▶ INTEGRATED LO AND IF AMPLIFIERS
- ▶ 1.3 x 1.3 mm OR

AMPLIFIERS FEATURE:

- ▶ BROAD BANDWIDTH
- ▶ STABLE GAIN VS. TEMPERATURE
- ▶ +3V SUPPLY

For applications in the emerging market for LMDS, PT-PT, & SATCOM Ka-band communication systems, Hittite Microwave introduces a family of 5 new millimeterwave MMICs.

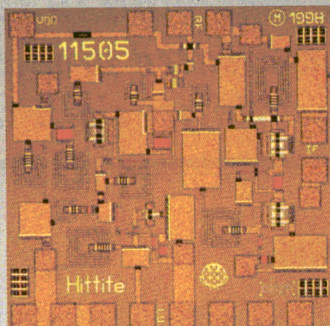
Production qualified PHEMT and MESFET processes are utilized. We offer commercial level die products, 100% RF tested & visually inspected, as well as military and space level screening.

Millimeterwave products are available now in sample or production quantities from our stock!

HMC265

20 - 32 GHz DOWNCONVERTER

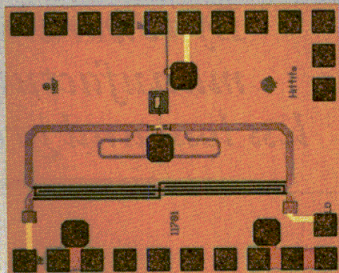
- 13 dB GAIN
- 35 dB 2LO/RF ISOLATION



HMC259

28 - 40 GHz MIXER

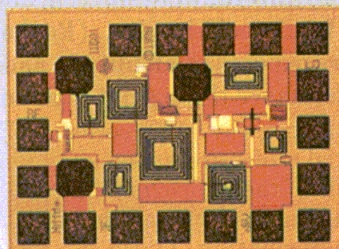
- 1.24 mm x 1.55 mm
- 50 dB 2LO/RF ISOLATION



HMC258

14 - 21 GHz UP/DOWNCONVERTER

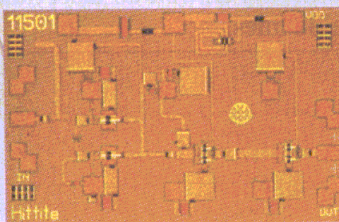
- 0 dBm LO INPUT
- 40 dB 2LO/RF ISOLATION



HMC261

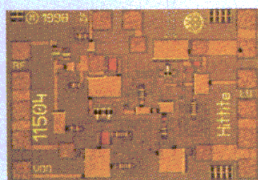
20 - 40 GHz DISTRIBUTED AMPLIFIER

- 14 dB GAIN
- +3 V @ 75 mA



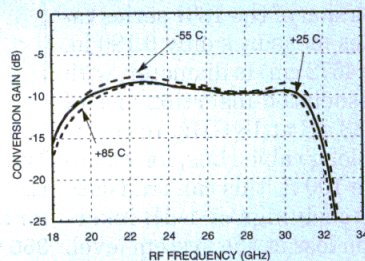
HMC264

20 - 32 GHz
UP/DOWNCONVERTER



FEATURES:

- ▶ INTEGRATED LO AMPLIFIER:
-4 dBm LO INPUT
- ▶ SUB-HARMONICALLY
PUMPED(x2) LO
- ▶ HIGH 2LO/RF ISOLATION:
>35 dB
- ▶ SMALL SIZE:
0.97mm x 1.32mm



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED, -55 °C TO +85 °C...

Hittite
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

New Address!

www.hittite.com

PHONE: 978 250 3343 ▶ FAX: 978 250 3373

12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA

Request
Our 1999
Catalog/CD!



Improvements Yield Cables With Lower Loss And Enhanced Stability

By reworking the materials in their cables, a major manufacturer has created products with less weight, less loss, and greater stability than their previous versions.

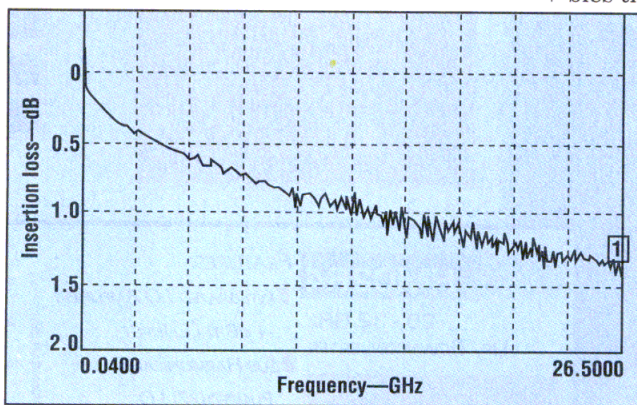
JACK BROWNE

Publisher/Editor

COAXIAL cables represent one of the "staple" components of RF/microwave system design. While they are essential, coaxial cables rarely benefit from significant technology improvements due to the simple nature of their construction—conductors and insulators. Yet, by carefully considering and implementing advancements in materials, Insulated Wire, Inc., (Ronkonkoma, NY) was able to make significant improvements in amplitude and phase stability as well as insertion-loss performance throughout their coaxial cable lines.

The company's 1801 series coaxial cables are a good example of the improvements resulting from the product transformation. These cables, which formerly measured 0.230 in. (0.5842 cm) in diameter, yielded insertion loss of 0.37 dB/ft. The new version of the 1801 series cables measures only 0.180 in. (0.4572 cm) in diameter, with associated insertion loss of 0.33 dB at 18 GHz. In terms of long cable runs, for example 100 ft, this can translate into savings of 4-dB insertion loss at the system level. For typical 4-ft. 1801 series cable assemblies with SMA connectors, the VSWR is 1.20:1 to 18 GHz.

In terms of applications that demand small size and lightweight, such as avionics systems, the re-designed 1801 cables can provide tremendous savings in mass and volume. In addition, the lower insertion loss may enable the use of lower-power amplification, with corresponding savings in active components.



The insertion-loss performance of the 2301 series coaxial cable was measured from 40 MHz to 26.5 GHz for a 3-ft. assembly with SMA connectors using a model 360 vector network analyzer (VNA) from Anritsu Co.

As a result of re-defining and re-designing their cable products, the company's 2301 series cables now exhibit the lowest insertion-loss performance on the market, at 0.3 dB/ft. to 26.5 GHz. An evaluation of a 3-ft.-long 2301 series cable assembly with SMA connectors reveals the impressive insertion-loss performance, especially at frequencies below 10 GHz (see figure). Measurements were

made with a model 360 vector network analyzer (VNA) from Anritsu Co. (Morgan Hill, CA).

Despite the fact that the new cables are smaller and lighter than their predecessors, they are nonetheless double-shielded designs with low RF leakage and impressive phase stability. The cables typically vary only by 400 PPM with temperatures from -20 to +120°C, compared with earlier cables that had temperature variations of 700 PPM for the same temperature range. The process control also results in repeatable low-VSWR performance through the company's cables.

The improved coaxial cables are available as bulk cables or as cable assemblies with a customer's choice of coaxial connectors. The cables meet all of the material requirements outlined in MIL-C-17 specifications. Inner conductors are silver (Ag)-plated copper. The dielectric is a low-loss polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) material. The outer conductor is pure Ag, applied in a novel manner that yields extremely low contact resistance. A variety of materials is available for the outside protective jackets. **Insulated Wire, Inc., 2065 Smithtown Ave., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779; (516) 981-7424, FAX: (516) 981-7990, Internet: <http://www.insulatedwire.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 57 or visit www.mwrf.com

RF & Hyper

Get the hottest news:
www.birp.com/hyper

2000
26th edition

[The European trade event dedicated to Radiofrequencies,
Microwaves and Optical Fiber for military and civil applications.

Radiofrequencies,
Microwaves
& Optical Fiber united
for the first time...

Get ready for a shock wave!

[January 18 - 19 - 20, 2000
CNIT - Paris-la-Défense

For the ones who know
that it's still possible
to change the world, in 2000...

Telecommunications, avionics, satellite links,
automobile, ... It is now clear that the most
brisk markets in the world owe their
technological advances to the developments in
radiofrequencies, microwaves and optical fiber.

RF & Hyper 2000 is the ultimate event of reference
for the major players on this field, who stage every
year a lot of worldwide and European previews.

RF & Hyper is dedicatedly focused on the kee-
nest challenges of the 21st century.

**It is about time to get ready for your tour
in Paris, more seductive than ever
in the limelight of January 2000 !**

organized by



For more information : Birp/RF & Hyper 2000 - 17, avenue Ledru Rollin - 75012 Paris France - Phone : +33 1 53 17 11 40 - Fax +33 1 53 17 11 45 - E-mail : hyper@birp.fr

R E Q U E S T F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

I wish to receive: ☐ An invitation for RF & Hyper 2000 and a programme of conferences.
☐ A documentation to exhibit at RF & Hyper 2000.

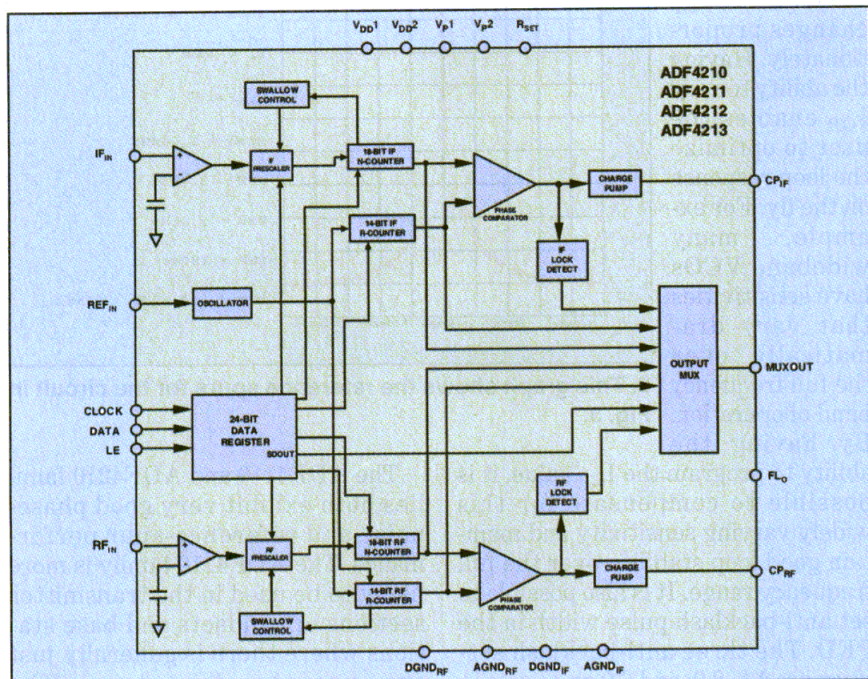
Company :
First name :
Surname :
Function :
Address :
Post code :

City :
Country :
Business activity :
Phone :
Fax :
E-mail :

This new generation of integer-N frequency synthesizers provides the low-current performance needed to shrink wireless handsets.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 1999

PLL Synthesizer

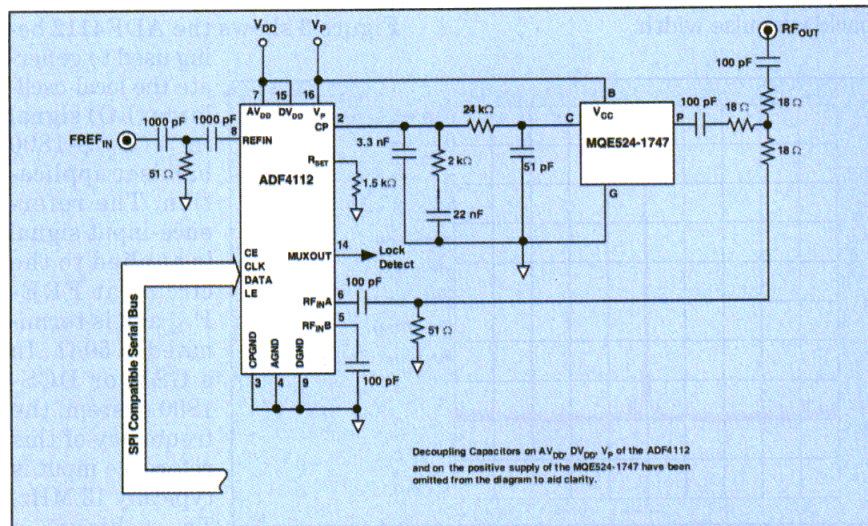


2. This block diagram shows the functional components of the ADF4210 family of PLL synthesizers.

through a small bypass capacitor. The RF input leads to the N divider, which sets the output frequency. The divider consists of a dual-modulus prescaler (programmable for divide ratios of 8/9 or 32/33) followed by a 6-b A counter and 13-b B counter. The combination of programmable prescaler, 6-b A counter, and 13-b B counter yields three overlapping divide-ratio ranges. These ranges are

56 to 65591 (prescaler of 8/9); 240 to 131119 (prescaler of 16/17); and 992 to 262175 (prescaler of 32/33).

The phase/frequency detector (PFD)/charge-pump output current (I_{CP}) is programmable in binary steps from 5 mA to 625 μ A. Additionally, the absolute value of I_{CP} can be varied by changing the value of the R_{SET} resistor. For full-scale current of 5 mA, R_{SET} must be 4.7 k Ω . As this



Decoupling capacitors on AV_{DD} , DV_{DD} , V_p of the ADF4112 and on the positive supply of the MQE524-1747 have been omitted from the diagram to aid clarity.

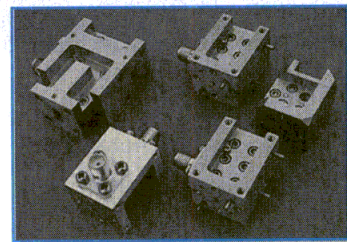
3. This schematic shows how the ADF4112 can be used as part of the local oscillator (LO) for a DCS-1800 handset transmitter.



Your Reliable Source



For Millimeter-Wave Products and GaAs FET & MMIC Amplifiers



Broadband Low-Noise Amplifiers

0.5-60.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave)

Narrowband Low-Noise Amplifiers

From 0.5-110 GHz
Noise figure as low as 0.4 dB

Broadband High Power Amplifiers

0.8-29.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave)
Up to 20W output power @P1dB

Narrowband Power Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz
Up to 20W output power @P1dB

Active/Passive Frequency Multipliers

0.5-110 GHz
Multiplication factors up to x12

Injection-Locked Amplifiers

30-100 GHz
High millimeter wave power output

Millimeter-Wave Sources

Guns, FETs, IMPATTs, PLOs, ILOs and VTOs

Millimeter-Wave Receiver Products

Harmonic Mixers, LOs, Up/Downconverters, PIN Switches, Detectors

Antenna Products

Horns, Feeds, Lens Reflectors, OMTs, Polarizers, Filters, Diplexers

Ferrite and Waveguide Components

Isolators, Circulators, Couplers, Power Dividers/ Combiners, Waveguide Bends, Twists, Transitions

Subsystems and Instruments

We always do the right things
at the right price.

Call us today
for a quotation!

QuinStar Technology, Inc.

24085 Garnier Street
Torrance, CA 90505

Tel: (310) 320-1111/Fax: (310) 320-9968
sales@quinstar.com

CIRCLE NO. 422 or visit www.mwrf.com

AFFORDABLE, SOLUTION-DRIVEN TECHNOLOGY

**CHAMPION
CMV**
45,000 MHz

Champion Technologies CMV Series of SMT VCXOs Stands Up to Your Most Demanding Expectations:

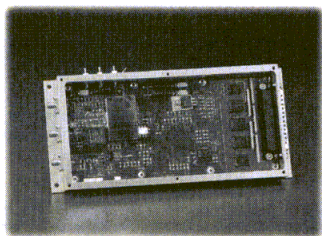
- Compact Package – 5mm x 7mm (4 or 6 Pad CLCC Footprint)
- 3.3V or 5V Operation
- Broad Frequency Range – 2.0 MHz to 55 MHz
- Optional -40° to 85° Temperature Range
- Stability Performance as Low as ± 25 ppm (typical)
- Affordable – Pricing for 1,000 Units starts at \$6.99

Find out more by visiting Champion on the Web:
www.champtech.com

Champion
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 430 or visit www.mwrf.com

STEL-9953A



DDS SYNTHESIZER FEATURES INTERNAL SAW OSCILLATOR

- Up to 240 MHz Output
- 1.118 Hz Steps
- <100 nSec Switching Speed
- 600 MHz Maximum Clock (SAW)
- TTL Interface
- Low Phase Noise and Spurious
- Custom Designs Available

See our website for complete details.
WWW.STELMSD.COM

**STANFORD
TELECOM**

Microwave Systems

59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851
Phone: 978-441-0200 • Fax: 978-453-6299

CIRCLE NO. 445 or visit www.mwrf.com

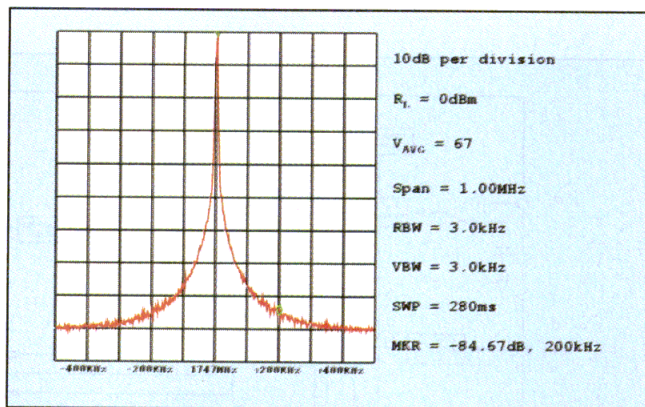
PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

PLL Synthesizer

resistor value is varied, I_{CP} changes proportionately. Having the ability to vary I_{CP} enables the user to optimize the loop response on the fly. For example, many wideband VCOs have sensitivities that vary dramatically over the full frequency band of operation.

By having the ability to program the I_{CP} value, it is possible to compensate for this widely varying sensitivity and maintain good loop stability over the full frequency range. It is also possible to set anti-backlash pulse width in the PFD. The three anti-backlash settings are 1.3, 2.9, and 6.0 ns.

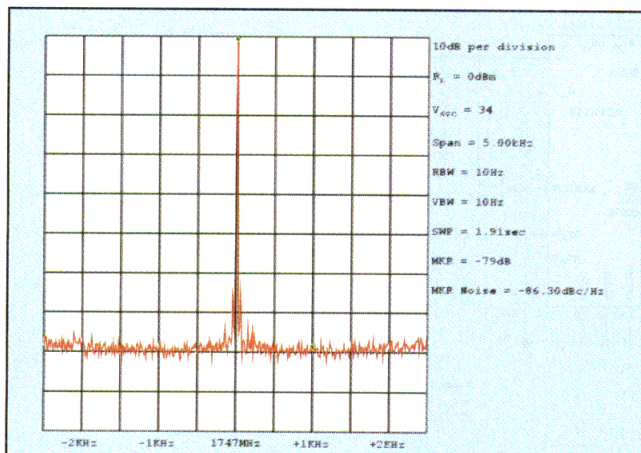
The ADF4210 family of PLL synthesizers (Fig. 2) has three members—the ADF4210, ADF4211, and ADF4212. Each of these has an IF synthesizer capable of operating to 510 MHz. As with their cousins, the members of this family differ mainly in their maximum RF operating frequency. The ADF4210 operates to 1.2 GHz; the ADF4211, 2.0 GHz; and the ADF4212, 3.0 GHz. And similar to the ADF4110 family, the ADF4210 family offers programmable prescaler, programmable I_{CP} , as well as programmable anti-backlash pulse width.



5. This graph shows the reference spurs for the circuit in Fig. 3.

The ADF4110 and ADF4210 families both exhibit very good phase-noise and reference-spur performance. The ADF4110 family is more likely to be used in the transmitter sections of handsets and base stations where there is generally just one upconversion stage. The ADF4210 family is best suited to receiver designs where two downconversion stages are needed. In all of these applications, low power consumption is critical. The ADF4212's typical I_{DD} of 7 mA and maximum frequency of 3 GHz makes it ideal for wideband code-division-multiple-access (WCDMA) receivers. The ADF4211's typical I_{DD} of 5 mA and maximum frequency of 2 GHz is ideal for DCS-1800 receivers. The ADF4112 has a typical power I_{DD} of 3 mA and is ideal for DCS-1800 transmitters.

Figure 3 shows the ADF4112 being used to generate the local-oscillator (LO) signal in a DCS-1800 handset application. The reference-input signal is applied to the circuit at F_{REFIN} and is terminated in 50 Ω . In a GSM or DCS-1800 system, the frequency of this reference input is typically 13 MHz. To achieve a channel spacing of 200 kHz (the

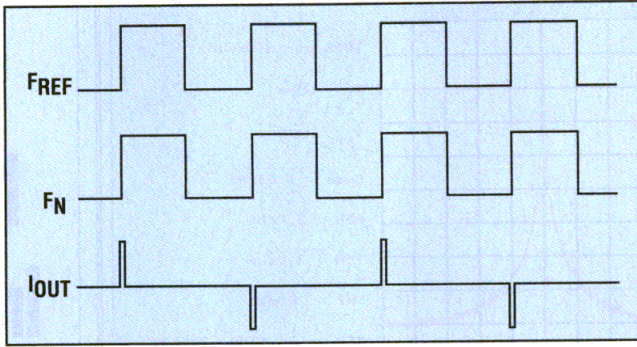


4. This graph shows the phase-noise performance of the circuit in Fig. 3.

DCS-1800 standard), the reference input must be divided by 65 using the ADF4112's on-chip reference divider.

The ADF4112 is capable of reaching 2.8 GHz. In this integer-N synthesizer, N can be programmed from 56 to 262,000 in discrete integer steps. In the case of the handset transmitter, which requires an output range of 1710 to 1785 MHz, and where the internal reference frequency is 200 kHz, the desired N values range from 8550 to 8925.

The charge-pump output of the ADF4112 (pin 2) drives the loop filter. When calculating the loop-filter component values, a designer must consider a number of items. In this example, the loop filter is designed so that the overall phase margin for the system is 45 deg. Other PLL system specifications include the following items: Kd (the charge-pump current of the ADF4112) = 5 mA; Kv (the sensitivity of the MQE524-1747) = 50 MHz/V; a loop bandwidth of 12 kHz; a reference frequency (FREF) of 200 kHz; N = 8700 (midrange value), and an extra reference-spur attenuation of 10 dB. All of these specifications



6. This graph shows the output current pulses from the PFD charge pump.

were used to calculate the loop-filter component values shown in Fig. 3.

The loop-filter output drives the VCO. The VCO output is fed back to the RF input of the PLL synthesizer and also drives the RF output terminal. A T-circuit configuration using 18- Ω resistors provides 50- Ω matching impedance at the VCO output, RF output, and RF_{IN} terminal of the ADF4112.

In a PLL system, it is important to know when the system is locked. In Fig. 3, this is accomplished by using the ADF4112's MUXOUT signal. The MUXOUT pin can be programmed to monitor various internal signals in the synthesizer. For example, the MUXOUT can be pro-

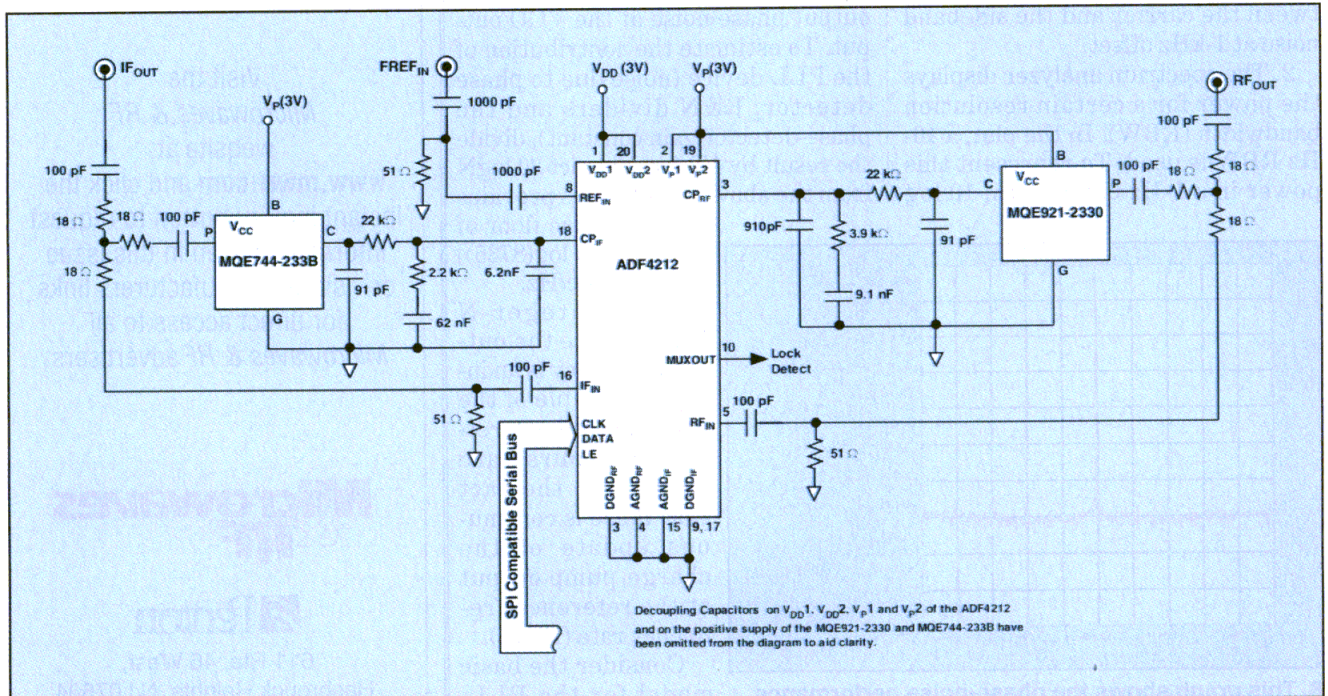
grammed to monitor the lock-detect (LD) signal, and can be used to initiate the power ramp sequence.

The ADF4112 uses a simple four-wire serial interface to communicate with the system controller. The reference counter, N counter, as well as various other on-chip functions are programmed through this interface.

In Fig. 3, the output VCO is the MQE524-1747 from Murata Electronics

(Smyrna, GA). This device was specifically chosen for the transmitter section due to its high output-power level. It runs from a supply of +3.8 VDC and delivers a typical output level of +10 dBm. For newer designs that might require a lower operating voltage, the MQE9PE-1747 is recommended. It runs from a supply voltage of +2.75 VDC and delivers a typical output-power level of +7.5 dBm. Note that the sensitivity of the MQE9PE-1747 is 70 MHz/V, compared to 50 MHz/V for the MQE524-1747. The designer must take this into account when calculating the loop-filter components.

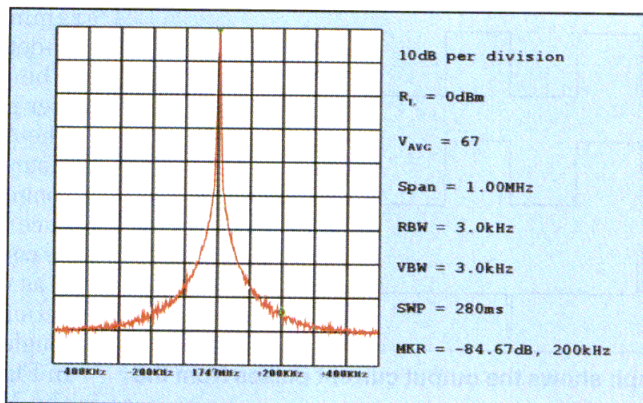
Figure 4 illustrates the phase-noise plot for Fig. 3. The frequency



7. This schematic demonstrates how the ADF4112 can be used as part of the LO for a WCDMA receiver.

PLL Synthesizer

and phase noise were measured over a 5-kHz span. As already stated, the reference frequency used was $F_{REF} = 200$ kHz and the output frequency was 1747 MHz ($N=8735$). If this were an ideal PLL synthesizer, a single discrete



9. This graph shows the reference-spur performance for the circuit in Fig. 7.

tone would be displayed along with the spectrum analyzer's noise floor. But the real-world circuit exhibits the tone and the phase noise generated by the PLL components. The loop-filter values were chosen to provide a loop bandwidth of approximately 12 kHz. The flat part of the phase noise for frequency offsets less than the loop bandwidth is actually the phase noise generated by the synthesizer. It is specified at a 1-kHz offset. The value measured was -86.30 dBc/Hz. This is the phase-noise power in a 1-Hz bandwidth. The authors arrived at this figure by considering the following factors:

1. The spectrum-analyzer marker shows the relative power in dBc between the carrier and the sideband noise at 1-kHz offset.

2. The spectrum analyzer displays the power for a certain resolution bandwidth (RBW). In the plot, a 10-Hz RBW is used. To represent this power in a 1-Hz bandwidth, $10 \log$

(RBW) must be subtracted from the value in item 1.

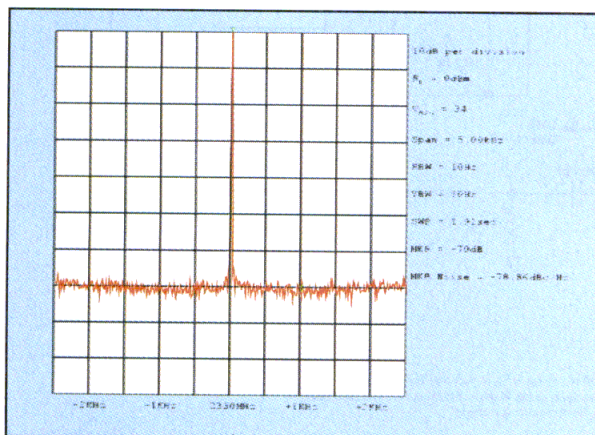
3. It is necessary to add a correction factor that takes into account the implementation of the RBW, the log-display mode, and detector characteristic of the spectrum analyzer.

Phase-noise measurement with spectrum analyzers such as the HP 8561E from Hewlett-Packard Co. (Palo Alto, CA) can be made quickly by using the marker-noise function, MKR NOISE. This function takes into account the previously mentioned three factors and displays the phase noise in dBc/Hz.

The phase-noise measurement mentioned previously is the total output phase noise at the VCO output. To estimate the contribution of the PLL device (noise due to phase detector, R&N dividers and the phase-detector gain constant), divide the result by N^2 (or subtract $20 \log N$ from the above result). This provides a phase-noise floor of $[-86.30 - 20 \log(8735)] = -165.1$ dBc/Hz.

In an integer-N PLL (where the output frequency is an integer multiple of the reference input), reference spurs are caused by the fact that there is continuous update of the charge-pump output at the reference-frequency rate (Fig. 5).

Consider the basic model for the PLL. When the PLL is in



8. This graph shows the phase-noise performance for the circuit in Fig. 7.

Like what you see? Need more information? Do you want it now?

www.mwrf.com



Visit the
Microwaves & RF
website at:

www.mwrf.com and click the instant inquiry button to request information seen in this issue or visit the manufacturers links for direct access to all Microwaves & RF advertisers.

**Microwaves
& RF**

Penton

611 Rte. 46 West,
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

PLL Synthesizer

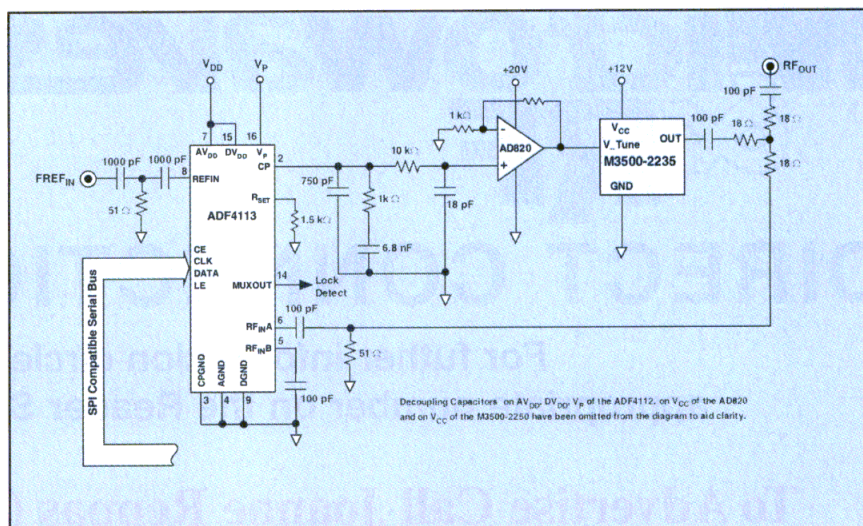
lock, the phase and frequency inputs to the PFD (F_{REF} and F_N) are essentially equal. In theory, one would expect that there would be no output from the PFD in this case. In effect, the loop would be broken and the output could drift. To prevent this, the PFD is designed so that in the locked condition, the current pulses from the charge pump are equal in magnitude and duration (Fig. 6). Any difference in up and down duration will provide charge to the loop filter at the reference rate, thus causing ripple on the VCO control input, which, in turn, causes output spurs.

It is possible to detect reference spurs using a spectrum analyzer simply by increasing the span to greater than twice the reference frequency (Fig. 5). In this case, the reference frequency is 200 kHz, and the diagram shows that reference spurs at ± 200 kHz from the center frequency output are -83 dBc.

Figure 7 shows the circuit for the LO section of a WCDMA receiver. In this design, the system power supply is +3 VDC. The total power typically consumed by the VCOs and the synthesizer is estimated to be 70 mW (45 mW by the VCOs and 25 mW by the synthesizer). There are two down-conversion stages. The first stage takes the signal in the 2070-to-2130-MHz band and converts it down to 230 MHz. This is then further translated to the baseband by the MQE744-233B VCO.

Figure 8 shows that the phase noise is -78.86 dBc/Hz at an offset of 1 kHz. Working back to calculate the synthesizer noise based on this value, the result is -161 dBc/Hz. It is interesting to note that this is several decibels away from the -165 -dBc/Hz value resulting from the DCS-1800 design (Fig. 3). This is because the circuit in Fig. 7 is a full +3-VDC design. The output levels from the VCOs are typically 0 dBm, compared to +10 dBm from the VCO in Fig. 3. The first reference spurs (200 kHz) are below -82 dBc, and the second reference spurs (400 kHz) are below -90 dBc (Fig. 9).

Many of the wireless applications for synthesizers and VCOs in PLLs are narrowband in nature. These include the various wireless standards



10. This schematic demonstrates how the ADF4113 can be used in a wideband LO.

such as GSM, DCS-1800, CDMA, and WCDMA. In each of these cases, the total tuning range for the LO is approximately 100 MHz. However, there are also wideband applications where the LO could have up to an octave of tuning range. For example, cable-TV (CATV) tuners have a total range of approximately 400 MHz. Figure 10 shows a wideband-LO ap-

plication that uses the ADF4113 (3.8-GHz bandwidth) to control and program the Micronetics M3500-2235. The loop filter was designed to have an RF output frequency of 2900 MHz, a loop bandwidth of 100 kHz, a PFD frequency of 1 MHz, an ICP of 5 mA, and a VCO KD of 90 MHz/V (which is the sensitivity of the M3500-2235 at 2900 MHz). In narrowband applications, there is generally a small variation in output frequency (generally less than 10 percent) and also a small variation in VCO sensitivity over the range (typically 10 to 15 percent). However, in wideband applications, both of these parameters have a much-greater variation. Figure 10, for example, shows -25 - and $+17$ -percent variation in the RF output from the nominal 2.9 GHz. The sensitivity of the VCO can vary from 120 MHz/V at 2750 MHz to 75 MHz/V at 3400 MHz ($+33$ percent, -17 percent). Variations in these parameters will vary the loop bandwidth. This, in turn, can affect stability and lock time. By changing the programmable I_{CP} , it is possible to compensate for these varying loop conditions and ensure that the loop is always operating close to optimal conditions. The circuit shown in Fig. 10 was verified over the frequency range of 2200 to 3400 MHz, and maintained lock under these conditions.

This new generation of integer-N PLL synthesizer provides low-noise performance without the large power consumption associated with frequency synthesizers. **Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, Norwood, MA 02062-9106; (800) 262-5643, Internet: <http://www.analog.com>.**

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to acknowledge the following people: Bill Hunt (Analog Devices, Inc.) and Brendan Daly (Analog Devices, Inc.) and Lorraine Kearn (Murata Manufacturing Co.) for technical support on the Murata VCOs.

CIRCLE NO. 58 or visit www.mwrf.com

**THE SYNTHESIZERS
ARE SEGREGATED INTO
TWO FAMILIES—THE
ADF4110 AND ADF4210.
THE MAIN DIFFERENCE IS
THAT THE ADF4110 FAMILY
HAS A COMPLEMENTARY RF
INPUT, WHILE THE ADF4210
FAMILY HAS AN RF INPUT
AND AN IF INPUT.**

plication that uses the ADF4113 (3.8-GHz bandwidth) to control and program the Micronetics M3500-2235.

The loop filter was designed to have an RF output frequency of 2900 MHz, a loop bandwidth of 100 kHz, a PFD frequency of 1 MHz, an ICP of 5 mA, and a VCO KD of 90 MHz/V (which is the sensitivity of the M3500-2235 at 2900 MHz).

In narrowband applications, there

MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

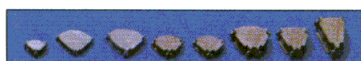
Microwaves & RF

New and Current
Products Presented
By The Manufacturer

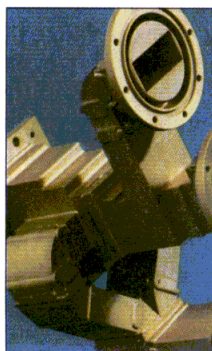
DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

For further information circle the
appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

To Advertise Call Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698



Cast Components



- **Fast**
stock items in
under 3 days
 - **Economical**
just try us
 - **High Spec.**
satisfied
customers
& ISO9001
accreditation
speaks for itself
- To find out about
our large range of
components in
2.5 - 40 GHz just
contact:



Micro Metalsmiths

Phone 913 438 1600

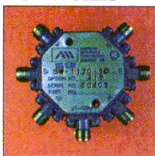
Fax 913 438 1601

MICRO METALSMITHS LTD.

CIRCLE 582

40MHZ TO 18GHZ HIGH ISOLATION, RADIAL SP6T & SP7T, PIN DIODE SWITCHES

- HIGH ISOLATION
- ULTRA-BROADBAND
- LOW INSERTION LOSS
- LOW PROFILE RADIAL DESIGN



AMC MODEL Nos:
SWN-1170-6DT-00418 & SWN-1170-7DT-00418

SPECIFICATIONS:

- FREQUENCY RANGE : 0.04 TO 18.0 GHz MIN.
(0.1 MHz TO 18.0 GHz AVAILABLE)
- INSERTION LOSS : 4.0 dB MAX. (UNBOUNDED)
(LARGER LOSS LOSS FOR REFLECTIVE MODEL)
65 dB MIN. (TYPICAL)
- ISOLATION : 2.0:1
- VSWR : 2.0:1
- SWITCHING SPEED : ≤ 25 nS RISE/FALL MAX.
≤ 250 nS ON/OFF MAX.
(DITHER SWITCHING SPEED AVAILABLE)
- CONTROL : TTL COMPATIBLE STANDARD
OTHER CONTROL OPTIONS AVAILABLE:
2.5VDC @ 200mA, 350mA MAX.
OTHER VOLTAGES AVAILABLE:
1.25" (diameter) X 0.78" (height)
- SIZE : 1.25" (diameter) X 0.78" (height)
- WEIGHT : < 3.0 oz.

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE FROM SPST TO SP16T, BOTH ABSORPTIVE AND REFLECTIVE.



"In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering"
AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION
7311-G GROVE ROAD
FREDERICK, MD 21704
TEL: 301-662-4700, FAX: 301-662-4938

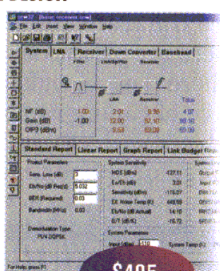
AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORP.

CIRCLE 551

SysCalc 4 for Windows 95/98/NT4

HIGH-LEVEL SYSTEM DESIGN

- New AGC block provides dynamic power control capability.
- New component parameters include 1 dB compression point, 2nd order intercept point, tolerance and temperature coefficients.
- Specialized reports (standard, linearity, graph, yield and link-budget) can be attached to any system page.
- SNR/BER support added for PAM/QAM signaling.
- User interface can be customized on any system page.
- Build library models for frequently used components.



\$495



Arden Technologies, Inc.

PO Box 286 • Forest, VA 24551

Sales: 804/525-6837 or 888/535-6837 (US only)

Fax: 804/525-5376 • E-mail: sales@ardentech.com

FREE fully functional demos at <http://www.ardentech.com>

ARDEN TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE 555

DDS BASED SYNTHESIZERS



DDSPLO-150-01

- Frequency Range: 75-150 MHz
- Step Size: 1 Hz
- Reference: 5 To 20 MHz
- Output Power: Up to 12 dBm
- Harmonics: <-60dBc Typical
- Spurious: <-60dBc Typical
- Phase Noise: -95 dBc/Hz @ 10 KHz
-120 dBc/Hz @ 100 KHz
- DC Power: +12V @ 250mA Typical
- Temperature: -30 To +70 C
- Size: 3.5" x 2.5" x .60"

EM RESEARCH, INC.

2465 HIGHWAY 40, PO BOX 1247,
VERDI NEVADA 89439

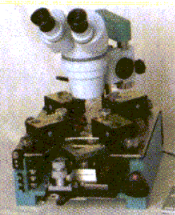
Phone : 775-345-2411 Fax: 775-345-1030 www.emresearch.com

EM RESEARCH, INC.

CIRCLE 558

Personal Probe Station

Very Low Cost
High Function



A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists.

Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<11ft³) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage •
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
- Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards •
- Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •



J microTechnology

3744 NW Bluegrass Pl

Portland, OR 97229

(503) 614-9509

(503) 531-9325 (FAX)

www.jmicrotechnology.com

A Probe Station On Every Bench

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 578

MICROWAVES & RF • OCTOBER 1999

RF Signal Generator



\$1495

**100 KHz
to
1000 MHz**

- Calibrated AM/FM Modulation
- Synthesized, 10 Hz step size
- Max 0 dbm output, +13 dbm optional
- 130 db solid state attenuator
- Reverse power protection
- 1 ppm Time Base, 0.1 ppm optional
- Level flatness of ± 0.5 db
- RS-232 interface option

Ramsey Electronics, Inc.

793 Canning Pkwy Victor, NY 14564

Tel: 716-924-4560 Fax: 716-924-4886

email: RFtest@Ramseyelectronics.com

www.RamseyElectronics.com



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

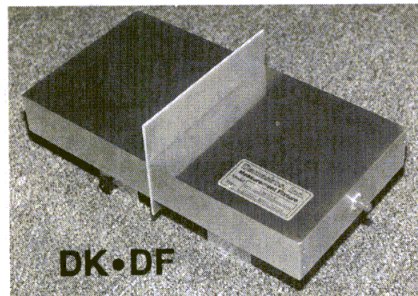
CIRCLE 571

MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

DAMASKOS, INC.
μ/ε Measurement Solutions

Circuit Board Tester

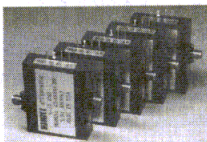


P.O. Box 469 ■ Concordville, PA 19331
(610) 358-0200 FAX (610) 558-1019
damaskos@aol.com

DAMASKOS, INC.

CIRCLE 574

6-12 GHz Voltage Controlled Attenuator



Description:
UMCC's Model AT-0000-HV is a solid state voltage variable attenuator. Attenuator is equipped with a high speed linear driver with attenuation being set as a linear function of the controlling voltage (Attenuation = Attenuation Slope x Control Voltage). Standard Attenuation slope is 10dB/Volt, different slopes (positive/negative), with/without offset can be offered as an option. Unit is equipped with dual supply regulators and temperature compensation circuitry to guarantee performance independent from supply voltage noise/variation or any temperature extremes. Option with D/A converter is available for complete digital controlling interface. Unit measures 1.6" x 2.0" x 0.5" in size

Key Specifications:

- Insertion Loss: 2.2 dB (0 dB Reference)
- Attenuation Range: 60dBc from Reference
- VSWR (All Settings): 1.5:1 Max
- Attenuation Frequency Flatness:
 - 0 - 15 dB @ ±0.25 dB Max
 - 16 - 30 dB @ ±0.75 dB Max
- Transfer Function (Monotonically Increasing):
 - 31 - 50 dB @ ±1.60 dB Max
 - 50 - 60 dB @ ±2.00 dB Max
 - 10 dB/Volt, 0-6 Volts
- Transfer Function Accuracy:
 - 0 - 0.9 dB @ ±0.1 dB Max
 - 1 - 30 dB @ ±0.5 dB Max
- Switching Speed (Rise/Fall): 0dB 160dB
- Operating RF Power: 100 mW CW/Peak
- Power Supply: +12 to +15 VDC @ 100 mA
- 12 to -15 VDC @ 50 mA

Universal Microwave Components Corp.

5702-D General Washington Drive

Alexandria, Virginia 22312

Tel: (703) 642-6332

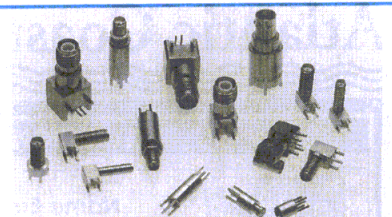
Fax: (703) 642-2568

E-Mail: UMCC111@AOL.Com

Web Site: <http://members.aol.com/UMCC111>

UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 575



Aviel Electronics will manufacture standard, custom and difficult-to-locate coaxial connectors conforming to MIL-C-39012 and MIL-STD-348 specifications. Connector sizes range from sub-miniature to type "L" as well as Nano-Hex, SMA, SMB, TNC, MCX, MMCX and 7/16 connectors; as well as non-standard configurations required for specific applications. Specials are quoted with a typical delivery of 6-8 weeks with little or no non-recurring charges.



AVIEL ELECTRONICS
5530 South Valley View Ste. 103
Las Vegas, Nevada 89118
Tel: 702-739-8155
Fax: 702-739-8161
<http://www.engineers.com/aviel/home.htm>

AVIEL ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 559

Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for our RF Catalog.



MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY

6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057

315-438-4700 • 800-448-1666 • FAX: 315-463-1467

E-MAIL: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY

CIRCLE 553

Amplifiers, Up/Down Converters & Frequency Multipliers

We don't have the "overhead" they do!

We have the talent!

So Why Should You Pay More?

Amplifiers (1 to 10 piece order)

SWS4-060-180-25-15P-S = 06.0-18.0 GHz,
30dB gain, 2.5 FdB Nf, 15 P-1dB, ±1.50 dB flat,
2.0 VSWR I/O 220mA @ 12VDC \$625.00

SWS4-180-265-40-14P-S = 18.0 -26.5 GHz, 28
dB gain, 4.0 FdB Nf, 14 P-1dB, ±1.50 dB flat, 2.0
VSWR I/O 260mA @ 12VDC \$700.00

SWS4-260-400-60-13P-K = 26.0-40.0 GHz,
26dB gain, 6.0 FdB Nf, 13 P-1dB, ±2.50 dB flat
2.2 VSWR I/O, 260 mA @ 12VDC \$925.00

SIERRA WIRELESS SYSTEMS

Please visit: www.swsystems.net

Ph: 530-676-2090 Fax: 530-676-2091

SIERRA WIRELESS SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 554

FREE

Design Software

Quik-CAP™ from ATC

- Capacitor Selection Guide
- Export S-Parameters
- Display performance data for Quick Design

Download today at

www.atceramics.com

AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS

CIRCLE 572

YOUR AD HERE

Black and White?
or Full Color?

Now the choice is yours.

Simply send us your copy, consisting of 54 characters per line X 10 lines Max., plus a black and white glossy, color print, slide, or transparency and a two-line headline, max. 30 characters per line. We'll do the rest. Or you can do it all and send us your complete 2 3/16" w X 3" d negatives (B/W or 4/c).

For more information or to advertise call
Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698.

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS

WAVEGUIDE AND COAX COMPONENTS

MCS produces a complete line of waveguide devices for the commercial and military markets. Complete systems and installation is available

MCS INC.

Tel. 508-480-0106

Fax 508-481-5927

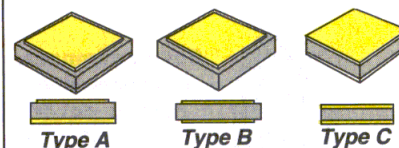
e-mail:

MCS5000@AOL.com

Specializing in

- Diplexers
- Filters
- Power Combiners
- Couplers
- Terminations
- Attenuators
- Transitions
- Custom designs
- Fast delivery

MICROWAVE COMP. & SYSTEMS CIRCLE 583
MICROWAVES & RF - OCTOBER 1999



Type	Metallization	Attributes
A	Top: TiW / Au Bottom: TiW / Pt / Au	Safety Margin around Top Electrodes
B	Top: TiW / Au Bottom: TiW / Au	Safety Margin around Both Electrodes
C	Top: TiW / Pt / Au Bottom: TiW / Pt / Au	Solderable with Sn60, 62, 63

High Quality Applications Commercial Applications
Perfect for Pick and Place Machines

TECDIA

2672 Bayshore Parkway, Ste. 702, Mtn. View, CA 94043

Tel: 650-967-2828 Fax: 650-967-8428

1-800-TECDIA-1

e-mail: tecdia@mindspring.com
www.tecdia.com

TECDIA, INC.

CIRCLE 552

MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

Atlantic Coast Instruments, Inc.

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

PRE-OWNED

Name Brand Manufacturers!

AFFORDABLE
PRICES

QUICK
DELIVERY

QUALITY
INSTRUMENTS

Thousands of RF/Microwave,
Telecom Test Instruments and
Test Hardware Available

Call Toll Free: 1-800-251-0706

SALES • RENTALS

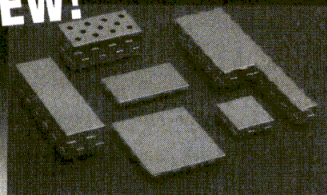
P.O. Box 1851 • Point Pleasant Beach, NJ 08742

Tel: 1-800-251-0706 • Fax: 732-714-7105

ATLANTIC COAST INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 560

NEW!



Circuit Board Component Shielding and RF Cans

- Hundreds of standard sizes & configurations
- Removable covers
- No tooling or artwork charges
- Superior shock & vibration resistance
- Rugged design
- Leader Tech quality & service

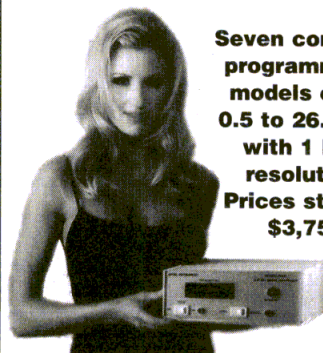
**LEADER
TECH**

14100 McCormick Dr.
Tampa, FL 33626
(813) 855-6921
FAX (813) 855-3291

LEADER-TECH

CIRCLE 561

0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS



**Seven compact,
programmable
models cover
0.5 to 26.5 GHz
with 1 MHz
resolution.
Prices start at
\$3,750**

April Instrument
Sunnyvale, CA

Web site:

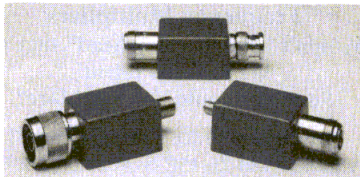
<http://www.aprilinstrument.com>

Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 550

IMPEDANCE CONVERTERS



Model A65 Series uses a specially designed and tuned broadband transformer for converting 50/75 ohms, 75/93 ohms, 50/93 ohms with negligible loss (.5 dB max for the 1-1000 MHz version).

Available with a number of connector configurations.

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.

P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036

PHONE/FAX (602) 254-1570

<http://www.wbecoinc.com>

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING

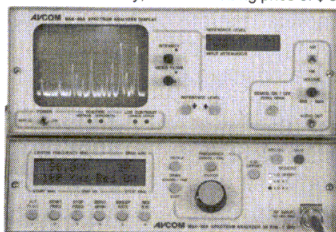
CIRCLE 570

PRECISE MEASUREMENT

AVCOM's MSA-90A

Microwave Spectrum Analyzer

AVCOM's newest addition to its impressive line of affordable Microwave Spectrum Analyzers, model **MSA-90A**, covers a frequency range of 50 KHz to over 1 GHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -110 dBm at narrow spans and uses state-of-the-art direct frequency synthesis to assure accurate center frequency measurements down to 1 KHz accuracy, for the amazing price of \$3875.



AVCOM

OF VIRGINIA INCORPORATED

Web site: www.AVCOMofVA.com

500 SOUTHLAKE BLVD

RICHMOND, VA 23236 USA

804-794-2500

FAX: 804-794-8284

AVCOM OF VIRGINIA, INC.

CIRCLE 557

MICROWAVES & RF • OCTOBER 1999

Like what
you see?
Need more
information?
Do you want
it now?

www.microwavesrf.com



Visit the
Microwaves & RF
website at:

www.microwavesrf.com and

click the instant inquiry button to
request information seen in this
issue or visit the manufacturers
links for direct access to all
Microwaves & RF advertisers.

**Microwaves
& RF**

Penton

611 Rte. 46 West,
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

DAC boasts speed and accuracy

The model SPT5510 digital-to-analog converter (DAC) has a resolution of 16 b and a conversion rate of 200 MSamples/s. Its settling time is 35 ns to 16-b accuracy (0.00076 percent) and 165 ns to 14-b accuracy (0.0031 percent). Its linearity is typically better than 1 least-significant bit (LSB) and it has a low-glitch impulse energy of 30 pV-s. The DAC is ideal for test and measurement instrumentation, disk-drive test systems, advanced arbitrary-waveform-generation systems, and RF communications. It operates from -40 to +85°C and is available in a 44-lead metric quad flat pack (MQFP). **Signal Processing Technologies, Inc.**, 4755 Forge Rd., Colorado Springs, CO 80907; (719) 528-2300, FAX: (719) 528-2370, Internet: <http://www.spt.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 63 or visit www.mwrf.com

Digital attenuators pad cellular systems

The model AA103-72 and model AA104-73 are gallium-arsenide (GaAs) 1-b digital attenuators for use in wireless-data and cellular-radio applications. Model AA103-72 covers 0.1 to 2.0 GHz with a typical attenuation of 10 dB. Its insertion loss typically ranges from 1.0 to 1.5 dB and its output third-order intercept point (IP3) is typically +45 dBm. The model AA104-73 operates from DC to 2 GHz with a typical attenuation of 32 dB. Its insertion loss typically ranges from 0.8 to 1.2 dB and its IP3 is typically 45 dB. **Alpha Industries**, 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801; (781) 935-5150, FAX: (617) 824-4564, Internet: <http://www.alpha-ind.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 64 or visit www.mwrf.com

Transmitter and receiver serve ISM band

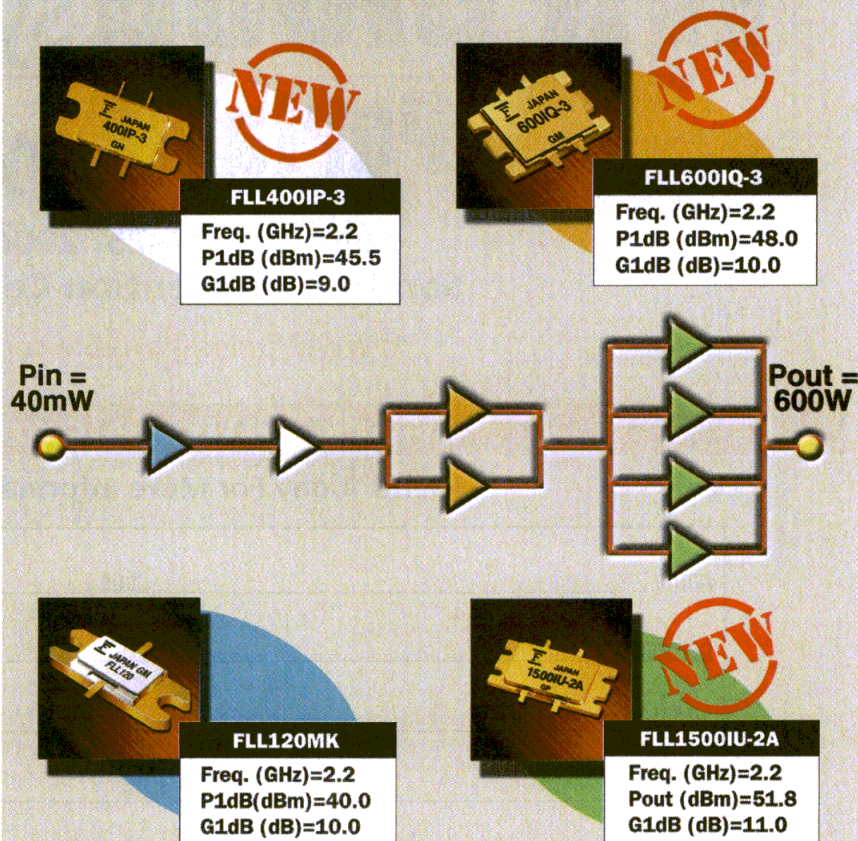
Models RF2908 and RF2909 are spread-spectrum receiver and transmitter integrated circuits (ICs), respectively, designed specifically for the industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band between 902 and 928 MHz. The RF2908 includes a direct-conversion receiver, quadrature demodulator, dual intermediate-fre-

quency (IF) amplifiers, and an on-chip programmable 86-channel phase-locked-loop (PLL) synthesizer. It is available in a 48-lead, plastic LQFP package. The RF2909 transmitter has analog and digital power-control modes. In the digital mode, the output can be set to one of three power levels—1, 10, or 70 mW. In the analog mode, the output can be

adjusted to any level between 1 and 80 mW. The RF2909's internally biased quadrature inputs have differential inputs (a blocking capacitor is required if DC levels are present). **RF Micro Devices**, 7625 Thorn-dike Rd., Greensboro, NC 27409-9421; (336) 664-1233, Internet: <http://www.rfmd.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 65 or visit www.mwrf.com

FUJITSU BASE STATION FOR YOUR W-CDMA AND BASE STATION APPLICATIONS SOLUTIONS



FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC. 2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131
(408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111

www.fcsi.fujitsu.com

CIRCLE NO. 443 or visit www.mwrf.com

On February 21st, 2000

You *won't* be concerned with
Your desktop thinking it's the year 1900...

You *will* be concerned with getting your
next wireless/portable project to market *Yesterday*

Find the solutions at



Wireless Symposium

Portable by Design

February 21-25, 2000
San Jose Convention Center

www.WirelessPortable.com

Mark Your Calendar

Send Today For More Information

name	title	
company		
address		
city	state	zip
phone	fax	
email		
<small>Wireless & Portable Shows, Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 Phone: 888-947-3734 Fax: 201-393-6297 Instant Fax Back: 800-561-SHOW</small>		

Amplifier covers cellular band

Model HPA8689-8-2K power amplifier (PA) covers the entire cellular transmit band of 869 to 894 MHz with an average total power of 8 W. The amplifier is designed to boost three code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) carriers. It has a gain of 48 ± 1 dB and a gain flatness of 1 dB peak-to-peak or 0.07 dB/1.23 MHz. Input/output (I/O) VSWR is 2.0:1. It operates on a power-supply voltage of +25 to +30 VDC and draws a nominal 5.6 A of current at +26 VDC. Baseplate operating temperature range is 0 to +65°C. The amplifier provides circulator protection for transmission into any load mismatch, and a transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) output for major fault status. It is housed in a $9.55 \times 11.60 \times 1.12$ -in. ($24.257 \times 29.464 \times 2.8448$ -cm) aluminum (Al) package. Applications include single-channel repeaters, microcells, tower tops, as well as CDMA 2000. **MPD Technologies, Inc., 49 Wireless Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788-3935; (516) 231-1400, FAX: (516) 231-8081, Internet: <http://www.mpd.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 66 or visit www.mwrf.com

Harmonic filter passes C-band frequencies

The model 12086 harmonic filter passes the C-band receive frequencies of 3.7 to 4.2 GHz with a maximum insertion loss of 0.1 dB. The filter provides a VSWR of 1.1:1 across the entire passband, and offers a minimum of 50-dB rejection of the uplink frequencies spanning 5.9 and 6.4 GHz. WR-229G flanges are standard, but other connectors are available. **Microwave Filter Co., Inc., 6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057; (315) 438-4700, FAX: (315) 463-1467, Internet: <http://www.microwave-filter.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 67 or visit www.mwrf.com

Opamp optimized for high gain

The model OPA685 is a high-speed, current-feedback operational amplifier optimized for medium to high-gain use in wireless communications, cable modems, as well as high-resolution video-graphics applications. At a gain

of 10, it can operate at frequencies to 400 MHz. At a gain of 2, it can operate at frequencies to 900 MHz. At a gain of 8, it has a slew rate of 4200 V/ μ s. Its typical input noise voltage is 1.7 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ and its third-order intercept point (IP3) is greater than +40 dBm. The amplifier draws 12.6-mA current from a ± 5 -VDC power supply, and can also operate on +5 VDC. Using the optional disable control pin, its power requirements can be further reduced to less than 200 μ A. **Burr-Brown Corp., 6730 S. Tucson Blvd., Tucson, AZ 11400; (520) 746-1111, FAX: (520) 746-7401, Internet: <http://www.burr-brown.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 68 or visit www.mwrf.com

Micro-miniature crystal fits portable devices

The model FD micro-miniature, low-profile, surface-mount-device (SMD) crystal offers a maximum height of 1.1 mm, making it ideal for use in notebook computers, pocket local-area-network (LAN) adapters, Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) devices, disk drives, as well as other applications where space is at a premium. The crystal measures $7.5 \times 5.0 \times 1.1$ mm and supports a frequency range spanning 9.8 to 150 MHz. Its frequency tolerance is ± 50 PPM and its frequency stability is ± 50 PPM over a temperature range of -10 to +60°C. Tighter frequency tolerances and stabilities are available. **Fox Electronics, 5570 Enterprise Pkwy., Fort Meyers, FL 33905; (888) 438-2369, FAX: (941) 693-1554, Internet: <http://www.fox-online.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 69 or visit www.mwrf.com

PIN-diode switch operates to 6 GHz

The model ES0101 single-pole, double-throw (SPDT), positive-intrinsic-negative (PIN)-diode switch operates at frequencies from 5 to 6 GHz with an average power dissipation of 35 W and a peak power dissipation of 7 kW. Insertion loss is less than 1 dB and VSWR is 1.5:1. The diode provides more than 40-dB isolation and offers a switching speed of 3 μ s. The switch operates on +5 VDC at 400 mA or

-150 VDC at 5 mA. **Enon Microwave, Inc., 422A Boston St., Topsfield, MA 01983; (908) 887-8234, FAX: (908) 887-2341, Internet: <http://www.enonmicrowave.com>**

CIRCLE NO. 70 or visit www.mwrf.com

SPDT switch covers DC to 2 GHz

The model IS-9220 gallium-arsenide (GaAs), single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) switch covers frequencies from DC to 2 GHz with a typical insertion loss of 1 dB at 1 GHz and 1.4 dB at 2 GHz. The switch's VSWR is 1.2:1 at 1 GHz and 1.3:1 at 2 GHz. Isolation range is from 26 to 35 dB at similar frequencies. Typical input power for this unit is 36 dB at 1-dB compression. It offers a nominal impedance of 50 Ω while drawing 200 μ A from a +5-VDC power supply. The switch is housed in an SOIC-8 surface-mount package (SMP) and operates over a temperature range spanning -35 to +85°C. **Signal Technology Corp., Olektron Operation, 28 Tozer Rd., Beverly, MA 01915; (978) 524-7444, FAX: (978) 927-9328, Internet: <http://www.sigtech.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 71 or visit www.mwrf.com

High-power couplers cover CDMA band

Two high-power, surface-mount, 90-deg. hybrid couplers operate across the 2.0-to-2.2-GHz code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) cellular band. The couplers present an insertion loss of less than 0.2 dB and feature a phase balance of ± 2 deg. The model S03A2150N1 coupler handles 100 W with a VSWR of less than 1.15:1. It offers an amplitude balance of ± 0.1 dB and an isolation of greater than 22 dB. The model S03B2150N2 coupler handles 200 W with a VSWR of less than 1.25:1. It provides an amplitude balance of ± 0.2 dB and an isolation of greater than 20 dB. Applications for these wideband, hybrid couplers include CDMA amplification and distribution. **RF Power Components, Inc., 125 Wilbur Pl., Bohemia, NY 11716-2482; (516) 563-5050, FAX: (516) 563-4747, Internet: <http://www.rf-power.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 72 or visit www.mwrf.com

Diplexer screens GPS band

The model 800020 diplexer covers the Global Positioning System (GPS) satellite band with 0.7-dB loss at the L1 and L2 passbands. Its channel-to-channel isolation is 30 dB. The diplexer is housed in a $1.0 \times 0.5 \times 0.4$ -in. ($2.54 \times 1.27 \times 1.02$ -cm) surface-mount package (SMP) that will survive an Sn62 reflow environment. Location of the miniature input and output pads can be specified at the time of purchase to accommodate many board configurations. **Bree Engineering, 1296 Linda Vista Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069; (760) 510-4950, FAX: (760) 510-4959, Internet: <http://www.breeeng.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 73 or visit www.mwrf.com

Panel antennas cover 800/900 MHz

A line of directional panel antennas is designed for 800-to-900-MHz applications. The line consists of four models. Model MP8066PT covers frequencies from 806 to 866 MHz. Model MP8246PT spans frequencies from 824 to 896 MHz. Model MP8906PT covers frequencies from 890 to 945 MHz. And model MP8068 covers frequencies from 806 to 960 MHz. The first three models mentioned provide 6-dB gain, 70-deg. horizontal beamwidth, and 60-deg. vertical beamwidth. Model MP8068 provides 8-dB gain, 35-deg. horizontal beamwidth, and 65-deg. vertical beamwidth. All models include a 12-in. (30.48-cm) RG-58/U pigtail and a choice of connectors. They are designed to withstand severe weather conditions, and their 2.25-in.- (5.715-cm-) deep housing makes them appropriate for indoor or outdoor use. **Maxrad, Inc., 4350 Chandler Dr., Hanover Park, IL 60103-6763; (630) 372-6800, FAX: (630) 472-8077, Internet: <http://www.maxrad.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 74 or visit www.mwrf.com

RF ICs serve mobile communications

A new family of radio-frequency (RF) integrated circuits (ICs) includes single and dual phase-locked-loop (PLL) frequency synthe-

sizers, a universal RF mixer, a direct modulator, and a series of dual-band low-noise amplifiers (LNAs). The model PMB2341 single PLL frequency synthesizer operates at frequencies to 2.5 GHz and delivers phase-noise performance of -87 dBc/Hz at 500-Hz offset from a 900-MHz carrier. The model PMB2347 dual PLL synthesizer generates intermediate frequencies (IFs) to 500 MHz and RF signals to 2.8 GHz with similar performance. The model PMB2335 universal RF mixer operates at frequencies to 3 GHz. The model PMB2212 direct modulator contains a mixer and automatic gain control (AGC) with a dynamic range of 40 dB. The model PMB2362 dual-band LNA operates at 900/1800 MHz, and the model PMB2363 dual-band LNA operates at 800/1900 MHz. The ICs are fully compliant with code-division-multiple-access (CDMA), time-division-multiple-access (TDMA), personal-communications-services (PCS), and Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) standards. **Infineon Technologies Corp., 1730 North First St., San Jose, CA 95112; (408) 501-6000, Internet: <http://www.infineon.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 75 or visit www.mwrf.com

Satellite tuner IC replaces canned tuners

The model MAX2108 integrated-circuit (IC) tuner for digital satellite communications directly downconverts L-band signals to baseband in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) channels. It eliminates the intermediate-frequency (IF) local oscillator (LO), IF mixer, and surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) filter found in traditional superheterodyne tuners. The chip also includes a low-noise amplifier (LNA) with automatic gain control (AGC), I/Q downconversion mixers, A 90-deg. phase shifter, and baseband buffers. This IC tuner's input third-order intercept point (IP3) of +8 dBm at minimum gain enables its RF input to be directly connected through a matching network to the F connector of a 75- Ω cable without the need for a PIN-diode attenuator and amplifier. The chip operates at temperatures from 0 to +70°C and is available in a 24-pin quarter-sized

outline package (QSOP). **Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600, Internet: <http://www.maxim-ic.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 76 or visit www.mwrf.com

Tiny VCOs target WLL systems

Two compact voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) are available for wireless-local-loop (WLL) systems. Model MW520 covers frequencies from 1865 to 2055 MHz, and model MW521 covers frequencies from 2248 to 2448 MHz. They provide +9 dBm of output power and a phase-noise performance of -90 dBc/Hz at 10-kHz offset. These VCOs operate from a +5-VDC power supply over a temperature range of -40 to +85°C. They are housed in a 10×7.4 -mm package compatible with pick-and-place and solder-reflow manufacturing methods. **Micronetics Wireless, 26 Hampshire Dr., Hudson, NH 03051; (603) 883-2900, FAX: (603) 882-8987, Internet: <http://www.micronetics.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 77 or visit www.mwrf.com

Front-end ICs simplify cable and satellite systems

Two integrated circuits (ICs) simplify cable and satellite systems by integrating their front-end functions. The model STV0297 is a single-chip quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) demodulator for cable systems that receive compressed television, audio, or data services. It includes an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) that can handle up to 256 QAM signals in a direct intermediate-frequency (IF)-sampling architecture, eliminating the need for an external downconverter. Model STV0299 is a multistandard quadrature-phase-shift-keying (QPSK) and binary-phase-shift-keying (BPSK) demodulator for use in digital satellite receivers and set-top boxes. **ST Microelectronics, Inc., Lexington Corporate Center, 10 Maguire Rd., Bldg. 1, Third Floor, Lexington, MA 02421; (781) 861-2650, FAX: (781) 861-8678, Internet: <http://www.st.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 78 or visit www.mwrf.com

Crystal oscillators

A 20-page catalog features a line of precision quartz-crystal oscillators. A series of temperature-controlled crystal oscillators (TCXOs), voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs), and oven-controlled crystal oscillators (OCXOs) is featured. The catalog includes performance specifications and application information. **MTI-Milliren Technologies, Inc.;** (978) 465-6064, FAX: (978) 465-6637, Internet: <http://www.mti-milliren.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 79 or visit www.mwrf.com

Cable assemblies

A 32-page catalog presents high-frequency low-loss cable assemblies up to 40 GHz, cable assemblies for interconnects in land mobile, cellular and paging systems, as well as custom laboratory test kits to meet specific customer applications. Specifications along with cable and connector selection guides for RF and microwave coaxial-cable assemblies are included. **Florida RF Labs;** (800) 544-5594, (561) 286-9300, FAX: (561) 283-5286.

CIRCLE NO. 80 or visit www.mwrf.com

DC-to-DC converters

Surface-mount/plug-in transformers and inductors, DC-to-DC converters, and AC-to-DC power supplies are covered in a 160-page catalog. Specifications include input voltage range, output voltage, output voltage ripple, and maximum output power. Pricing and ordering information are included. **PICO Electronics, Inc.;** (800) 228-9747, (914) 738-1400, FAX: (914) 738-8225, e-mail: HLSC73A@prodigy.com, Internet: <http://www.picoelectronics.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 81 or visit www.mwrf.com

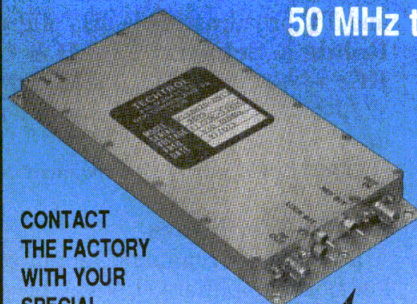
Switch modules

Matrices, multiplexers, power relays, coaxial matrices, and custom modules are the focus of a 12-page brochure. General specifications include power bandpass, insertion loss, and isolation/crosstalk. Features, descriptions, and warranty information are provided. **Cytec Corp.;** (800) 346-3117, e-mail: sales@cytec-ate.com, Internet: <http://www.cytec-ate.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 82 or visit www.mwrf.com

PLX 8000 SERIES

Low Noise, Coherent, Phase Locked Multiplier
50 MHz to 1 GHz



CONTACT
THE FACTORY
WITH YOUR
SPECIAL
NEEDS



TCI
THE SOURCE SOURCE

Techtrol Cyclonetics Inc.

815 Market Street
New Cumberland, PA 17070
TEL: 717-774-2746 • FAX: 717-774-6799
E-mail: techtrol@paonline.com
Website: www.tci-ant.com

FEATURES:

- Low Profile
- Low Noise
- Low Spurious
- Diverse Multiplication Capabilities
- Lock Indicator

APPLICATIONS:

- Telecommunications
- Up/Down Converters
- Test Equipment

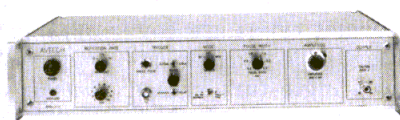
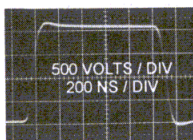
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

Input Reference: 5 or 10 MHz
Output Frequency: 50 MHz to 1 GHz
Output Level: +13 dBm minimum
Operating Temperature: -20°C to +60°C
Coherent Spurious: <-70 dBc
Phase Noise: @ 630 MHz
 @ 100 Hz-108 dBc/Hz
 @ 1 KHz-130 dBc/Hz
 @ 10 KHz-140 dBc/Hz
 @ 100 KHz-148 dBc/Hz
Shock & Vibration: 20 G's
Supply Power: ±15 VDC

CIRCLE NO. 471 or visit www.mwrf.com

HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER PULSE GENERATORS

Amplitudes to 1000, 2000 & 3000 Volts

**AVRH-1-C**

- 0 to 1000 Volts (to $R \geq 200$ Ohms)
- ≤ 50 ns rise time
- 5 kW peak
- 200 ns to 5.0 μ s PW
- PRF to 1 kHz
- 0.5 % max duty cycle
- GPIB option

AVRH-2-C

- 0 to 2000 Volts (to $R \geq 1000$ Ohms)
- ≤ 80 ns rise time
- 4 kW peak
- 200 ns to 2.5 μ s PW
- PRF to 1 kHz
- 0.5 % max duty cycle
- GPIB option

AVRH-3-C

- 0 to 3000 Volts (to $R \geq 1000$ Ohms)
- ≤ 100 ns rise time
- 9 kW peak
- 200 ns to 2.5 μ s PW
- PRF to 1 kHz
- 0.25 % max duty cycle
- GPIB option

Special order and custom products available at near stock prices - call us!

Avtech offers six models in our AVRH Series of power pulsers with up to 3000 Volt outputs and rise times from 50 to 100 ns. For our free Catalog featuring the above models and a wide selection of lower voltage pulse generators, impulse and monocyte generators, laser diode drivers, amplifiers, etc., call us or e-mail us today. Visit our Web site for more information.

Data sheets and pricing on the Web! <http://www.avtechpulse.com>

AVTECH



ELECTROSYSTEMS

NANOSECOND
WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS
SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG
NY, 13669-0265
1-800-265-6681
(315) 472-5270
Fax: (613) 226-2802
e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com

UK: LYONS INSTR., WALTHAM CROSS
JAPAN: MEISHO CORP. TOKYO
FRANCE: K.M.P. ELECT., CLAMART
GERMANY: FOIC, HAMBURG

CIRCLE NO. 424 or visit www.mwrf.com

Frequency counters

A 96-page catalog describes applications, features, and specifications for oscilloscopes, frequency counters, sweep/function generators, audio-test products, power meters, digital LCR meters, and high-definition television (HDTV). Digital-video-disk (DVD), mini-disk (MD), compact-disc (CD), and CD-read-only-memory (CD-ROM) instruments are also covered, along with digital and analog power supplies. Quality-assured probes, accessories, and carrying cases developed to meet a spectrum of needs are included. **Leader Instruments Corp.;** (516) 231-6900, FAX: (516) 231-5295.

CIRCLE NO. 83 or visit www.mwrf.com

Cable simulators

Filters, coil/inductors, and video signal-processing equipment are listed in a catalog. Delay-line pulse and video, cable equalizers, and cable simulators are also offered. **Faraday Technology Ltd.;** +44 (0)1782 661501, FAX: +44 (0)1782 630101, e-mail: sales@faradaytech.co.uk, Internet: <http://www.faradaytech.co.uk>.

CIRCLE NO. 84 or visit www.mwrf.com

Trimmer potentiometers

Trimmer potentiometers are covered in a 128-page catalog and design manual. Single-turn and multi-turn sealed cermet as well as single-turn open frame cermet types are covered. The through-hole trimmer category includes single-turn sealed cermet, single-turn carbon element, single-turn sealed wirewound, and multi-turn sealed cermet types. A list of part numbers is included. Selection guides, cross-reference tables, guidelines, and precautions are listed. Specifications and a glossary of terms are provided. **Tocos;** (847) 884-6664, FAX: (847) 884-6665, e-mail: sales@tocos.com, Internet: <http://www.tocos.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 85 or visit www.mwrf.com

Test and measurement

A 432-page catalog provides solutions for mobile radio, electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), and general-purpose measurements as well as turnkey test and measurement systems. Test equipment for sound

and TV broadcasting is also offered. **Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG;** +4989/4129-1765, FAX: +4989/4129-3208, Internet: <http://www.rsd.de>.

CIRCLE NO. 86 or visit www.mwrf.com

Power amplifiers

Low-noise broadband amplifiers, low-noise amplifiers (LNAs), broadband power amplifiers (PAs), high-power amplifiers, broadband general-purpose amplifiers, general-purpose amplifiers, microwave and millimeter-wave active multipliers, as well as millimeter-wave amplifiers are featured in a brochure. Electrical characteristics include frequency range, noise-figure (NF) range, bandwidth, and power output at 1-dB gain-compression point. **Quinstar Technology, Inc.;** (310) 320-1111, FAX: (310) 320-9968, e-mail: sales@quinstar.com, Internet: <http://www.quinstar.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 87 or visit www.mwrf.com

Ground telemetry

A 48-page product-selection guide offers personal-computer (PC) products and systems, VME products and systems, a real-time telemetry processing system, and rack-mount products. Descriptions, features, and application information are included, along with an index. **Aydin Telemetry;** (215) 497-8000, FAX: (215) 968-3214, (215) 968-4175, e-mail: telemetry@aydin.com, Internet: <http://www.aydin.com/telemetry>.

CIRCLE NO. 88 or visit www.mwrf.com

Oscilloscopes/analyzers

New and used test equipment are offered in a 52-page catalog. Power supplies, spectrum analyzers, network analyzers, RF signal sources, and pulse generators are offered. Logic analyzers, oscilloscopes, meters, and data-acquisition (DAQ) equipment are provided. **TestEquity;** (800) 298-3457, (805) 498-9933, FAX: (805) 498-3733, e-mail: sales@testequity.com, Internet: <http://www.testequity.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 89 or visit www.mwrf.com

Ceramic filters

A series of data sheets overviews ceramic filters for C-band applica-

tions. Specifications include operating bandwidth, insertion loss, stop-band rejection, and VSWR. Product descriptions and performance data are included. **K&L Microwave, Inc.;** (410) 749-2424, FAX: (410) 749-5725, e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com, Internet: <http://www.klmicrowave.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 90 or visit www.mwrf.com

Antenna products

Double-ridged waveguide horns, a standard-gain and octave horn, tuned dipole, and conical-log spirals are covered in a 100-page antenna catalog. Electrical specifications include frequency range, maximum continuous power, peak power, and nominal impedance. Product descriptions, performance data, and a reference section are presented. An antenna uncertainty value table is also provided. **EMC Test Systems, L.P.;** (800) 253-3761, (512) 835-4684, FAX: (512) 835-4729, e-mail: info@emctest.com, Internet: <http://www.emctest.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 91 or visit www.mwrf.com

AFC subsystems

A 32-page catalog overviews automatic-frequency-control (AFC) subsystems, automatic-gain-control (AGC) amplifiers, modulators, and demodulators. Intermediate-frequency (IF), DC-coupled, and distribution amplifiers; group-delay equalized IF filters; and multifunction components are also featured. Specifications are included. **MITEQ, Inc.;** (516) 436-7400, FAX: (516) 436-9219, (516) 436-7430, Internet: <http://www.miteq.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 92 or visit www.mwrf.com

Surface-mount devices

A catalog specifies surface-mount devices, including rectifiers, bridge rectifiers, ultra-high-frequency (UHF) diodes, zener diodes, Schottky diodes, switching diodes, transistors, and junction field-effect transistors (FETs). Performance data and outline drawings are provided. **Electronic Devices, Inc.;** (914) 965-4400, FAX: (914) 965-5531, e-mail: edi-sales@cwix.com, Internet: <http://www.edidiodes.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 93 or visit www.mwrf.com

WIRELESS/PORTABLE 2000 CALL FOR SPEAKERS

TAKE THE
PODIUM
AT



Wireless Symposium Portable by Design

February 21-25, 2000
San Jose Convention Center
www.WirelessPortable.com

You're invited to take a leadership position at one of the fastest growing forums in design and engineering. Wireless/Portable has been a fixture in Silicon Valley for over eight years, making it the preeminent technical conference for designers and engineers of portable and wireless products. We're looking for industry professionals to propose a paper or tutorial session for presentation at the 2000 event.

Professional, Appreciative Audience

Wireless Symposium/Portable by Design attracts quality participation because of its in-depth and timely presentation of current issues facing the industry. Attendees are Silicon Valley's wireless and portable pioneers who need answers to the complex challenges they face due to the decreasing life-span of products, and the challenges of quickly getting new products to market.

If you're a wireless or portable, engineering or design professional and have something to share with the professional community, you're eligible to submit an abstract for consideration!

How Speakers Are Selected

Every year we survey the industry to identify our audience's most current issues. Papers, topics and speakers are then selected by the conference advisory committee based on content, originality, and timeliness. Once selected, we work closely with speakers to make sure our sessions are right on target. We will not duplicate programs given at other shows. Each presentation must be original, and intended to inform, not sell.

Types of Sessions Offered

Wireless/Portable offers three types of sessions:

Paper Presentation Sessions: These sessions are led by a "session chair" and usually include 4-5 research papers that focus on a general topic. The authors make approximately 30-minute presentations based on their papers.

Mini-Tutorial "Expert" Sessions: These sessions are presented by one expert instructor on a concise topic, a case study, a narrow discipline, or "tips and tricks". Sessions are 1 hr. to 1.5 hrs. in length.

Workshop Tutorial Sessions: 1 or 2-day sessions featuring in-depth, discussions, presented by an expert instructor, and require separate or VIP registration for attendance.

Speaker Reimbursement Guidelines

Penton Media, Inc. reserves the sole right to determine honoraria and expense allotments.

Each Full-Day Workshop Tutorial Leader (except vendors, press and consultants) will receive a flat \$800 honorarium per tutorial, plus \$300 for expenses if you are based beyond driving distance to the show (\$50 for expenses otherwise), plus a complimentary three day pass. For any

workshop tutorial with multiple speakers, the honorarium and expense allotment will be split equally.

Penton Media, Inc. must approve all co-presenters. The co-presenter must meet the same criteria as the presenter.

Mini-Tutorial Expert Session Leaders will receive a flat \$300 honorarium plus one complimentary three-day conference pass valued at approximately \$570. For any seminar with multiple instructors, the

honorarium will be split equally.

Authors in paper presentations will receive no honoraria or expense allotments but will each receive one complimentary three-day conference pass valued at \$570. Vendors, press and consultants will not receive expense allotments or honoraria.

No further expenses will be reimbursed.

Conference Tracks

The Wireless/Portable Conference is divided into tracks. Prospective speakers should indicate the most appropriate track for their paper or topic.

Cellular, Cordless & PCS Design
Digital Communications Systems
Modulation Techniques
Wireless Data Transmission
Wireless Local Area Networks
Point-to-Point and Base Station Design
High Power Design
Wireless IC Solutions
Automotive Systems
Satellite Systems
Test & Measurement Solutions
Embedded Internet Systems
Keynote Presentation
Software Radio/Advanced Wireless Systems
Portable-System Software Issues
Systems, Buses and Architectural Issues
Batteries, Power Management & Charging Circuits
CPUs and DSPs for Portable Devices
Mobile and RF System Packaging Technologies
Infrared Data Connectivity
Electronics Manufacturing

To Be Considered...

Please submit the following by October 22, 1999:

1. Name, title, company, address, phone/fax, and e-mail address.
2. A short professional biography (50 words max.)

3. Your proposed paper/session title, and a 50-word abstract.

This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.

4. Indicate Session Type (Paper Presentation, Mini-Tutorial, or Workshop and appropriate Conference Track.)

5. If and where you are speaking in the next 18 months.

All submissions will receive a response (please allow four weeks.)

Conference schedule will be completed in November.

Submit Your Abstract by October 22 to:

Wireless/Portable 2000, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Fax: 201/393-6297 or e-mail information to: btapp@penton.com

Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page

A			
Ace Antenna	www.aceantenna.com, e-mail: aceusa@aceantenna.com	18	
Advantest Corp.	www.tek.com	31	
Alpha Industries	www.alphaind.com	107	
American Microwave Corp.	www.amwave.com, e-mail: amcpm@aol.com	156	
American Technical Ceramics	www.atceramics.com, e-mail: sales@atceramics.com	85, 157	
Amtron	www.amtron.com	78	
ANADIGICS, Inc.	www.anadigics.com, e-mail: mktg@anadigics.com	58	
Analog Devices	www.analog.com/ad8313	101	
Anaren Microwave, Inc.	www.anaren.com	56	
Anritsu Co.	www.anritsu.com	25	
Ansoft Corp.	www.ansoft.com, e-mail: info@ansoft.com	79, 81, 83	
Apri Instruments	www.apriinstrument.com	158	
Ardent Technologies	www.ardentech.com, e-mail: sales@ardentech.com	156	
ARRA, Inc.	www.arra.com	Inside Back Cover	
Atlantic Coast Instruments		158	
Avcom Of Virginia, Inc.	www.avcomofva.com	158	
Aviel Electronics	www.avielelectronics.com, e-mail: avielconn@aol.com	157	
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.	www.avtechpulse.com, e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com	163	
B			
Birp/Rf & Hyper 2000	www.birp.com/hyper, e-mail: hyper@birp.fr	149	
C			
California Eastern Labs	www.cel.com	4	
Cascade Microtech	www.cascademicrotech.com, e-mail: sales@cmicro.com	55	
Champion Technologies	www.champtech.com, e-mail: sales@champtech.com	152	
Colcraft	www.colcraft.com/powerwafers	11	
Communications Solutions, Inc.	www.comsol-inc.com, e-mail: sales@comsol-inc.com	106	
CPI - Communications & Power Industries Canada, Inc.	www.cpi.com/cmp, e-mail: marketing@cmp.cpi.com	74	
CTT	www.cttinc.com, e-mail: sales@cttinc.com	73	
D			
Damaskos, Inc.	e-mail: damaskos@aol.com	157	
DB Products, Inc.	www.digrod.com, e-mail: dbrmw@deltanet.com	132	
Dielectric Laboratories	www.dlabs.com, e-mail: sales@dlabs.com	122	
Digi-Key	www.digkey.com	10	
Ducommun Technologies, Inc. - DMT	www.ductech.com, e-mail: sales@ductech.com	130	
Dupont	www.dupont.com/mcm	34	
Dynamics Research Corp.		117	
E			
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com, e-mail: eagleware@eagleware.com	26-27	
EDTN Network	www.edtn.com	137	
EM Research, Inc.	www.emresearch.com	156	
F			
Farran Technology Ltd.	www.farran.com, e-mail: sales@farran.com	92	
Film Microelectronic, Inc.	e-mail: fmsales@erols.com	42, 117	
Filtran Microcircuits	www.filtranmicro.com, e-mail: fm@filtranmicro.com	143	
Filtron Solid State	www.filtronsolidstate.com, e-mail: knight@filtron.com	6	
Focus Microwave	www.focus-microwaves.com, e-mail: info@focus-microwaves.com	108	
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcsi.fujitsu.com	159	
Future Electronics, Inc.	www.future.ca/microsemif	47	
G			
Giga-tronics, Inc.		www.gigatronics.com	39
H			
Herotek, Inc.	www.herotek.com, e-mail: info@herotek.com	126	
Hewlett-Packard Co.	www.hp.com	Inside Front Cover, 33, 48a-b*, 49, 63, 103	
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com	147	
I			
Insulated Wire	www.insulatedwire.com, e-mail: iwconn@insulatedwire.com	18, 19	
Interad Ltd.	e-mail: interad@pop.erols.com	95	
J			
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com	156	
JCA Technology	www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com	2, 17	
JFW Industries, Inc.	www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com	114	
K			
K&L Microwave Corp.	www.klmicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com	12	
Kalmus Engineering	www.kalmus.com	120	
KMW USA, Inc.	www.kmwinc.com	87, 89, 91	
L			
Lark Engineering Co.	www.larkengineering.com	98	
Leader-tech		158	
LPKF Laser & Electronics	www.lpkf.de, e-mail: info@lpkfcadcam.com	99	
M			
Marlo Electronics, Inc.	www.marlo.com	52*	

Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page

Maury Microwave, Inc.	www.maurymw.com, e-mail: maury@maurymw.com	112	
Maxim Integrated Products	www.maxim-ic.com, e-mail: appstechsupport@comail.maxim.com	65, 67, 69	
Micro Metalsmiths Ltd.	www.micrometalsmiths.com	156	
Micronetics Wireless	www.micronetics.com	115	
Microwave Communications Labs, Inc.	www.mcl.com	44	
Microwave Components & Systems	e-mail: mcs500@aol.com	157	
Microwave Filter Co., Inc.	www.microwavefilter.com, e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com	157	
Microwave Solutions, Inc.	www.microwavesolutions.com, e-mail: sales@microwavesolutions.com	134	
Mid-Atlantic RF Systems, Inc.	www2.ar.net/midatlant, e-mail: midatlant@ar.net	136	
MITEQ, Inc.	www.miteq.com	1, 118-119	
Mitsubishi Electronics America	www.mitsubishichips.com	60-61*	
N			
National Semiconductor	www.national.com	28	
Noise Com, Inc.	www.noisecom.com, e-mail: info@noisecom.com	7, 96a-d	
Nova Engineering, Inc.	www.nova-eng.com	73	
O			
OKI Semiconductor	www.okisemi.com	53*	
Optotek Ltd.	www.optotek.com, e-mail: sales@optotek.com	77	
P			
Philips Semiconductors	www.semiconductors.philips.com/comm	8-9	
Phoenix Microwave Corp.	www.phinxmw.com, e-mail: info@phinxmw.com	3	
Polyton Co./Crane	www.polyton.com, e-mail: info@polyton.com	139	
Power Systems Tech Div/Comtech	www.comtechpst.com, e-mail: info@comtechpst.com	123	
Precision Photo-Fab	www.precisionphotofab.com, e-mail: ppfa@aol.com	76	
Precision Tube Co., Inc.	www.precisiontube.com, e-mail: coxsales@voicenet.com	57	
Princeton Microwave Tech, Inc.	www.pmtinc.net, e-mail: pmtmt@aol.com	133	
Q			
Quinstar Technology, Inc.	www.quinstar.com, e-mail: sales@quinstar.com	151	
R			
Raltron Electronics	www.raltron.com, e-mail: sales@raltron.com	146	
Ramsey Electronics	www.ramseyelectronics.com, e-mail: rttest@ramseyelectronics.com	156	
Remec Q-bit, Inc.	www.remec.com, e-mail: marketing@remec.com	50	
Remec Microwave	www.remec.com, e-mail: marketing@remec.com	51	
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com, e-mail: info@rfmd.com	43	
RF Power Components, Inc.	www.rfpower.com	Back Cover	
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co.	www.rsd.de	45	
S			
Sawtek, Inc.	www.sawtek.com, e-mail: sales@sawtek.com	54	
Sector Microwaves Ind., Inc.	www.sectormicrowaves.com, e-mail: sales@sectormicrowaves.com	95	
Sierra Wireless Systems	www.swsystems.net	157	
Sonnet Software, Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com, e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com	72, 144	
Sonoma Scientific, Inc.	www.sonomascientific.com, e-mail: solators@sonomascientific.com	146	
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	e-mail: specelek@compuserve.com	53**	
Sprague-Goodman Electronics	www.spraguegoodman.com, e-mail: info@spraguegoodman.com	71	
Stanford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com, e-mail: sales@stanfordmicro.com	14-15, 40, 127	
Stanford Telecom	www.stanfordtelecom.com, e-mail: tpg.marketing@stetelq.com	129	
Stanford Telecommunications	www.stelmsd.com	152, 168	
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymwave.com, e-mail: sales@synergymwave.com	37, 105, 125	
T			
Teodia, Inc.	www.teodia.com	157	
Techtrol Cyclonetics, Inc.	www.tct-art.com, e-mail: techtrol@paonline.com	163	
Telecom Analysis Systems	www.taskit.com, e-mail: sales@taskit.com	16	
Temex Electronics, Inc.	www.temex-az.com, e-mail: sales@temex-az.com	113	
Test Mart	www.testmart.com	23	
TRW Space & Electronics		141	
TTE, Inc.	www.tte.com, e-mail: sts@tte.com	13	
U			
Universal Microwave Components	www.members.aol.com/umcc111, e-mail: umcc111@aol.com	157	
Used Equipment Directory	www.buysused.com	76	
V			
Vari-L Co., Inc.	www.vari-l.com 111		
Voltronics Corp.	www.voltronicscorp.com, e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com	94, 160a-b	
W			
Watkins Johnson Co.	www.wj.com	20	
Weinschel Corp.	www.weinschel.com	38	
Wide Band Engineering	www.wbecinc.com, e-mail: wideband@wbecinc.com	158	

*Domestic Edition only
**International Edition only

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF

PUBLISHER
Jack Browne
(201) 393-4293
e-mail: jrbrowne@penton.com

SALES ASSISTANT
Shirley Mottola
(201) 393-4229
e-mail: smottola@penton.com

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS
Joanne Reppas
(201) 666-6686
e-mail: jreppas@aol.com

EXHIBIT SALES REP, ELECTRONICS
Todd Cusumano
(212) 547-1841, FAX: (212) 949-8981
e-mail: tcusumano@penton.com

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING
Cheryl Zelinski
(216) 931-6589
FAX: (216) 676-8206
e-mail: czelinski@penton.com

NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST
Gena Roberts
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
San Jose Gateway
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-6550
e-mail: groberts@penton.com

NEW YORK, LONG ISLAND, NEW ENGLAND, CANADA
Jonathan Kummer
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route 440 West
Hastebrook Heights, NY 07604
(201) 393-6271
FAX: (201) 393-6297
e-mail: jkummer@penton.com

SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA
Mary Bartfield
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
501 N. Orlando Avenue
Winter Park, FL 32789
(407) 426-8745
FAX: (407) 426-8715
e-mail: mbartfield@penton.com

MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC
Paul Berkman
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route 440 West
Hastebrook Heights, NY 07604
(201) 393-6271
FAX: (201) 393-6297
e-mail: pberkman@penton.com

PRODUCTION
Robert D. Scofield
(201) 393-6253
e-mail: rscofield@penton.com

ISRAEL
Igael Eilon, General Manager
EPM Marketing Group
2 Habonim Street
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462
Phone: (01) 4723-341/22466
(01) 4723-341/22467
(01) 4723-341/22468
FAX: (01) 4723-341/22469

TAIWAN, R.O.C.
Charles C.Y. Liu, President
Two-Way Communications Co., Ltd.
1171, No. 421
Sung Shun Road
Taipei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone: 886-2-727-7799
FAX: 886-2-728-5886

INDIA
Shival Bhattacharya
Information & Education Services
1st Floor, 30-B, Bar Sarai Village,
Near LT. Hazrat Khos, Behind
South Indian Temple
New Delhi, 110016 India
FAX: 001-91-11-4676615

ITALY
Cecilio Castagnoli
Via Napoli 19/c
I-22100 Como - Italy
Phone: 39-31-261407
FAX: 39-31-261380

FRANCE
Emmanuel Archambault
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris,
France
Phone: 33-4294-0244
FAX: 33-4387-2729

SPAIN
Luis Andrade, Miguel Estebar
Espana
Publicidad Internacional
Sepulveda 143-38
08011 Barcelona, Spain
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031
FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

SCANDINAVIA
Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartwood
Holmrik House
25 Downham Road
Ramsden Heath
Billersey, Essex
CM11 1TV
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1268-711-560
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND
Friedrich K. Anacker
Managing Director
InterMedia Partners GmbH (MP)
Deutscher Ring 40
42327 Wuppertal
Germany
Phone: 011-49-202-271-690
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

HOLLAND, BELGIUM
William J.M. Sanders, S.P.A.S.
Rechtstreef 58
1483 Be De Rijn, Holland
Phone: 31-299-671303
FAX: 31-299-671500

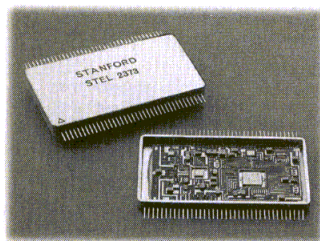
PORTUGAL
Paulo Andrade
Ilmiteda-Publicidade
Internacional, LDA
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco
Empedimento das
Amoreiras-Torre 2
Pra. 11-Sota 11
1070 Lisboa, Portugal
Phone: 351-1-388376
FAX: 351-1-388383

EUROPEAN OPERATIONS
Robert Barratt, Mark Whiteacre,
David Moore
Phone: 44-1268-711-560
FAX: 44-1268-711-567
John Maycock
Phone: 44-1142-302-728
FAX: 44-1142-308-335
Hartwood, Maycock Media
Billersey, Essex
CM11 1PU, U.K.

CZECH REPUBLIC
Robert Blisk
Production International
Slezsko 61, 13000 Praha 3
Czech Republic
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

KOREA
BSCOM
Jo Young Sang
Rm. 521 Midong Bldg. 145
Don Ju-Dong
Chongro-Gu
Seoul 110-071 Korea
Phone: 02-27397840
FAX: 02-27326662

STEL-2373B



DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER CLOCKS AT HIGH FREQUENCIES

- Up to 800 MHz Clock Frequency
- 0 to 320 MHz Frequency Output
- -45 dBc Spurious Outputs
- -6 ± 2 dBc Output Power
- .186 Hz Frequency Resolution
- Custom Designs Available

See our website for complete details.
WWW.STELMSD.COM

STANFORD
TELECOM

Microwave Systems

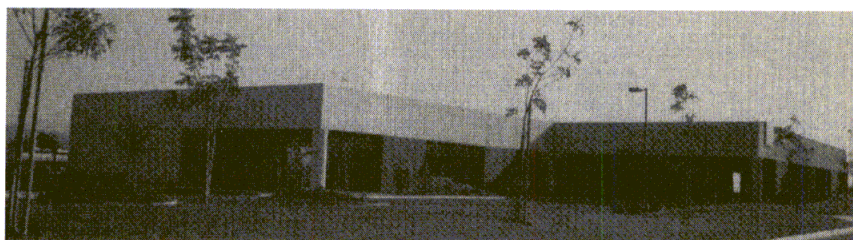
59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851
Phone: 978-441-0200 • Fax: 978-453-6299

CIRCLE NO. 453

VIEW CURRENT AND BACK ISSUES OF **Microwaves & RF**

www.microwavesrf.com

LOOKING BACK



Slightly more than 15 years ago, MicroWave Technology, Inc. opened its doors in Fremont, CA to manufacture gallium-arsenide (GaAs)-based monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs) and microwave integrated circuits (MICs). Funded by venture capital, the 31,000-sq.-ft. facility was founded by former Avantek (Santa Clara, CA) employees Masa Omori and Art Herbig, who brought considerable expertise in device design and semiconductor processing to the startup company.

Microwaves & RF November Editorial Preview

Issue Theme: Frequency- Control Technology

News

Frequency stability and control is assumed in most modern communications systems. But maintaining frequency for closely spaced, digitally modulated communications channels is not a trivial matter, and requires quartz crystals and other resonant materials with tight machined tolerances. What are the demands being placed on manufacturers of crystal oscillators by emerging wireless technologies? Don't miss this Special Report on crystal oscillators.

Design Features

Design Features in November address frequency-control topics that are of interest to designers and users of high-frequency oscillators. Articles include a study on techniques for extending the bandwidth of direct-digital-synthesizer (DDS)

sources above the Nyquist frequency, as well as a comparison of the performance of strip crystals with conventional quartz crystals. Additional articles include methods for modeling phase noise in phase-locked loops (PLLs) and ways to measure residual noise in quartz crystals.

Product Technology

November's Product Technology section will unveil new beginnings—for a major high-frequency company and for their main computer-aided-engineering (CAE) suite of software tools. Additional articles will examine the use of sapphire resonators for low-phase-noise oscillators, introduce a line of millimeter-wave filters, scrutinize a new set of features for one of the industry's most powerful peak power meters, and unveil an innovative switch-filter channelizer.

**The sweetest & largest assortment of
Coaxial Components in the world... from ARRA of course!**

ARRA
Sampler

*A delectable assortment for every taste & budget.
Select your favorites & enjoy!*

FIXED ATTENUATORS

DC-2 GHz 3400 Series 3-30 dB SMA Type N BNC 50 & 75 ohms	DC-5 GHz 4400 Series 3-20 dB SMA Type N	DC-18 GHz 9412 Series 3-30 dB SMA Type N	DC-18 GHz Model 9512 1 W SMA	DC-12 GHz Model N9512 2 W Type N	DC-8 GHz SMA & Type N	25 W 50 W Model Model 9525 9550 N9525 N9550
--	---	--	------------------------------------	---	--------------------------	--

TERMINATIONS

DC-12 GHz SMA & Type N 5 W 10 W Model Model 9505 9510 N9510 N9525 N9550

HIGH-POWER FIXED ATTENUATORS

DC-4 GHz SMA & Type N 5, 10, 25, & 50 W 3, 6, 10, & 20 dB Standard Other values available Competitively priced

COUPLERS & HYBRIDS

5-18000 MHz Octave Bands SMA & Type N Low Loss & VSWR 90° & 180° Hybrids 10, 20, & 30 dB Couplers

PHASE SHIFTERS & LINE STRETCHERS

Broadband Models DC-18 GHz Octave Band Models 1-18 GHz SMA & Type N Manual & Motor Control Low Loss & Low VSWR 360° at 1 GHz

POWER DIVIDERS/COMBINERS 2-4-8 Way

5-18000 MHz Octave Bands Multi-Octave Bands Special Bands available SMA & Type N

For your sweet tooth...

- Filters
- RF Shorts
- DC Blocks
- Diode Switches
- Diode Attenuators

Try this ARRA Sampler. For our other melt-in-your-mouth assortments. Let ARRA satisfy your "sweet tooth", Mmmm...

Call us, write, or FAX your specs.
516-434-1116

Visit our website at www.arra.com

... the last word in variable attenuators

ARRA INC.
ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 • 516-231-8400

Try this
ARRA Sampler.
For our other melt-
in-your-mouth assort-
ments. Let ARRA satisfy
your "sweet tooth", Mmmm...

Call us, write, or FAX your specs.
516-434-1116

Visit our website at www.arra.com

For complete info, write for literature. For instant info, see *Microwaves & RF Product Directory*.
CIRCLE NO. 212

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 • 516-231-8400

WATT drives your design?

RF Power Components, Inc.



**Worldwide Distribution
and Service**

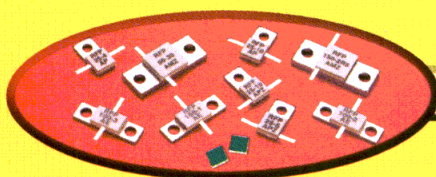
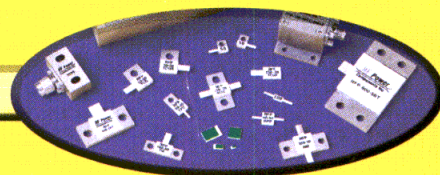
The Proven Standard in Quality

- ISO 9002 registered
- 48 Hour shipment for most standard products
- Comprehensive technical support
- Professional service and competitive pricing
- Complete value added and custom design capabilities



Resistors/Terminations

2-800 Watts, DC - 6 Ghz,
SMD, flanged, coaxial



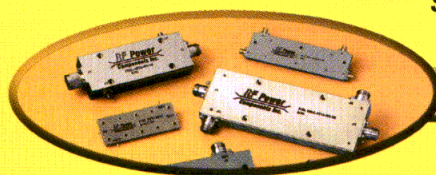
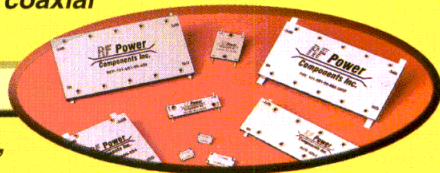
Attenuators

20-100 Watts, DC - 4 Ghz,
SMD, flanged, coaxial



90° Hybrid Couplers

100-800 Watts, 50 - 4200 Mhz,
SMD, caseless, coaxial



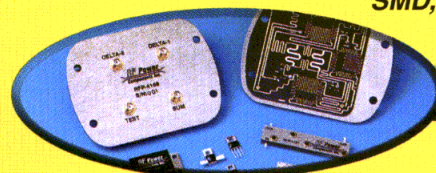
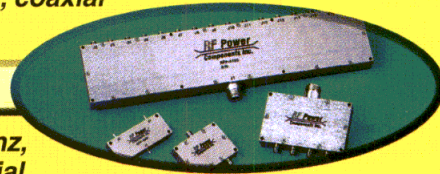
Directional Couplers

100-2000 Watts, 20 - 6000 Mhz,
SMD, caseless, coaxial



Combiners/Dividers

50-1500 Watts CW, 25 - 2000 Mhz,
SMD, caseless, resistive, coaxial



Custom Devices

Custom devices and
assemblies



Call (516) 563-5050 for nearest location or representative.



RF Power Components, Inc.

**Request your
FREE catalog**

